

## Attachment 4a - Main Questionnaire Household Composition and Family Section

**Form Approved OMB Number 0920-0214 Exp. Date: xx/xx/20xx**

Assurance of confidentiality – We take your privacy very seriously. All information that relates to or describes identifiable characteristics of individuals, a practice, or an establishment will be used only for statistical purposes. NCHS staff, contractors, and agents will not disclose or release responses in identifiable form without the consent of the individual or establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m(d)) and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act of 2002 (CIPSEA, Title 5 of Public Law 107-347). In accordance with CIPSEA, every NCHS employee, contractor, and agent has taken an oath and is subject to a jail term of up to five years, a fine of up to \$250,000, or both if he or she willfully discloses ANY identifiable information about you. In addition, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. §§ 151 & 151 note). This law requires the federal government to protect federal computer networks by using computer security programs to identify cybersecurity risks like hacking, internet attacks, and other security weaknesses. If information sent through government networks triggers a cyber threat indicator, the information may be intercepted and reviewed for cyber threats by computer network experts working for, or on behalf of, the government.

Notice – Public reporting burden of this collection of information is estimated to average 23 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to CDC/ATSDR Reports Clearance Officer; 1600 Clifton Road, MS D-74, Atlanta, GA 30333. ATTN: PRA (0920-0214).

## 2018 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Coverage

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	VERADD
<b>Universe</b>	(frt.START=1 and POS2=0) or (frt.TYPEABC IN (1,2) when LIVQRT = empty)
<b>Universe-text</b>	All parent cases being interviewed or all Type A or Type B noninterview cases where type of living quarters is not answered
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  I have your address listed as:  Address: [Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME] [Fill: UNITDES] [Fill: GQUNITINFO] [Fill: NONCITYADD] [Fill: PHYSDDES] [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5 - ZIP4] [Fill: BLDGNAME]  Is that your exact address?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed 2. Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, but needs some minor changes 3. INCORRECT ADDRESS - terminate interview and find correct address
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Verify address
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<1,2> if MARK < Household reached (7), store Household reached (7) in MARK <3> if MARK < Incorrect address (3), store Incorrect address (3) in MARK Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if TYPEABC IN (1,2) if I_SEG TYP =3 GOTO LOCATE elseif I_SEG TYP IN (1,2) if POS2 ne 0 GOTO LOCATE elseif POS2 = 0 GOTO OTHLIVQ endif endif else GOTO MAILADD endif <2> store 1 in ADDRCHG, GOTO HNO

```
<3> store Accessed instrument, no progress (202) in OUTCOME, Unreached household (3) in MARK
    if testing instrument (SURVTYPE = empty)
        goto SHOFINAL
    elseif training, systems test or production instrument (SURVTYPE = T,S,P)
        goto exit the instrument
```

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

**Module**

**Section Name**

**Part**

**Question ID**

**Variable Name**

**Universe**

**Universe-text**

**Question Text**

If the exact address is the same as the one displayed, enter 1.

If you are sure you are at the correct sample unit, but the address is not exactly the same as displayed, or if a descriptive address is displayed, enter 2. Then, enter the exact address on screen CHNGADD.

If you determine that you are not at the correct sample unit, enter 3, terminate the interview, and find the correct unit.

**Answer Codes**

**Question Type**

**Field Pane Description**

**Fill Instructions**

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_01
<b>Variable Name</b>	HNO
<b>Universe</b>	VERADD = Address correct, but some additions/revisions (2)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Home address requires some corrections
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct house number or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	House #
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with HNO.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 10, empty> GOTO HNOSUF
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_02
<b>Variable Name</b>	HNOSUF
<b>Universe</b>	All from HNO
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from House Number
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct house number suffix or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	House # suffix
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with HNOSUF.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 3, empty> GOTO STRNAME
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_03
<b>Variable Name</b>	STRNAME
<b>Universe</b>	All from HNOSUF
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from House Number Suffix
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct street name or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Street name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with STRNAME
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 49, empty> GOTO UNITDES
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_04
<b>Variable Name</b>	UNITDES
<b>Universe</b>	All from STRNAME
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Street Name
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct unit designation or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Unit designation
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with UNITDES.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 20, empty> GOTO GQUNITINFO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_05
<b>Variable Name</b>	GQUNITINFO
<b>Universe</b>	All from UNITDES
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Unit Designation
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct GQ unit description or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	GQ unit description
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with GQUNITINFO.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 43, empty> GOTO NONCITYADD
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD



<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_06
<b>Variable Name</b>	NONCITYADD
<b>Universe</b>	All from GQUNITINFO
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from GQ Unit Description
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Enter the correct non city-style address, such as Rural Route and Box number, or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Non-city style
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with NONCITYADD
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 27, empty> GOTO PHYSDS
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_07
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHYSDDES
<b>Universe</b>	All from NONCITYADD
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Non-city style address
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct physical description or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Description
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with PHYDES.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 99, empty> GOTO PO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_08
<b>Variable Name</b>	PO
<b>Universe</b>	All from PHYSDES
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Physical Description
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct city or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	City
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with PO.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 28> GOTO ST
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_09
<b>Variable Name</b>	ST
<b>Universe</b>	All from PO
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from City
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Select the correct state or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - popup window
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	State
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with ST.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<Allow 2> GOTO ZIP5
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_10
<b>Variable Name</b>	ZIP5
<b>Universe</b>	All from ST
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from State
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct zip code or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Zip 5
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with ZIP5.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<01000-99996, empty> GOTO ZIP4
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_11
<b>Variable Name</b>	ZIP4
<b>Universe</b>	All from ZIP5
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Zip 5
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct zip 4 or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Zip 4
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Prefill the field pane with ZIP4.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0000-9996, Refused, Don't know, empty> GOTO BLDGNAME
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_12
<b>Variable Name</b>	BLDGNAME
<b>Universe</b>	All from ZIP4
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Zip 4
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the building name or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Build name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with BLDGNAME.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<100 characters, empty> if TYPEABC IN (1,2) if I_SEGTYP =3 GOTO LOCATE elseif I_SEGTYP IN (1,2) if POS2 ne 0 GOTO LOCATE elseif POS2 = 0 GOTO OTHLIVQ endif endif else GOTO MAILADD endif
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.020_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_CHNGADD
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Enter additions or corrections to the address as necessary. Press "Enter" if the displayed information is correct.</p> <p>For example, suppose that the address contains the unit designation "Apartment 31B". If this is not correct, enter the correct information in the space directly under the displayed unit designation. If the unit designation is correct, press "Enter".</p> <p>If the only information displayed is a description of the housing unit (and/or its location), and an exact address is available, enter the exact address as appropriate. If no exact address exists, leave the description, unless changes need to be made. Do not enter the mailing address.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILADD
<b>Universe</b>	frt.START = 1 and (VERADD IN (1,2) or POS2 ne 0)
<b>Universe-text</b>	All cases being interviewed with a correct address or an address that required only a few revisions or all family spawn cases being interviewed
<b>Question Text</b>	[Fill 1:]  Address: [Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME] [Fill: UNITDES] [Fill: GQUNITINFO] [Fill: NONCITYADD] [Fill: PO, ST ZIP5 - ZIP4]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Mailing address
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	If POS2 ne '0' [fill 1: What is your exact mailing address?] else if POS2 = '0' [fill 1: Is this also your mailing address?] endif
<b>Special Instructions</b>	store HNO in MAILHNO, HNOSUF in MAILHNOSUF, STRNAME in MAILSTRNAME, UNITDES in MAILUNITDES, GQUNITINFO in MAILGQUNITINFO, NONCITYADD in MAILNONCITYADD, PO in MAILPO, ST in MAILST, ZIP5 in MAILZIP5, ZIP4 in MAILZIP4  if POS2 or POS3 ne 0, store Household Reached (7) in MARK  <1,Refused,Don't know> store 1 in MFLAG <2> store 2 in MFLAG
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,R,D> if POS2 ne 0 and FRT.START = 1 GOTO TELENUM elseif I_SEGTYTYP =3 GOTO LOCATE elseif I_SEGTYTYP IN (1,2) if POS1 ne 0 GOTO LOCATE elseif POS1 = 0 and POS 2 = 0 GOTO OTHLIVQ endif endif <2> GOTO MAILHNO

<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	
<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_01
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILHNO
<b>Universe</b>	MAILADD = No (2)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Mailing address requires corrections
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct house number or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	House #
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with HNO.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 10, empty> GOTO MAILHNOSUF
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_02
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILHNOSUF
<b>Universe</b>	all from MAILHNO
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Mailing House Number
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct house number suffix or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	House # suffix
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with HNOSUF.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 3, empty> GOTO MAILSTRNAME
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_03
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILSTRNAME
<b>Universe</b>	all from MAILHNOSUF
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Mailing Housenumber Suffix
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct street name or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Street name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with STRNAME.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 49, empty> GOTO MAILUNITDES
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_04
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILUNITDES
<b>Universe</b>	all from MAILSTRNAME
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Mailing Street Name
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct unit designation or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Unit description
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with UNITDES
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 20, empty> GOTO MAILGQUNITINFO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_05
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILGQUNITINFO
<b>Universe</b>	all from MAILUNITDES
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Mailing Unit Designation
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct GQ unit description or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	GQ unit description
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with GQUNITINFO
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 43, empty> GOTO MAILNONCITYADD
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_06
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILNONCITYADD
<b>Universe</b>	All from GQMAILUNITINFO
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from GQ Mailing Unit Description
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Enter the correct non city-style address, such as Rural Route and Box number, or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Non-city style address
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with NONCITYADD.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 27, empty> GOTO MAILPO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_07
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILPO
<b>Universe</b>	All from MAILNONCITYADD
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Mailing Non-city style address
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct city or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	City
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with PO.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 28> GOTO MAILST
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL



<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_08
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILST
<b>Universe</b>	all from MAILPO
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Mailing City
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Select the correct state or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	list of state abreviations
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - popup window
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	State
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with ST.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<Allow 2> GOTO MAILZIP5
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_09
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILZIP5
<b>Universe</b>	all from MAILST
<b>Universe-text</b>	All form Mailing State
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct zip code or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Zip 5
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with ZIP5.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<01000-99996, empty> GOTO MAILZIP4
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_10
<b>Variable Name</b>	MAILZIP4
<b>Universe</b>	all from MAILZIP5
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from Mailing Zip 5
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the correct zip 4 or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Zip 4
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Prefill the field pane with ZIP4.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0000-9996, Refused, Don't know, empty> if POS2 ne 0 and FRT.START = 1 GOTO TELENUM elseif I_SEG TYP =3 GOTO LOCATE elseif I_SEG TYP IN (1,2) if POS1 ne 0 GOTO LOCATE elseif POS1 = 0 and POS2 = 0 GOTO OTHLIVQ endif endif
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHNGMAIL

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.040_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_CHNGMAIL
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	For parts of the mailing address that are exactly the same as displayed, press the "ENTER" key. Otherwise, enter the mailing address as appropriate.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	OTHLIVQ
<b>Universe</b>	I_SEGTyp IN (1,2) and POS1 = 0 and POS2 = 0 and (frt.START = 1 or TYPEABC IN (1,2))
<b>Universe-text</b>	Parent cases in area and unit segments and (being interviewed or a Type A or Type B noninterview)
<b>Question Text</b>	Are there any other living quarters---either occupied or vacant---at this address?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Living Quarters
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO OTHADD_1 <2> GOTO LOCATE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	1 of 9
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	OTHADD_1
<b>Universe</b>	OTHLIVQ = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	From either the on property, in building, regular coverage or additional spawned addresses screens, the FR answered yes to there being other units.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>1 of 9</p> <p>* You are about to begin asking questions about one or more additional living arrangements at this location to determine if they qualify as EXTRA UNITS!!!</p> <p>* If you have accidentally reached this screen, PRESS "UP ARROW" to back up to the previous screen and correct an earlier entry.</p> <p>Parent address : [HNO] [HNOSUF]  [STRNAME]  [UNITDES]  [GQUNITINFO]  [NONCITYADD]  [BLDGNAME]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	START TABLE to collect the addresses for the additional units Allow up to 26 extra units to be created Don't allow a Don't know or Refused All Blue Text
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	GOTO XHNO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	2 of 9
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	XHNO
<b>Universe</b>	All from OTHADD_1 or OTHADD_2 = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	It's determined that there are extra units or when we loop for multiple extra units
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  2 of 9  What is the exact address of this other living quarters?  * Enter House number: * Press "ENTER" if no change is needed.  Parent address : [HNO] [HNOSUF] [STRNAME] [UNITDES] [GQUNITINFO] [NONCITYADD] [BLDGNAME]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	House #
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused Prefill the field pane with HNO.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 10, empty> GOTO XHNOSUF
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	3 of 9
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	XHNOSUF
<b>Universe</b>	All from XHNO
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>3 of 9</p> <p>* Enter House number suffix, if applicable: * Press "ENTER" if no change is needed.</p> <p>Parent address : [HNO] [HNOSUF]                           [STRNAME]                           [UNITDES]                           [GQUNITINFO]                           [NONCITYADD]                           [BLDGNAME]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	House # suffix
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Don't allow a Don't know or Refused All blue text Prefill the field pane with HNOSUF.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 3, empty> GOTO XSTRNAME
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHADD



<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	4 of 9
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	XSTRNAME
<b>Universe</b>	All from XHNOSUF
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  4 of 9  * Enter Street name: * Press "ENTER" if no change is needed.  Parent address : [HNO] [HNOSUF] [STRNAME] [UNITDES] [GQUNITINFO] [NONCITYADD] [BLDGNAME]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Street name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused All blue text Prefill the field pane with STRNAME
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 49, empty> GOTO XUNITDES
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	5 of 9
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_5
<b>Variable Name</b>	XUNITDES
<b>Universe</b>	All from XSTRNAME
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>5 of 9</p> <p>* Enter Unit designation: * Press "ENTER" if no change is needed.</p> <p>Parent address : [HNO] [HNOSUF]                           [STRNAME]                           [UNITDES]                           [GQUNITINFO]                           [NONCITYADD]                           [BLDGNAME]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Unit Description
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Don't allow a Don't know or Refused All blue text Prefill the field pane with UNITDES</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 20, empty> GOTO XGQUNITINFO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	6 of 9
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_6
<b>Variable Name</b>	XGQUNITINFO
<b>Universe</b>	All from XUNITDES
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>6 of 9</p> <p>* Enter GQ unit description: * Press "ENTER" if no change is needed.</p> <p>Parent address : [HNO] [HNOSUF]                           [STRNAME]                           [UNITDES]                           [GQUNITINFO]                           [NONCITYADD]                           [BLDGNAME]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	GQ Unit Description
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Don't allow a Don't know or Refused All blue text Prefill the field pane with GQUNITINFO</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 43, empty> GOTO XNONCITY
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	7 of 9
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_7
<b>Variable Name</b>	XNONCITY
<b>Universe</b>	All from XGQUNITINFO
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  7 of 9  * Enter Non city-style address: * Press "ENTER" if no change is needed.  Parent address : [HNO] [HNOSUF] [STRNAME] [UNITDES] [GQUNITINFO] [NONCITYADD] [BLDGNAME]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Non city
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused All blue text Prefill the field pane with NONCITYADD
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 27, empty> GOTO XBLDGNAME
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	8 of 9
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_8
<b>Variable Name</b>	XBLDGNAME
<b>Universe</b>	All from XNONCITY
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>8 of 9</p> <p>* Enter Building name: * Press "ENTER" if no change is needed.</p> <p>Parent address : [HNO] [HNOSUF]                           [STRNAME]                           [UNITDES]                           [GQUNITINFO]                           [NONCITYADD]                           [BLDGNAME]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Build name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Don't allow a Don't know or Refused All blue text Prefill the field pane with BLDGNAME</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 100, empty> GOTO OTHADD_2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHADD

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	9 of 9
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_9
<b>Variable Name</b>	OTHADD_2
<b>Universe</b>	All from XBLDGNAME
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>9 of 9</p> <p>Are there any OTHER living quarters, either occupied or vacant, at this original address?</p> <p>* Parent address : [HNO] [HNOSUF]                                    [STRNAME]                                    [UNITDES]                                    [GQUNITINFO]                                    [NONCITYADD]                                    [BLDGNAME]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Living Quarters
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill: {fill the address of the parent case.}]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; GOTO next available XHNO</p> <p>&lt;2&gt; GOTO ADDLIV</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.110_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_OTHADD
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Enter the unit number and street address or the description of the first additional living quarters on line 1. Enter the unit number and street address or the description of the second additional unit on line 2 and so on.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.155
<b>Variable Name</b>	ADDLIV
<b>Universe</b>	OTHADD_2 = 2 and I_SEGTYT IN (1,2)
<b>Universe-text</b>	All newly spawned addresses from area type parents.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Additional living quarter is:</p> <p>* [fill: XHNO XHNOSUF XSTRNAME]  * [fill: XUNITDES]  * [fill: XGQUNITINFO]  * [fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]  * Non-city: [fill: XNONCITYADD]  * Building: [fill: XBLDGNAME]</p> <p>*Are the additional living quarters in the same structure as the sample unit?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Within Same Structure
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill: {fill the address of the extra unit from Table X being checked.}]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't Know or Refused. All blue text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO GRPQTR <2> GOTO TABX_NO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.160
<b>Variable Name</b>	GRPQTR
<b>Universe</b>	ADDLIV = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Spawned addresses, from a non-permit type parent, that are within the same structure.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Additional living quarter is:</p> <p>* [fill: XHNO XHNOSUF XSTRNAME]</p> <p>* [fill: XUNITDES]</p> <p>* [fill: XGQUNITINFO]</p> <p>* [fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]</p> <p>* Non-city: [fill: XNONCITYADD]</p> <p>* Building: [fill: XBLDGNAME]</p> <p>*Are the additional living quarters in a group quarters?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Group Quarter
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill: {fill the address of the extra unit from Table X being checked.}]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused All blue text
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO TABX_NO <2> GOTO LIVESEP
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.170
<b>Variable Name</b>	LIVESEP
<b>Universe</b>	GRPQTR = 2
<b>Universe-text</b>	All newly spawned addresses
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Additional living quarter is:</p> <p>* [fill: XHNO XHNOSUF XSTRNAME]</p> <p>* [fill: XUNITDES]</p> <p>* [fill: XGQUNITINFO]</p> <p>* [fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]</p> <p>* Non-city: [fill: XNONCITYADD]</p> <p>* Building: [fill: XBLDGNAME]</p> <p>Do the occupants or intended occupants of the additional living quarters live separately from all other persons on the property?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	GQ Verification
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill: {fill the address of the extra unit from Table X being checked.}]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; GOTO DIRACC</p> <p>&lt;2&gt; GOTO TABX_NO</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.180
<b>Variable Name</b>	DIRACC
<b>Universe</b>	LIVESEP = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Occupants of the newly spawned address live seperately from the parent
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Additional living quarter is:</p> <p>* [fill: XHNO XHNOSUF XSTRNAME]</p> <p>* [fill: XUNITDES]</p> <p>* [fill: XGQUNITINFO]</p> <p>* [fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]</p> <p>* Non-city: [fill: XNONCITYADD]</p> <p>* Building: [fill: XBLDGNAME]</p> <p>Do the occupants or intended occupants of the additional living quarters have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Direct Access
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill: {fill the address of the extra unit from Table X being checked.}]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; GOTO TABXSPAWN</p> <p>&lt;2&gt; GOTO TABX_NO</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.185
<b>Variable Name</b>	TABXSPAWN
<b>Universe</b>	DIRACC = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* The other living quarters IS an EXTRA unit.</p> <p>* Do not include members of this unit as members of the current unit.They MUST be interviewed separately.</p> <p>* Add the extra unit to your listing sheet according to the instructions in your Listing and Coverage manual.</p> <p>* [fill: XHNO XHNOSUF XSTRNAME]  * [fill: XUNITDES]  * [fill: XGQUNITINFO]  * [fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]  * Non-city: [fill: XNONCITYADD]  * Building: [fill: XBLDGNAME]</p> <p>* Enter 1 to continue.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Extra
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill: {fill the address of the extra unit from Table X being checked.}]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow Refused or Don't know. All blue text. Store 1 (one) in GOOD_EXTRA
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1&gt; if another extra unit address   goto ADDLIV elseif no more extra unit addresses   if TOTEXTRA &gt; 0     goto SEGLIST   endif endif</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.190
<b>Variable Name</b>	TABX_NO
<b>Universe</b>	ADDLIV = 2 or GRPQTR = 1 or LIVSEP = 2 or DIRACC = 2
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* The other living quarters is NOT considered to be an EXTRA unit. [fill 1:]</p> <p>* [fill: XHNO XHNOSUF XSTRNAME] * [fill: XUNITDES] * [fill: XGQUNITINFO] * [fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4] * Non-city: [fill: XNONCITYADD] * Building: [fill: XBLDGNAME]</p> <p>* Enter 1 to continue.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Not extra
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<pre>if ADDLIV = '2' (No) or GRPQTR = '1' (Yes)   [fill 1: * Do not interview.] elseif LIVESEP = '2' (No) or DIRACC = '2' (No)   [fill 1: * Include the occupants of these living quarters with the original unit when   interviewing.] endif</pre>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Do not allow Refused or Don't know. All blue text. Store 0 (zero) in GOOD_EXTRA</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1&gt; if another extra unit address   goto ADDLIV elseif no more extra unit addresses   if TOTEXTRA = 0     goto LOCATE   else     goto SEGLIST   endif endif</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.195
<b>Variable Name</b>	SEGLIST
<b>Universe</b>	TOTEXTRA > 0 and (TABXSPAWN = 1 or TABX_NO = 1) and OTHADD_2 = 2
<b>Universe-text</b>	All
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Interview the parent case.</p> <p>* After interviewing the parent unit, you will receive instructions on what to do with the EXTRA units in case management.</p> <p>* You have identified [fill : TOTEXTRA] EXTRA [fill 1:].</p> <p>* [fill 2:]</p> <p>* Enter 1 to continue</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<pre>if TOTEXTRA = 1   [fill 1: unit] else   [fill 1: units] endif  [fill 2: {fill the addresses of the extra units found in Table X where GOOD_EXTRA = 1.} {Fill only with XHNO XHNOSUF XSTRNAME XUNITDES XGQUNITINFO}]</pre>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	All blue text
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> goto LOCATE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.220
<b>Variable Name</b>	LOCATE
<b>Universe</b>	(frt.START = 1 and POS2 = 0) or TYPEABC IN (1,2)
<b>Universe-text</b>	All parent cases being interviewed or all Type A or Type B noninterview cases
<b>Question Text</b>	* Indicate whether this sample unit is located in group quarters or not.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Not in Group Quarters 2. In Group Quarters
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Group quarters
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO ACCESS <2> GOTO LIVQRT
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.230
<b>Variable Name</b>	ACCESS
<b>Universe</b>	LOCATE = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	The address isn't in a GQ
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] *Ask if not apparent. Is access to the unit direct or through another unit?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Direct 2. Through another unit
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Direct access
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO LIVQRT <2> GOTO MERGE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ACCESS



<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.240_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ACCESS
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Living quarters have direct access when the occupants can enter and leave the living quarters directly from the outside of the structure or enter and leave from a common hall or lobby that is used by occupants of more than one unit, and is not part of any other persons living quarters.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.250
<b>Variable Name</b>	MERGE
<b>Universe</b>	ACCESS = 2
<b>Universe-text</b>	The address does not have direct access
<b>Question Text</b>	*This is not a separate housing unit and must be combined with the unit through which access is gained. Apply the merged unit procedures in your listing and coverage manual, then complete this item to indicate whether this sample unit should be retained for interview or made a TYPE C noninterview.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Retain/interview 2. Type C noninterview
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Interview type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't Know or Refused.  If MERGE = 2 store '244' in OUTCOME store '2' in frt.BYOBS store 'P' in CLOSE4 goto RESPNME_1
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO LIVQRT <2> GOTO RESPNME_1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.260
<b>Variable Name</b>	LIVQRT
<b>Universe</b>	LOCATE = 2 or ACCESS = 1 or MERGE =1
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  [fill 1] [fill 2]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	[fill 3] [fill 4]
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Housing type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if LOCATE = Not in Group Quarters (1), use fill 1 and fill 3. Else use fill 2 and fill 4  fill 1: *Enter appropriate type of housing unit.  fill 2: *Enter appropriate type of group quarters.  fill 3: 1. House, apartment, flat, condo 2. Housing unit in nontransient hotel, motel, etc 3. Housing unit--permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc 4. Housing unit in rooming house 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent rooms added 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7. Housing unit not specified above  fill 4: 8. Quarters not housing unit in rooming or boarding house 9. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc 10. Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent 11. Student quarters in college dormitory 12. Group quarter unit not specified above
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't Know or Refused.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-6, 8-11> if frt.TYPEA1 = 1 (Refused) if testing instrument (SURVTYPE = empty) goto SHOFINAL elseif training, systems test or production instrument (SURVTYPE = T,S,P) goto OCDATA elseif frt.TYPEA1 IN (2-5) or frt.TYPEB1 IN (1-9) or frt.TYPEC1 IN (1-8) GOTO CLOSE4 else

GOTO TELNUM <7, 12> GOTO LIVQRT_SPECIFY
--------------------------------------------

*Hard Edits*

--

*Soft Edits*

--

*AssocHelp*

H_LIVQRT
----------

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.260_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_LIVQRT
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Enter 1 for houses, apartments or flats, include such housing units as an apartment over a garage or behind a house, janitor's quarters, and converted barns and sheds.</p> <p>Enter 2 if the sample unit is a housing unit in a non-transient hotel, that is if 75% or more of the rooms are occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests.</p> <p>Enter 3 for separate living quarters in a transient hotel which are occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees. A hotel is transient if more than 25% of the rooms are occupied by transient guests.</p> <p>Enter 4 for sample units which meet the housing unit definition in a rooming house. Rent paid in a rooming house usually covers linens and cleaning services, but not meals.</p> <p>Enter 5 for a mobile home or trailer which has no permanent rooms attached.</p> <p>Enter 6 for a mobile home or trailer to which permanent rooms have been added.</p> <p>Enter 7 for sample units which are housing units, but do not meet any specific housing unit category. Include such things as tents, houseboats and railroad cars in the specify space provided.</p> <p>Enter 8 for a GQ unit in a rooming house, a combination rooming and boarding house or a boarding house.</p> <p>Enter 9 for units in a transient hotel or motel which are occupied or intended for occupancy by transient guests, or which do not meet the housing unit definition.</p> <p>Enter 10 for unoccupied sites for mobile homes, trailers, and tents.</p> <p>Enter 11 for quarters for a student in a college dormitory.</p> <p>Enter 12 for Group Quarters not otherwise specified and enter the type of group quarters in the specify space provided.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	

<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	
<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.270
<b>Variable Name</b>	LIVQRT_SPECIFY
<b>Universe</b>	LIVQRT = 7, 12
<b>Universe-text</b>	Unspecified Housing Unit types
<b>Question Text</b>	* Describe the HU or GQ unit.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HU/GP description
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;allow 50&gt; if frt.TYPEA1 = 1 (Refused)   if testing instrument (SURVTYPE = empty)     goto SHOFINAL   elseif training, systems test or production instrument (SURVTYPE = T,S,P)     goto OCDATE   elseif frt.TYPEA1 IN (2-5) or frt.TYPEB1 IN (1-9) or frt.TYPES1 IN (1-8)     GOTO CLOSE4   else     GOTO TELNUM </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.280
<b>Variable Name</b>	CLOSE4
<b>Universe</b>	TYPEA1 IN (2-5) or TYPEB1 IN (1-9) or TYPEC1 IN (1-8) or MERGE = 2
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* If appropriate, read to respondent and press (P) to proceed. Otherwise, enter (N) for not appropriate.</p> <p>In case I or someone from my office needs to get in touch with you, we need your name, address and telephone number.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>P Proceed after reading  N Reading not appropriate  Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Future contact
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Do not allow an answer of 'don't know'</p> <pre> if TYPEABC IN (2,3)   if front.BYOBS = 1     store 'N' in CLOSE4   elseif front.BYOBS = 2     store 'P' in CLOSE4   endif endif  if TYPEA1 IN (2-5)   ask CLOSE4 endif  N = not appropriate to collect contact person information P = Proceed to collect contact person information  If MERGE = 2   store '244' in OUTCOME   store '2' in frt.BYOBS   store 'P' in CLOSE4   goto RESPNME_1 </pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;P&gt; store '2' in front.BYOBS   goto RESPNME_1 &lt;N,R&gt; store '1' in front.BYOBS   if testing instrument (SURVTYPE = empty)     goto SHOFINAL   elseif training, systems test or production instrument (SURVTYPE = T,S,P)     goto OCDATE </pre>

<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	
<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.290_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	RESPNME_1
<b>Universe</b>	CLOSE4 = P
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent has agreed to provide future contact info
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] [fill 1:] What is your first name?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	First name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1:] = In case I or someone from my office needs to get in touch with you, we need your name, address, and telephone number.  if OUTCOME = 221 - 248 display [fill 1:] endif
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow Don't Know
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 20, R> GOTO RESPNME_2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RESPNME



<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.290_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	RESPNME_2
<b>Universe</b>	All from RESPNME_1
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] What is your middle name?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Middle name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't Know.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 20, R, empty> GOTO RESPNME_3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RESPNME

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.290_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	RESPNME_3
<b>Universe</b>	All from RESPNME_2
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] What is your last name?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Last name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't Know. if RESPNME_1 = R if RESPNME_3 ne R, make CP1NAME from RESPNME_3 else, store null in CP1NAME, endif else, if RESPNME_3 ne R make CP1NAME from RESPNME_1 < > RESPNME_3 else, make CP1NAME from RESPNME_1
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 20, R> GOTO CP1TITL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RESPNME

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.290_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	CP1TITL
<b>Universe</b>	all from RESPNME_3
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] What is your full title? * For the title, make entries like "Mailman", "Neighbor", etc.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Title
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Store 1 in CP1TYPE
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 20, D, R> GOTO RESPADD
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RESPNME

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.290_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_RESPNME
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Verify that you have spelled the name correctly. If a middle name is given, enter the initial. If no middle name or initial is given ask the respondent if there is a middle initial.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.300
<b>Variable Name</b>	RESPADD
<b>Universe</b>	All from CP1TITL
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* What is the respondent's exact address?  Address: [HNO] [HNOSUF] [STRNAME] [UNITDES] [PO] [ST] [ZIP5] - [ZIP4]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Address correct 2. Some additions/revisions needed
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Respondent address
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow a Don't Know or Refused.  <1> store HNO HNOSUF STRNAME(join these three fields into one, using only whitespace to separate) in CP1ADD1, store UNITDES in CP1ADD2, store PO in CP1PO, store ST in CP1ST, store ZIP5 in CP1ZIP5, store ZIP4 in CP1ZIP4,
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO CP1PHON <2> GOTO CP1ADD1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.310_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	CP1ADD1
<b>Universe</b>	RESPADD = 2
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the House Number, House Number Suffix and Street Name or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	House #, House # Suffix
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Prefill the field pane with HNO, HNOSUF, STRNAME (join these three fields first, using whitespace to separate) Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 54, empty> GOTO CP1ADD2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.310_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	CP1ADD2
<b>Universe</b>	All from CP1ADD1
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the Unit Description or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Unit description
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Prefill the field pane with UNITDES Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 54, empty> GOTO CP1PO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.310_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	CP1PO
<b>Universe</b>	All from CP1ADD2
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the City or press "ENTER" for same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	City
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Prefill the field pane with PO Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 20, empty> GOTO CP1ST
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.310_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	CP1ST
<b>Universe</b>	All from CP1PO
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the State or press "ENTER" for the same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - popup window
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	State
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Pre-fill the field pane with ST Don't allow a Don't know or Refused
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	GOTO CP1ZIP5
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.310_5
<b>Variable Name</b>	CP1ZIP5
<b>Universe</b>	All from CP1ST
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the zip code or press "ENTER" for the same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Zip 5
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Prefill the field pane with ZIP 5
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<01000-99996, Refused, Don't know, empty> GOTO CP1ZIP4
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.310_6
<b>Variable Name</b>	CP1ZIP4
<b>Universe</b>	All from CP1ZIP5
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the Zip 4 or press "ENTER" for the same or no change.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Zip 4
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Prefill the field pane with ZIP4
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0000-9996, Refused, Don't know, empty> GOTO CP1PHON
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.320_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	CP1PHON
<b>Universe</b>	All from CP1ZIP4 or RESPADD = 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the respondent's phone number or press "ENTER" for same or no change. If no phone exists, enter "N".  [fill TELENUM]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Contact person phone
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Use standard telephone field format <( ) - >
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<2000000000-9999999996> GOTO CP1EXT <Refused, Don't know, N> GOTO OCDATE (Back Section)
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.320_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	CP1EXT
<b>Universe</b>	CP1PHON ne R, D, N
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the extension or press "ENTER" to leave empty.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Extension
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-9996, Refused, Don't know, empty> GOTO OCDATE (Back Section)
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.330
<b>Variable Name</b>	TELENUM
<b>Universe</b>	[POS2 ne 0 and START = Proceed (1)] or [LIVQRT = 1-12 and START = Proceed (1)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  What is the telephone number here, beginning with the area code?  * Enter the area code and the number, or enter "N" if no phone. * Include any phone number (land-line or cell).
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Telephone
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Use standard telephone field format <( ) - >  If PHONENUM is 'empty' or has an incomplete or invalid phone number and TELENUM is RF, DK, N, or 'empty' Do not update PHONENUM with TELENUM  If PHONENUM is 'empty' or has an incomplete or invalid phone number and TELENUM has a valid phone number Update PHONENUM with TELENUM  If PHONENUM has a valid phone number and it is not equal to TELENUM and RCIFLAG ne '1' Update TELENUM with PHONENUM  If TELENUM is RF, DK, N, or 'empty' and PHONENUM is 'empty' or has an incomplete or invalid phone number Do not update TELENUM with PHONENUM  If TELENUM is RF, DK, N, or 'empty' and PHONENUM has a valid phone number and RCIFLAG ne '1' Update TELENUM with PHONENUM  If TELENUM has a valid phone number and it is not equal to PHONENUM Update PHONENUM with TELENUM  Do not update any variables from TELECHG
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<2000000000 - 9999999996, D, R> store in HPHONE1, goto CURWRK <0-1999999999> GOTO ERR_TELENUM <N> goto TELCEL

**Hard Edits**

ERR_TELENUM
* Enter the entire telephone number.
* Please correct.

**Soft Edits**

--

**AssocHelp**

H_TELENUM
-----------

**Module**

02
----

**Section Name**

Coverage
----------

**Part**

--

**Question ID**

COV.330_H
-----------

**Variable Name**

H_TELENUM
-----------

**Universe**

--

**Universe-text**

--

**Question Text**

If you are given a number for a telephone not in the sample unit, such as a neighbor's number, a work number, a public phone, and so forth, enter the location in an F7 note.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Answer Codes**

--

**Question Type**

Help Screen
-------------

**Field Pane Description**

--

**Fill Instructions**

--

**Special Instructions**

Associated screens:
TELENUM

**Skip Instructions**

--

**Hard Edits**

--

**Soft Edits**

--

**AssocHelp**

--

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.331
<b>Variable Name</b>	CURWRK
<b>Universe</b>	TELENUM ne 'N'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a phone
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  Is there at least one telephone INSIDE your home that is currently working and is not a cell phone?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Inside land line
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto TELCEL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CURWRK



<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.331_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_CURWRK
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Accept only telephones which are inside the sample unit. For interviews conducted in group quarters, reword the question to ask about telephones inside the room.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: CURWRK
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.334
<b>Variable Name</b>	TELCEL
<b>Universe</b>	All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	Do you or anyone in your family have a working cell phone?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Cell phone
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> goto WRKCEL <2,R,D> if POS2 = '0' [goto hhc.NAME_FNAME] else [goto hhc.ADC]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.335
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKCEL
<b>Universe</b>	TELCEL = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with a working cell phone
<b>Question Text</b>	How many working cell phones do you or people in your family have?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1-10 Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	# of cell phones
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-10,R,D> if CURWRK = '1' [goto PHONEUSE] elseif POS2 = '0' [goto hhc.NAME_FNAME] else [goto hhc.ADC]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.337
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHONEUSE
<b>Universe</b>	TELCEL= '1' and CURWRK = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Working cell phone and working land-line in family
<b>Question Text</b>	Of all the telephone calls that you or your family receives, are... *Read categories below.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. All or almost all calls received on cell phones? 2. Some received on cell phones and some on regular phones? 3. Very few or none received on cell phones? Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Type of phone call
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-3, Refused, Don't know> if POS2 = '0' goto hhc.NAME_FNAME else goto hhc.ADC
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.410
<b>Variable Name</b>	ADDRCHG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	** Instrument Variable **
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Status flag for physical address changes. Set to 1 if physical address was altered.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.420
<b>Variable Name</b>	MFLAG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	** Instrument Variable **
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Status flag for mailing address. Set to 1 if verified the mailing address is the same as the physical address or refused to verify mailing address or said don't know to verifying the mailing address, or set to 2 if the mailing address was altered.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.430
<b>Variable Name</b>	TOTEXTRA
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	** Instrument Variable **
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Counter used to reflect the total number of spawned addresses.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	02
<b>Section Name</b>	Coverage
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	COV.460
<b>Variable Name</b>	HPHONE1
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	** Instrument Variable **
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Phone number used by laptop management system.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



## 2018 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Household Composition

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.001
<b>Variable Name</b>	ADC
<b>Universe</b>	POS2 or POS3 (Datamodel) ne 0
<b>Universe-text</b>	Family spawned cases
<b>Question Text</b>	I have listed . . .* Read names [fill 1] . . . as being in this family. Is the family roster correct?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Roster correct, continue with interview 2. Add person 3. Delete person
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Add, Delete, Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] Loop for all PX [fill PX] [fill ALIAS] end loop
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow 'Don't know' or 'Refuse'
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if PCNT = 0, goto EXIT esleif PCNT = 1, set HHSTAT9 = G, store PX in HHRESP if AGE[PX] = 18-64 goto NOWAF_A else goto HHCHANGE (FID) elseif for all PX, HHSTAT[PX] = D or HHSTAT3[PX] = A, goto EXIT elseif HHRESP = null, goto HHRESP elseif an adult 18-64 years old, goto NOWAF_A else goto HHPREF_A  <2> goto NAME_FNAME  <3> goto SPAWNDEL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.002
<b>Variable Name</b>	SPAWNDEL
<b>Universe</b>	ADC = Delete person (2)
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the line number of the person to delete. [fill 1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Delete Person
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1]  loop through all PX [fill PX] [fill ALIAS] end loop
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow 'Don't know' or 'Refuse'  Set HHSTAT[PX] = D for entered PX  Subtract 1 from PCNT
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-25> if HHSTAT[PX] = D or HHSTAT3[PX] = A, GOTO ERR_SPAWNDEL else GOTO REASDEL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_SPAWNDEL  * Invalid entry.  * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.003
<b>Variable Name</b>	REASDEL
<b>Universe</b>	all from SPAWNDEL
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Please enter the reason for deleting the person.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1> Lives elsewhere. <2> Belongs to one of the other household families. <3> Other
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Delete reason
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, R, D> GOTO ADC <3> GOTO DEL_SPECIFY
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.004
<b>Variable Name</b>	DEL_SPECIFY
<b>Universe</b>	REASDEL = Other specify (3)
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Please enter the reason.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Delete other
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 30> GOTO ADC
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.010_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	NAME_FNAME
<b>Universe</b>	All cases where POS2 and POS3 (datamodel) = 0 or ADC = Add (2)
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  [fill 1]  *Enter 999 if no more persons.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	First Name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] If TOTPCNT = 0  What are the names of all the persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person, or one of the persons, who owns or rents this home.  else  What is the name of the next person living or staying here?
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If (valid name entered or ERR2_NAME_FNAME is suppressed) and MARK < 12, store 12 in MARK  Add 1 to PCNT and TOTPCNT, set PX = TOTPCNT  If ADC = 2, equiv this persons FX to the same as any other person's (they should all be the same at this point).  Allow numbers in the first 3 characters of the string. If name entered contains numbers in first 3 characters and entry does not equal '999', goto ERR2_NAME_FNAME. If number is entered in 4th character or beyond, goto ERR2_NAME_FNAME.  FAKE/FALSE NAME LIST  Use Search String at Beginning and End of Field:  MRS            MR            MS            MISS FEMALE       MALE        MISTER CHILD        KID         GIRL DAUGHTER    DAU         LADY REFUSED     PERSON     WOMAN HUSBAND     WIFE       MOTHER     ADULT YOUNG       #

No Search String:

R        SON        BOY  
MAN    ONE        MOM    DAD

If possible, these names should be used as search strings for matching so that not only is "boy" flagged for the edit, but also "boy 1", "boy2", and so on would also be flagged.

Gray out the entries in this table for the original persons carried over to the spawn case from the parent case or from a first level spawn case (for a second level spawn case). These entries should not be allowed to be updated.

***Skip Instructions***

```
<999> if PCNT = 0, GOTO ERR1_NAME_FNAME
      elseif POS2 or POS3 ne 0, GOTO HHRESP
      else, GOTO MISPERM_MCHILD
<allow 20, R, D> if name on fake/false name list
                  goto ERR2_NAME_FNAME
                  elseif numbers entered and name not equal to '999' OR
                  if number is entered in 4th character of name or beyond
                  goto ERR2_NAME_FNAME
                  else
                  goto NAME_MNAME
```

***Hard Edits***

ERR1\_NAME\_FNAME  
\* 999 not allowed for the first person in the household.  
  
\* Please correct.

***Soft Edits***

ERR2\_NAME\_FNAME  
  
\* You are entering a possible fake/false name.  
  
\* Please correct.  
  
\* If this is a legitimate name, suppress this error message and continue. Otherwise, go back to the name field and enter a legitimate name. To enter an alias, enter 'Ctrl D' or 'Ctrl R' for 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' at the name field. Then, enter a matching identifier/alias at the next screen (ALIAS).

***AssocHelp***

H\_RPNAME

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.010_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	NAME_MNAME
<b>Universe</b>	NAME_FNAME NE 999
<b>Universe-text</b>	First name is not blank
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Enter Middle Name. * Probe for middle name or middle initial if not reported. * Press "ENTER" to skip to last name if no middle name.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Middle Name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 20, R, D, null> GOTO NAME_LNAME
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RPNAME

<b>Module</b>	03																								
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition																								
<b>Part</b>	1																								
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.010_3																								
<b>Variable Name</b>	NAME_LNAME																								
<b>Universe</b>	Entry other than 999 in NAME_FNAME																								
<b>Universe-text</b>	There is a name entered for 'first name'																								
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * If last name is the same as displayed, press "ENTER", otherwise, enter the new last name.  *Enter Last Name.																								
<b>Answer Codes</b>																									
<b>Question Type</b>	Text																								
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Last Name																								
<b>Fill Instructions</b>																									
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>If PX &gt; 1, prefill NAME_LNAME with previous last name.</p> <p>Allow numbers to be entered. If name entered contains numbers in first 3 characters and entry equals '999', goto ERR1_NAME_LNAME.  Elseif entry in first 3 characters is not equal to '999', OR  if any number is entered in 4th character of name or beyond,  goto ERR2_NAME_LNAME.</p> <p>FAKE/FALSE NAME LIST</p> <p>Use Search String at Beginning and End of Field:</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>DOE</td><td>DOUGH</td></tr> <tr><td>REFUSED</td><td>ANONYMOUS</td></tr> <tr><td>MALE</td><td>FEMALE</td></tr> <tr><td>WOMAN</td><td>HEAD OF HOUSE</td></tr> <tr><td>LADY</td><td>GIRL</td></tr> <tr><td>HH</td><td>HOUSEHOLD</td></tr> <tr><td>FAMILY</td><td>#</td></tr> </table> <p>No Search String:</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>REF</td><td>ONE</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>CHILD</td></tr> <tr><td>MAN</td><td>HOUSE</td></tr> <tr><td>BOY</td><td>MOM</td></tr> <tr><td>DAD</td><td></td></tr> </table>	DOE	DOUGH	REFUSED	ANONYMOUS	MALE	FEMALE	WOMAN	HEAD OF HOUSE	LADY	GIRL	HH	HOUSEHOLD	FAMILY	#	REF	ONE	X	CHILD	MAN	HOUSE	BOY	MOM	DAD	
DOE	DOUGH																								
REFUSED	ANONYMOUS																								
MALE	FEMALE																								
WOMAN	HEAD OF HOUSE																								
LADY	GIRL																								
HH	HOUSEHOLD																								
FAMILY	#																								
REF	ONE																								
X	CHILD																								
MAN	HOUSE																								
BOY	MOM																								
DAD																									
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<999> GOTO ERR1_NAME_FNAME <allow 20, R,D> if name on fake/false name list goto ERR2_NAME_LNAME elseif numbers entered in first 3 characters is not equal to '999', OR																								



```
number is entered in 4th character of name or beyond
goto ERR2_NAME_LNAME
else if NAME_FNAME and NAME_LNAME ne D, R
Set ALIAS = NAME_FNAME< >NAME_LNAME,
goto USUALRES
else goto ALIAS
```

***Hard Edits***

ERR1\_NAME\_FNAME

\* 999 is not allowed in the last name when there is a first name.

***Soft Edits***

ERR2\_NAME\_LNAME

\* You are entering a possible fake/false name.

\* Please correct.

\* If this is a legitimate name, suppress this error message and continue. Otherwise, go back to the name field and enter a legitimate name. To enter an alias, enter 'Ctrl D' or 'Ctrl R' for 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' at the name field. Then, enter a matching identifier/alias at the next screen (ALIAS).

***AssocHelp***

H\_RPNAME

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.010_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_RPNAME
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>The first household member entered at the name screens should be 18 years of age or older and the person who owns or rents the sample unit. This person will be selected as the Household Reference Person. If two or more persons own or rent the sample unit, enter the oldest of these persons first. If no occupant owns or rents the unit, the Household Reference Person will be the first household member 18 years of age or older entered at the name screens.</p> <p>If no household members are 18 years of age or older, the first household member entered should be:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) The household member who owns or rents the sample unit</li> <li>2) The oldest household member who owns or rents the sample unit if two or more persons own or rent the sample unit</li> <li>3) The oldest household member if no one owns or rents the sample unit</li> </ol> <p>Ask for the full legal name, including middle name or initial. If a maiden name is reported as the middle name, record that as the middle name. Always verify the correct spelling of names with the respondent.</p> <p>If there are two persons in the household with the same first, middle, and last names, enter Sr., Jr., etc. with the last name.</p> <p>If the person has a title that the respondent requests be used, enter it with the first name, such as "DR JOHN", "GENERAL WILLIAM", and so forth.</p> <p>For a person who uses an initial in place of his/her first name and goes by their middle name, enter the initial of the first name in the first name field and enter their full middle name in the middle initial field.</p> <p>If the respondent is hesitant or refuses to give you names, explain that throughout the interview it is necessary to refer to specific household members. Accept first names only or last names only if this is all the respondent will provide.</p> <p>If the respondent provides the names of the household members, but requests that they not be entered, enter 'Ctrl R' for 'Refused' at the name screens. Then, enter an alias at the ALIAS screen for each household member.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Reference Person Help Screen
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens:

NAME\_FNAME  
NAME\_MNAME  
NAME\_LNAME  
CHG\_NAME\_FNAME  
CHG\_NAME\_MNAME  
CHG\_NAME\_LNAME

*Skip Instructions*

*Hard Edits*

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.012
<b>Variable Name</b>	HHCDATE
<b>Universe</b>	(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0 and NAME_FNAME = response) or (POS2 ne 0 and ADC = response)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Household composition section has been started in either a parent or spawn case.
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	DATETYPE
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>This is a storage/output variable. The format should be 'MMDDYYYY'. (no slashes (/) in the date)</p> <p>Set only if HHCDATE = empty</p> <pre> if POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0   if NAME_FNAME ne empty     set HHCDATE = CDATE (current date) (now called ComputationDate)   endif elseif POS2 ne 0   if ADC = response     set HHCDATE = CDATE (current date) (now called ComputationDate)   endif endif </pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.013
<b>Variable Name</b>	HHCTIME
<b>Universe</b>	(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0 and NAME_FNAME = response) or (POS2 ne 0 and ADC = response)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Household composition section has been started in either a parent or spawn case.
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	TIMETYPE
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>This is a storage/output variable. The format should be 'HH:MM [fill a.m./p.m.]'.</p> <p>Set only if HHCTIME = empty</p> <pre> if POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0   if NAME_FNAME ne empty     set HHCTIME = current time   endif elseif POS2 ne 0   if ADC = response     set HHCTIME = current time   endif endif </pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.015
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALIAS
<b>Universe</b>	[NAME_FNAME= D or R] or [NAME_LNAME= D or R]
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons who don't know or refused to give first or last name.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] How shall I refer to (you/this person) for the rest of the interview?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Alias
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Do not allow 'D' or 'R' in this field.</p> <p>Gray out the column heading of 'ALIAS' in the form pane.</p> <p>Gray out the answer box and do not display the 'value' for 'ALIAS' in the answer box if 'legitimate' first and last names are entered in the previous name questions for this person.</p> <p>Activate the answer box and display the entry typed into the 'ALIAS' field if the first or last name has an answer of 'don't know' (Ctrl D) or 'Refused' (Ctrl R).</p> <p>Create a new variable called ALIAS_FLG in the instrument to capture true alias.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 41> GOTO USUALRES
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RPALIAS

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.015_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_RPALIAS
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>If a respondent refuses all name information, ask them for an alias for each person to distinguish between family members. If they refuse to give an alias, enter an alias of your own choosing. For example, use Male 1 for the reference person, Female 1 for his wife and Male 2 for his oldest son. These aliases will help you distinguish between family members when the sample adult and sample child are chosen.</p> <p>If the respondent provides the names of the household members, but requests that they not be entered, enter 'Ctrl R' for 'Refused' at the name screens. Then, enter an alias at the ALIAS screen for each household member.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Alias Help Screen
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALIAS CHG_ALIAS</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.017
<b>Variable Name</b>	ALIAS_FLG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	USUALRES
<b>Universe</b>	All non-deleted persons
<b>Universe-text</b>	All non-deleted persons
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] [Fill]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Usual Residence
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[Fill 1] if I_SEGTY=3 fill "Is this (your/[ALIAS[PX]'s] usual place of residence when attending school?" else fill "(Do/Does) (you/[ALIAS[PX]]) usually live here?"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO NAME_FNAME <2, D, R> GOTO ASKURE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_USUALRES

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.020_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_USUALRES
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	A person's usual place of residence is where they live more than 50 percent of the time. If a person has two residences, consider his/her usual residence to be where he/she spends the most time. If they spend an equal amount of time at both residences, ask which they consider to be their usual residence, and use that to determine household membership.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Usual Residence Help Screen
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: USUALRES
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	ASKURE
<b>Universe</b>	If USUALRES= No or D or R.
<b>Universe-text</b>	If the usual residence is not here, or 'don't know', or 'refused'.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  (Do/Does) (you/[ALIAS[PX]]) have some other place where (he/she) usually lives?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Residence
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO NOLIST <2, D, R> GOTO NAME_FNAME
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ASKURE

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.030_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ASKURE
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>If the person does not usually live at this address and has another residence where he/she does usually live, he/she will not be included in this interview. If this is the case, identify some other owner/renter or if necessary, some other adult as the Reference Person.</p> <p>If the person does not have some other place where he/she usually lives, he/she will be considered a household member and included in the interview.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Help Screen
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ASKURE</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.035
<b>Variable Name</b>	NOLIST
<b>Universe</b>	If ASKURE = yes
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person living elsewhere
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Since ( you/ [ALIAS[PX]]) (do/does] not usually live here and (have/has) another residence elsewhere, (you/he/she) will not be included in this interview.</p> <p>* Enter &lt;1&gt; to continue to the next person.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Excluded
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	store D in HHSTAT[PX], subtract 1 from PCNT
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	GOTO NAME_FNAME
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.050_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	MISPERS_MCHILD
<b>Universe</b>	NAME_FNAME=999 and (POS2 and POS3 = 0)
<b>Universe-text</b>	After completing household roster
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  I have listed living here ... [fill 1) Have I missed any babies or small children?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Missed Child
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] entire roster for [ALIAS[PX]] if HHSTAT ne 'D'
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Add Flag to capture entries: Create <0,1 FLAG>, if <1> set MISPERS_MCHILDFLG to 1.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> empty out '999' in NAME_FNAME empty out MISPERS_MCHILD empty out MISPERS_MLODGE empty out MISPERS_MAWAY empty out MISPERS_MELSE goto NAME_FNAME <2, D, R> goto MISPERS_MLODGE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MISPERS

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.050_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	MISPERS_MLODGE
<b>Universe</b>	MISPERS_MCHILD=no or D or R
<b>Universe-text</b>	Not missing any children or D or R
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if necessary. I have listed living here ... [fill 1) Have I missed any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Missed Lodger
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] entire roster for [ALIAS[PX]] if HHSTAT ne 'D'
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Add Flag to capture entries: Create <0,1 FLAG>, if <1> set MISPERS_MLODGEFLG to 1.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> empty out '999' in NAME_FNAME empty out MISPERS_MCHILD empty out MISPERS_MLODGE empty out MISPERS_MAWAY empty out MISPERS_MELSE goto NAME_FNAME <2,D,R> goto MISPERS_MAWAY
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MISPERS

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.050_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	MISPERS_MAWAY
<b>Universe</b>	MISPERS_MLODGE= no (2) or D or R
<b>Universe-text</b>	No 'lodgers' living here or D or R
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if necessary. I have listed living here... [fill 1) Have I missed anyone who USUALLY lives here, but is now away from home traveling or in a hospital?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Missed Away
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] entire roster for [ALIAS[PX]] if HHSTAT ne 'D'
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Add Flag to capture entries: Create <0,1 FLAG>, if <1> set MISPERS_MMAWAYFLG to 1.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> empty out '999' in NAME_FNAME empty out MISPERS_MCHILD empty out MISPERS_MLODGE empty out MISPERS_MAWAY empty out MISPERS_MELSE goto NAME_FNAME <2,D,R> goto MISPERS_MELSE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MISPERS



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.050_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	MISPERS_MELSE
<b>Universe</b>	MISPERS_MAWAY = no or D or R
<b>Universe-text</b>	Nobody is away from home or D or R
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Read if necessary. I have listed living here... [fill 1) Have I missed anyone else staying here?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Missed Else
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] entire roster for [ALIAS[PX]] if HHSTAT ne 'D'
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Add Flag to capture entries: Create <0,1 FLAG>, if <1> set MISPERS_MMELSEFLG to 1.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> empty out '999' in NAME_FNAME empty out MISPERS_MCHILD empty out MISPERS_MLODGE empty out MISPERS_MAWAY empty out MISPERS_MELSE goto NAME_FNAME <2,D,R> if PCNT = 0, goto EXIT elseif PCNT = 1 store Yes (1) in LIVEAT, goto OTHLIV else goto LIVEAT
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MISPERS

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.050_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MISPERS
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Read the list of names already entered in the household from the "window" at the side of the screen.</p> <p>If the answer to a question is "No", enter 2 and ask the next question.</p> <p>If the answer to a question is "Yes" (you missed someone), enter 1 and the instrument will take you through the appropriate questions for entering the missed person.</p> <p>After entering all appropriate information for the missed person, you will be return to this screen. Re-ask the question to which you received the "Yes" answer.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>MISPERS_MCHILD, MISPERS_MLODGE, MISPERS_MAWAY, MISPERS_MELSE</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	LIVEAT
<b>Universe</b>	PCNT > 1 and (POS2 and POS3 = 0)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person count is greater than one
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Do all the persons I have listed live together?  *Read names if necessary.  [fill 1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Live Together
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] all non-deleted person's ALIAS
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, D, R> GOTO OTHLIV <2> GOTO XACCESS
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_LIVEAT

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.060_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_LIVEAT
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	The purpose of this question is to identify any person(s) that have been listed as household members, who may actually live in a separate housing unit, and thus do not qualify as household members.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: LIVEAT
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	XACCESS
<b>Universe</b>	LIVEAT= no
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons don't live together
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Do the people who do not live here have direct access from the outside or through a common hallway to a separate living quarters?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Direct Access
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO TABX <2, D, R> GOTO OTHLIV
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_XACCESS

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.070_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_XACCESS
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Any persons entered in the household roster that do not live with the other household members, AND have direct access from the outside or through a common hallway to separate living quarters, will be deleted from the household roster.</p> <p>Direct access means that they do not need to pass through any other persons living quarters to reach their own living quarters.</p> <p>Common hallways are typically found in apartment buildings. To be considered a common hallway, a hallway must not be a part of any other persons living quarters.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>XACCESS</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	TABX
<b>Universe</b>	XACCESS=yes
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons who live together and have direct access
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Enter the line number of each person who does not live with this household. * Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	[fill 1]
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Not Live Here
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] Display roster for all household members and GRAY out deleted people with text: 'deleted'.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	store D in HHSTAT[PX], subtract 1 from PCNT. Don't allow PCNT =0, if so GOTO ERR3_TABX. Allow this to occur as long as PCNT>1. Do not allow a 'D' or 'R'.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	for PX selected: if PX is already deleted, GOTO ERR1_TABX elseif PX > HIGH_LNO, GOTO ERR2_TABX elseif PCNT=0, GOTO ERR3_TABX  else, GOTO OTHLIV
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_TABX * You cannot choose a deleted person. * Please correct.  ERR2_TABX * You entered a line number that does not exist in this household. * Please correct.  ERR3_TABX * You are not allowed to choose the last nondeleted person from the household. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_TABLEX

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.080_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_TABLEX
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Ask the respondent for the names of the person(s) that do not live with the other household members, AND have direct access from the outside or through a common hallway. Enter the line number that corresponds to every such person and enter "N" after the last person entered. Each person entered will be deleted from the household roster.</p> <p>If the Reference Person is deleted, the next nondeleted person in the roster will automatically be designated as the new Reference Person. If this person is not the best choice, you will have a chance later to select another Reference Person yourself.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>TABX</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.090
<b>Variable Name</b>	OTHLIV
<b>Universe</b>	All when POS2 and POS3 = 0
<b>Universe-text</b>	All
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Do members of any other household on the property live with members of this household?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Others Live Together
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	1. if PCNT = 1 and HHSTAT[PX] ne D store PX in HHRESP store 1 in QCRESP store R in HHSTAT2[PX] store G in HHSTAT9[PX] store 1 in FX 2. If <1>, store null in LIVEAT and OTHLIV, GOTO NAME_FNAME
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO ERR_OTHLIV <2, D, R> if PCNT = 1, GOTO SEX else, GOTO HHRESP
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_OTHLIV  * All such persons should be included in this interview.  * Please correct by adding the additional person(s) to the household.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_OTHLIV

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	1
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.090_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_OTHLIV
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>If there is another household that lives on the same property as the household you have already listed, those persons will be added to the household roster and included with this interview.</p> <p>Property includes:</p> <p>The entire structure (or other type of living quarters such as a mobile home or trailer) which contains the sample unit;</p> <p>The land it stands on;</p> <p>Any additional structures (or other types of living quarters) on the same plot of land as the structure containing the sample unit that is owned by the same person;</p> <p>Any adjacent land and structures (or other types of living quarters) which are owned by the same person who owns the structure containing the sample unit.</p> <p>For cooperative and condominium units, include the structure (or other type of living quarters) containing the sample unit and the ground on which it stands as the property.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>OTHLIV</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.100
<b>Variable Name</b>	HHRESP
<b>Universe</b>	PCNT > 1 and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (POS2 ne 0 and HHRESP = empty)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All households with more than one nondeleted person in parent cases or more than one nondeleted person in spawn cases and no household/family demographic respondent identified yet.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Ask if necessary  With whom am I speaking?  * Enter the line number of the respondent. If more than one, enter the number of the one you consider to be the main respondent.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Household Respondent
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	1. Display roster for all household members in the Answer Codes and GRAY out deleted people with text: 'deleted'.  2. store 1 in QCRESP and G in HHSTAT9. store ALIAS of HHRESP in RESPNAME and in RT1000.RESPNAME. if POS2 and POS3 = 0, store R in HHSTAT2.  3. Don't allow a 'Don't know' or 'Refused'.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-25> If deleted PX, goto ERR1_HHRESP elseif out of bound, goto ERR2_HHRESP elseif ADC = 1, GOTO HHREF_A else GOTO SEX
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_HHRESP:  * Person was deleted from this household. * Please correct. ERR2_HHRESP:  *Invalid line number entered. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HHRESP

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.100_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HHRESP
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Enter the Person Number of the person that has been responding to the questions so far.</p> <p>If more than one person has been responding to this point, enter the Person Number of the one you consider the main respondent. This may be the one who gave the best answers or who will be available for the rest of the interview.</p> <p>For persons who are not able to answer questions for themselves and have no relative living in the household who can answer for them, you may interview someone who is responsible for their care. This respondent may or may not be a household member.</p> <p>If the respondent is a household member, enter his/her Person Number.</p> <p>If the respondent is not a household member, but is being assisted by a household member, enter the household member's Person Number. Also, press F7 and note the situation, including the name and relationship to the Reference Person of the non-household member.</p> <p>If the respondent is not a household member and is not being assisted by a household member, press F7 and note the situation, including the name and relationship of the respondent to the Reference Person.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>HHRESP</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.105
<b>Variable Name</b>	STARTINTERVIEW
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	**Instrument Out Variable**
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	IF HHRESP=response, capture current date in STARTINTERVIEW. Keep this date, even if case is exited and reentered.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.110
<b>Variable Name</b>	SEX
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (ADC = 2)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted persons in parent cases or all nondeleted persons being added in spawn cases.
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill 1] male or female?  * If don't know or refused enter your best guess.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Male 2. Female
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Sex
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, then "Are you", else "Is [ALIAS(PX)]"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow 'D' or 'R' for a response.  Gray out the entries in this table for the original persons carried over to the spawn case from the parent case or from a first level spawn case (for a second level spawn case). These entries should not be allowed to be updated.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2> GOTO AGEDOB_1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.120_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGEDOB_1
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (ADC = 2)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted persons in parent cases or all nondeleted persons being added in spawn cases.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  1 of 5 What is [fill 1] age?  * Enter number for age.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age Num
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, then "your else "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If AGEDOB_1 = D or R, store 999 into AGE1
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<000-120> GOTO AGEDOB_2 <D,R> GOTO AGEDOB_3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEDOB

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.120_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGEDOB_2
<b>Universe</b>	AGEDOB_1 = <000-120>
<b>Universe-text</b>	Valid age - number entered
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  2 of 5  * Enter number for age time period.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s)
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age TP
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	1. Do not allow don't know or refused.  2. Calculate age in years  If AGEDOB_2 = day, divide AGEDOB_1 by 365, truncate decimal and store integer into AGE1. If AGEDOB_2 = weeks, divide AGEDOB_1 by 52, truncate decimal and store integer into AGE1. If AGEDOB_2 = months, divide AGEDOB_1 by 12, truncate decimal and store integer into AGE1. If AGEDOB_2 = years, store integer into AGE1.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4> GOTO AGEDOB_3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEDOB



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.120_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGEDOB_3
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (ADC = 2)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted persons in parent cases or all nondeleted persons being added in spawn cases.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  3 of 5  And what is [fill 1] date of birth?  Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.  * Enter month of birth.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	DOBM
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, then "your else "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-12,R,D> GOTO AGEDOB_4
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEDOB

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.120_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGEDOB_4
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (ADC = 2)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted persons in parent cases or all nondeleted persons being added in spawn cases.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  4 of 5  * Enter day of birth
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	DOBD
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-31, R, D> Only allow valid days for month entered. If days not valid, GOTO ERR_AGEDOB_4 ELSE GOTO AGEDOB_5
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AGEDOB_4  [[fill1: AGEDOB_4] is not a valid day for [[fill2: AGEDOB_3].
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEDOB

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.120_5
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGEDOB_5
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (ADC = 2)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted persons in parent cases or all nondeleted persons being added in spawn cases.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  5 of 5  * Enter year of birth.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	DOBY
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Store AGEDOB_3 in DOBM  Store AGEDOB_4 in DOBD  Store ABDDOB_5 in DOBY</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If AGEDOB_5 &gt; current year, GOTO ERR4_AGEDOB_5.</li> <li>2. If AGEDOB_5 = current year and AGEDOB_3 &gt; current month, GOTO ERR1_AGEDOB_5.</li> <li>3. If AGEDOB_5 = current year and AGEDOB_3 = current month and AGEDOB_4 &gt; current day, GOTO ERR2_AGEDOB_5.</li> <li>4. If AGEDOB_3 = 2 and AGEDOB_4 = 29, divide AGEDOB_5 BY 4.00. If AGEDOB_5 ne to (truncated decimal multiplied by 4.00), GOTO ERR3_AGEDOB_5.</li> <li>5. Execute Procedure AGECAL.</li> <li>6. Execute Procedure AGECK.</li> </ol> <p>7. New Variable: &gt;BIRTHDATE&lt; Concatenate information gathered in AGEDOB_3, AGEDOB_4, and AGEDOB_5 into a type DATETYPE variable called BIRTHDATE. The format would be:  MM/DD/YYYY .  PLEASE NOTE: THAT THE AGE QUESTIONS COULD BE POPULATED WITH 'don't know' or 'refused' And therefore could have no information to populate this field.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1880 - 2030, D,R> GOTO AGECAL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_AGEDOB_5  Future month invalid:<space>AGEDOB_3<space>AGEDOB_4<,><space> AGEDOB_5  ERR2_AGEDOB_5  Future day invalid:<space>AGEDOB_3<space>AGEDOB_4<,><space> AGEDOB_5  ERR3_AGEDOB_5

Invalid date:<space>AGEDOB\_3<space>AGEDOB\_4<,><space> AGEDOB\_5

ERR4\_AGEDOB\_5

Future year invalid:<space>AGEDOB\_3<space>AGEDOB\_4<,><space> AGEDOB\_5

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*

H\_AGEDOB

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.120_6
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGECAL
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (ADC = 2)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted persons in parent cases or all nondeleted persons being added in spawn cases.
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Calculates age(s) from Date of Birth
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>This item takes the date-of-birth information entered in AGEDOB_3, AGEDOB_4 and AGEDOB_5 and calculates an age. The calculated age is stored in AGE2.</p> <p>There are 4 main sections, number 1-4 below. Which section will be used depends on whether complete DOB information was entered in AGEDOB, and which part of DOB (month, day or year) is missing, if any. If not enough DOB information was given to calculate an age, 999 is assigned to AGE2.</p> <p>1. If complete DOB information was entered in AGEDOB_3, AGEDOB_4, and AGEDOB_5</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">if AGEDOB_3, AGEDOB_4 and AGEDOB_5 are valid  if AGEDOB_3 &lt; current month, store (current year - AGEDOB_5) in AGE2  if AGEDOB_3 &gt; current month, store (current year - AGEDOB_5 - &lt;1&gt;) in AGE2  if AGEDOB_3 = current month and AGEDOB_4 le current day,  store (current year - AGEDOB_5) in AGE2  if AGEDOB_3 = current month and AGEDOB_4 &gt; current day.  store (current year - AGEDOB_5 - &lt;1&gt;) in AGE2]  Store AGEDOB_3 in DOBM  Store AGEDOB_4 in DOBD  Store ABDDOB_5 in DOBY</p> <p>2. If only the day is missing an age may be calculated, depending on the month of birth. If the birth month is the current month, two possible ages are calculated and stored in AGE3 and AGE4.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">If AGEDOB_3 valid and AGEDOB_5 valid  If AGEDOB_5 &lt; current year and AGEDOB_3 &lt; current month,  store (current year - AGEDOB_5) in AGE2  If AGEDOB_5 &lt; current year and AGEDOB_3 &gt; current month,  store (current year - AGEDOB_5 - &lt;1&gt;) in AGE2  If AGEDOB_5 &lt; current year and AGEDOB_3 = current month,  store &lt;999&gt; in AGE2, store (current year - AGEDOB_5 - &lt;1&gt;) in AGE3, and  store (current year - AGEDOB_5) in AGE4  if AGEDOB_5 = current year, store &lt;0&gt; in AGE2  Store AGEDOB_3 in DOBM</p>

Store ABDDOB\_5 in DOBY

3. If the birth month is missing (or month and day, because the day is useless without the month) two possible ages are calculated, AGE3 and AGE4, if the birth year is less than the current year. If the birth year = current year, an age of 0 is assigned to AGE2.

If AGEDOB\_5 valid and AGEDOB\_5 < current year, store <999> in AGE2,  
store (current year - AGEDOB\_5 - <1>) in AGE3, and  
store (current year - AGEDOB\_5) in AGE4

If AGEDOB\_5 valid and AGEDOB\_5 = current year, store <0> in AGE2

Store AGEDOB\_5 in DOBY

4. If the birth year is missing (or any combination of month, month and day, or month, day and year, because month and day are useless without the year) a 999 is stored in AGE2.

If AGEDOB\_5 = Refused or Don't know, store <999> in AGE2

*Skip Instructions*

GOTO AGECK

*Hard Edits*

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.120_7
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGECK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (ADC = 2)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted persons in parent cases or all nondeleted persons being added in spawn cases.
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Checking age
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	AGECK compares the two ages calculated in AGE1 (actual age given) and AGE2 (calc. From DOB information). AGE1 and AGE2 will contain an age or 999 if an age could not be calculated.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> if AGE1 = 999   if AGE2 ne 999, store AGE2 in AGE, GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information   about next person in roster,   else, GOTO NATOR elseif AGE2 = 999   if AGE3 = null     if AGEDOB_5 ne refused, GOTO AGEGES1_NUM     else GOTO AGEGES2, endif   else GOTO AGEPIC, endif endif elseif AGE1 ne 999   if AGE2 ne 999     if AGE1 = AGE2, store AGE1 in AGE, GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information     about next person in roster,     else, GOTO NATOR   elseif AGE1 ne AGE2     if DOBVER = null, GOTO DOBVER     else, store AGE2 in AGE, GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information about     next person in roster,     else, GOTO NATOR, endif   endif elseif AGE2 = 999   if AGE1 = AGE3 or AGE4, store AGE1 in AGE, GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect   information about next person in roster,   else, GOTO NATOR elseif AGE1 ne AGE3 or AGE4   if AGEDOB_5 = Don't know     store AGE1 in AGE     store (current year - AGE1 - &lt;1&gt;) in BYY1     store (current year - AGE1) in BYY2, GOTO YEARPIC   else, store AGE1 in AGE, GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information about   next person in roster, </pre>

```
else, GOTO NATOR
endifall
```

*Hard Edits*

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.120_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AGEDOB
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Attempt to obtain age and exact date of birth.</p> <p>For age you must enter a number or "control D" (for Don't know) or "control R" (for Refused). The age cannot be left blank. If you enter a number you will need to enter the time period, and then the Month, Day and Year. If you enter "control D" or "control R" the time period will be skipped, and it will go to the Month, Day and Year.</p> <p>For MONTH and DAY enter one or two digits. For YEAR enter four digits.</p> <p>If any part of the birth date is unknown, enter "control D" (for Don't Know). If the respondent refuses to give the information, enter "control R" (for Refused).</p> <p>Based on your entries , there are several different paths the instrument can take. If the date-of-birth you entered matches the age you entered (assuming you entered all this information) you will skip to the National Origin questions without verifying the information.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>AGEDOB_1  AGEDOB_2  AGEDOB_3  AGEDOB_4  AGEDOB_5  CHG_AGEDOB_1  CHG_AGEDOB_2  CHG_AGEDOB_3  CHG_AGEDOB_4  CHG_AGEDOB_5</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.124
<b>Variable Name</b>	DOBVER
<b>Universe</b>	[AGE1 ne AGE2 ] and [AGE1 & AGE2 ne 999]
<b>Universe-text</b>	Age reported is not equal to age calculated from date of birth.
<b>Question Text</b>	"There is a difference between the age the computer calculated from [fill 1] date-of-birth, [fill: computer calculated age (AGE2)], and the age that you gave me, [fill: age respondent reported (AGE1)].  I recorded [fill 1] date-of-birth as [AGEDOB_3] [AGEDOB_4], [AGEDOB_5]. Is that [fill 1] correct date-of-birth?"
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	DOB Ver
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, "your" else, "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<1> store AGE2 in AGE <D, R> store AGE1 in AGE  FLAG for DOBVER_FLG, store 1 if suppressed
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,D,R> GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information about next person in roster, else, GOTO NATOR  <2> GOTO AGEDOB_3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.130
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGEPIC
<b>Universe</b>	[(AGEDOB_1,_2,_3,_4 = D or R) and (AGEDOB_5 ne D,R)] or [(AGEDOB_3,_5 ne D or R) and (AGEDOB_4 = D or R) and (AGEDOB_5 lt current year) and (AGEDOB_3 = current month)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	Able to narrow age to two options
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill 1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. [fill 2] 2. [AGE4] year(s) old? 3. Neither is correct Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age Pick
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, "Are you ..." else "Would you say [ALIAS[PX]] is ..."  [fill 2] if AGE3 = 0, "Less than 1 year old?" else "[AGE3] year(s) old?"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<1> set AGE = AGE3 <2> set AGE = AGE4
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2> GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information about next person in roster, else, GOTO NATOR <3, D, R> if AGEDOB_1 = R, GOTO AGEGES2 elseif AGEDOB_1 = D, GOTO AGEGES1_NUM
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.150_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGEGES1_NUM
<b>Universe</b>	[AGEPIC = (3or D or R) and AGEDOB_1 ne R] or [(AGEDOB_3 or AGEDOB_4 or AGEDOB_5 = (D or R)) and (AGEPIC not asked and AGEDOB_1 ne R)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	Age unknown and unable to narrow age down to two age choices and respondent did not refuse AGEDOB_1
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  1 of 2  What is your best guess of [fill 1] age?  * If the respondent gives a range of ages, enter "C" to continue to the screen that will compute an age. * If the respondent does not know the age, enter your best estimate of the person's age.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	C. Compute from range Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age Guess Num
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, "your" else, "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-120> GOTO AGEGES1_TP elseif outside range, GOTO ERR_AGEGES1_NUM <C> GOTO AGERNG_N1 <D, R> GOTO AGEGES2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AGEGES1_NUM  * Invalid entry. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEGES

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.150_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGEGES1_TP
<b>Universe</b>	AGEGES1_NUM = 0-120
<b>Universe-text</b>	Valid age number
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for age guess.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	3. Month(s) 4. Year(s)
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age Guess TP
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't know or Refused not allowed.  <3> divide AGEGES1_NUM by 12, then store integer into AGE. <4> store AGEGES1_NUM into AGE.  If AGEDOB_5 = D store (current year - AGE - <1>) in BYY1 store (current year - AGE) in BYY2
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<3, 4> If AGEDOB_5 = D, GOTO YEARPIC else GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information about next person in roster, else, GOTO NATOR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.150_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_AGEGES
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>You must make an age entry -- either your estimate or the respondent's estimate of the person's age.</p> <p>Always probe for an exact number. If the respondent can not give an exact age, try not to compute from a range that contains "18". That is, ask the respondent for the more appropriate age over 18 or under 18.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>AGEGES1_NUM  AGEGES2  CHG_AGEGES1_NUM</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.152
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGEGES2
<b>Universe</b>	[(AGEPIC = 3 or R or D) and AGEDOB_1 = R] or [AGEGES1_NUM= D or R] or [((AGEDOB_3 or AGEDOB_4 or AGEDOB_5) = (D or R)) and (AGEPIC = empty) and (AGEDOB_1 = R)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	(Age unknown and unable to narrow to two age choices and respondent refused or didn't know age at AGEDOB_1) or (Refused to or did not guess age)
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Certain sections of this interview depend on knowing if a person is 18 years old or older.  Could you please tell me if [fill 1] at least 18 years old?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than 18 2. 18 or older
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	At least 18
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, "you are" else, "[ALIAS[PX] is"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow Don't Know and Refused as answers
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO LESS18 <2> GOTO GREAT18 <D, R> GOTO ERR_AGEGES2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	Don't Know and Refused responses are not allowed in this question. If the respondent will not or cannot provide an age estimate, please choose one of the options based on your best guess.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEGES

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.154
<b>Variable Name</b>	LESS18
<b>Universe</b>	AGEGES2= less than 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person estimated less than eighteen years of age
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Enter your best estimate of [ALIAS[PX]]'s age.</p> <p>* Enter age "0" to 17</p> <p>* Enter "0" if less than 1 year old.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Less than 18
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Don't know and Refused not allowed.</p> <p>Store LESS18 in AGE</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-17> GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information about next person in roster, else, GOTO NATOR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.156
<b>Variable Name</b>	GREAT18
<b>Universe</b>	AGEGES2 = 2 (18 or older), Don't know, or Refused
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person estimated age (18 or older)
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter your best estimate of [ALIAS[PX]]'s age. * Enter age 18 or greater.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	18 or Older
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Store GREAT18 in AGE Do not allow 'D' or 'R'.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<18-120> GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information about next person in roster, else, GOTO NATOR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.160_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGERNG_N1
<b>Universe</b>	AGEGES1= C
<b>Universe-text</b>	Computing age when not given the year the subject was born or the subject's age.
<b>Question Text</b>	1 of 4 * Enter lower age of the range in months or years.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Low-Age Num
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	1. Do not allow "Don't know" or "Refused" as an answer. 2. Gray out everything in the Question text except for the FR instruction, First/lower, and number underneath First/lower.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-120> GOTO AGERNG _T1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.160_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGERNG_T1
<b>Universe</b>	AGERNG_N1=0-120
<b>Universe-text</b>	First age number has been entered for range.
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 4 * Enter lower age time period.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	3. Month(s) 4. Year(s)
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Low-Age TP
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow "Don't know" or "Refused" as an answer.  <3> divide AGERNG_N1 by 12, truncate decimal and store integer into LOWER <4> store AGERNG _N1 into LOWER  Gray out everything in the Question text except for the FR instruction, First/lower, and Month(s) and Year(s) underneath First/lower.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	GOTO AGERNG_N2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.160_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGERNG_N2
<b>Universe</b>	AGERNG_2=3-4
<b>Universe-text</b>	First age number and time period has been entered for range.
<b>Question Text</b>	3 of 4 * Enter higher age of the range in months or years.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	High-Age Num
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	1. Do not allow "Don't know" or "Refused" as an answer. 2. Gray out everything in the Question text except for the FR instruction, Last/higher:, and number underneath Last/higher.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-120> GOTO AGERNG _T2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AGERNG_N2  * The higher age must be larger than the lower age. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.160_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	AGERNG_T2
<b>Universe</b>	AGEGES1_NUM= C
<b>Universe-text</b>	Second age number has been entered for range.
<b>Question Text</b>	4 of 4 * Enter higher age time period.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	3. Month(s) 4. Year(s)
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	High-Age TP
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow "Don't know" or "Refused" as an answer.  Gray out everything in the Question text except for the FR instruction, Last/higher:, and Month(s) and Year(s) underneath Last/higher:.  <3> divide AGERNG_N2 by 12, truncate decimal and store integer into HIGHER. <4> store AGERNG_N2 into HIGHER.  If LOWER le HIGHER add LOWER and HIGHER and divide by 2, truncate decimal and store integer in AGE store AGE in AGEGES1_NUM store <year(s)> in AGEGES1_TP  If AGEDOB_5 = D store (current year - AGE - <1>) in BYY1 store (current year - AGE) in BYY2
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If LOWER > HIGHER, GOTO ERR_AGERNG_T2 <3,4> if AGEDOB_5 = Don't know, GOTO YEARPIC else, GOTO GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information about next person in roster, else, GOTO NATOR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_AGERNG_T2  * The higher age must be larger than the lower age. * Please correct.  goto AGERNG_N1
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.165_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	YEARPIC
<b>Universe</b>	[AGE is valid and [AGERNG_T2 or AGEGES1 or AGECK have AGEDOB_5 = Don't know] and [BYY1 and BYY2 are not blank]
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person's age is known and birth year answered with 'don't know'
<b>Question Text</b>	Would you say that [fill 1] born in:
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. [BYY1] 2. [BYY2] 3. Neither is correct Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Year Pick
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, "you were" else, "[ALIAS[PX]] was"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<1> store BYY1 in BYY. <2> store BYY2 in BYY.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,3, D,R> GOTO AGEDOB_1, to collect information about next person in roster, else, GOTO NATOR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.170
<b>Variable Name</b>	NATOR
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (ADC = 2)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted persons in parent cases or all nondeleted persons being added in spawn cases.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) H1 ? [F1]  [fill 1] to be Hispanic or Latino?</p> <p>* Read if necessary.  Puerto Rican  Cuban/Cuban American  Dominican (Republic)  Mexican  Mexican American  Central or South American  Other Latin American  Other Hispanic/Latino/Spanish</p> <p>(Where did [fill 2] ancestors come from?)</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	National Origin
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = family respondent then "Do you consider yourself to be Hispanic or Latino?" else if SEX(PX) = Male(1) then "Does [ALIAS(PX)] consider himself to be Hispanic or Latino?" else "Does [ALIAS(PX)] consider herself to be Hispanic or Latino?"
	[fill 2] If PX = family respondent then "your" else "[ALIAS(PX)]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Gray out the entries in this table for the original persons carried over to the spawn case from the parent case or from a first level spawn case (for a second level spawn case). These entries should not be allowed to be updated.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO HISPAN <2,D,R> GOTO NATOR for next person in roster ELSE GOTO RACE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_NATOR

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.170_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_NATOR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Hand Flashcard H1 to the respondent.</p> <p>The national or cultural group from which the person is descended as determined by the nationality or lineage of the person's ancestors. There is no set rule as to how many generations affect origin: a person may report his/her origin based on that of a parent, grandparent or a far-removed ancestor.</p> <p>If the respondent does not understand "National origin or ancestry", read the probe: "Where did ___'s ancestors come from?"</p> <p>If questioned as to why only Hispanic groups are included, say that we collect information on different groups of people, and we are trying to increase the reliability of the data on Hispanics.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>NATOR CHG_NATOR</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.180
<b>Variable Name</b>	HISPAN
<b>Universe</b>	NATOR = yes
<b>Universe-text</b>	National origin was answered yes to being Hispanic or Latino
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) H1 ? [F1]</p> <p>Please give me the number of the group that represents [ fill: your/ ALIAS's} Hispanic origin or ancestry. You may choose up to five (5), if applicable.</p> <p>* If a nonhispanic group is named, backup to previous screen and change the answer from "yes" to "no". Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Puerto Rican</li> <li>2. Cuban/Cuban American</li> <li>3. Dominican (Republic)</li> <li>4. Mexican</li> <li>5. Mexican American</li> <li>6. Central or South American</li> <li>7. Other Latin American</li> <li>8. Other Hispanic/Latino/Spanish</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hispanic Origin
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Mark up to 5
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-6,&gt; GOTO NATOR (for the next person), else GOTO RACE          &lt;7&gt; GOTO HIS_SP2          &lt;8&gt; GOTO HIS_SP3</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HISPAN

<b>Module</b>	03																
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition																
<b>Part</b>	2																
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.180_H																
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HISPAN																
<b>Universe</b>																	
<b>Universe-text</b>																	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>If the respondent reports a name instead of the number of a group:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Enter the number corresponding to the name.</li> <li>- If the name does not correspond to a listed group, probe by repeating the question: "Please give me the number of the group."</li> <li>- Back up to return to "NATOR" if the group is not Hispanic. Then, change "NATOR" from precode 1 (Yes) to precode 2 (No).</li> </ul> <p>Do not suggest an answer to the respondent and do not try to explain or define any groups. Do not draw any conclusions based on personal observation.</p> <p>Enter the numbers of up to 5 Hispanic origin groups per person, if appropriate.</p> <p>If questioned as to why only Hispanic groups are included, say that we collect information on different groups of people, and we are trying to increase the reliability of the data on Hispanics.</p> <p>If the response is precode 7 (Other Latin American) or precode 8 (Other Hispanic/Latino/Spanish), probe for the country.</p> <p>If the country falls into one of the categories corresponding to precodes 1, 2, 4, 5, or 6, enter the appropriate precode.</p> <p>If the country does not fall into one of the categories corresponding to precodes 1, 2, 4, 5, or 6, accept the respondent's response of "Other Latin American" or "Other Hispanic/Latino/Spanish" regardless of the response. Then, enter either precode 7 or 8 (whichever applies).</p> <p>Refer to the list of (6) Central or South American:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CENTRAL OR SOUTH AMERICAN</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Argentinean</td> <td>Nicaraguan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bolivian</td> <td>Panamanian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chilean</td> <td>Paraguayan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Colombian</td> <td>Peruvian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Costa Rican</td> <td>El Salvadoran</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ecuadorian</td> <td>Uruguayan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guatemalan</td> <td>Venezuelan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Honduran</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Argentinean	Nicaraguan	Bolivian	Panamanian	Chilean	Paraguayan	Colombian	Peruvian	Costa Rican	El Salvadoran	Ecuadorian	Uruguayan	Guatemalan	Venezuelan	Honduran	
Argentinean	Nicaraguan																
Bolivian	Panamanian																
Chilean	Paraguayan																
Colombian	Peruvian																
Costa Rican	El Salvadoran																
Ecuadorian	Uruguayan																
Guatemalan	Venezuelan																
Honduran																	
<b>Answer Codes</b>																	

**Question Type**

**Field Pane Description**

**Fill Instructions**

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.190
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIS_SP2
<b>Universe</b>	HISPAN=(7 or other Latin American)
<b>Universe-text</b>	HISPAN answered from selection 7 for Hispanic origin.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>* Probe for the country.</p> <p>* If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.</p> <p>Puerto Rican  Cuban/Cuban American  Dominican (Republic)  Mexican  Mexican American  Central or South American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN)</p> <p>* (F1) For a list of Central or South American countries.</p> <p>* Specify the other Latin American.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Latin American
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 30> GOTO NATOR (for the next person) else GOTO RACE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SPECH

<b>Module</b>	03																
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition																
<b>Part</b>	2																
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.190_H																
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SPECH																
<b>Universe</b>																	
<b>Universe-text</b>																	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Refer to the following list for Central or South American:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CENTRAL OR SOUTH AMERICAN</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>Argentinean</td> <td>Nicaraguan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bolivian</td> <td>Panamanian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chilean</td> <td>Paraguayan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Colombian</td> <td>Peruvian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Costa Rican</td> <td>El Salvadoran</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ecuadorian</td> <td>Uruguayan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guatemalan</td> <td>Venezuelan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Honduran</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Do not suggest an answer to the respondent and do not try to explain or define any groups. Do not draw any conclusions based on personal observation.</p>	Argentinean	Nicaraguan	Bolivian	Panamanian	Chilean	Paraguayan	Colombian	Peruvian	Costa Rican	El Salvadoran	Ecuadorian	Uruguayan	Guatemalan	Venezuelan	Honduran	
Argentinean	Nicaraguan																
Bolivian	Panamanian																
Chilean	Paraguayan																
Colombian	Peruvian																
Costa Rican	El Salvadoran																
Ecuadorian	Uruguayan																
Guatemalan	Venezuelan																
Honduran																	
<b>Answer Codes</b>																	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen																
<b>Field Pane Description</b>																	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>																	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>HIS_SP2  HIS_SP3  CHG_HIS_SP2  CHG_HIS_SP3</p>																
<b>Skip Instructions</b>																	
<b>Hard Edits</b>																	
<b>Soft Edits</b>																	
<b>AssocHelp</b>																	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.195
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIS_SP3
<b>Universe</b>	HISPAN= 8 (other Hispanic/Latino)
<b>Universe-text</b>	HISPAN answer from selection 8 (other Hispanic/Latino) origin
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>* Probe for the country.</p> <p>* If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.</p> <p>Puerto Rican  Cuban/Cuban American  Dominican (Republic)  Mexican  Mexican American  Central or South American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN)</p> <p>* (F1) For a list of Central or South American countries.</p> <p>* Specify the other Hispanic/Latino/Spanish.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Hisp/Lat
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 30> GOTO NATOR (for the next person) else GOTO RACE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SPECH

<b>Module</b>	03																		
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition																		
<b>Part</b>	2																		
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.200																		
<b>Variable Name</b>	RACE																		
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D and [(POS2 = 0 and POS3 = 0) or (ADC = 2)]																		
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted persons in parent cases or all nondeleted persons being added in spawn cases.																		
<b>Question Text</b>	( book) H2 ? [F1]  What race or races [fill 1] to be? Please select 1 or more of these categories.  * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.																		
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>1. White</td> <td>10. Chinese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Black/African American</td> <td>11. Filipino</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Indian (American)</td> <td>12. Japanese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Alaska Native</td> <td>13. Korean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Native Hawaiian</td> <td>14. Vietnamese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Guamanian or Chamorro</td> <td>15. Other Asian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Samoan</td> <td>16. Some other race</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Other Pacific Islander</td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Asian Indian</td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> </table>	1. White	10. Chinese	2. Black/African American	11. Filipino	3. Indian (American)	12. Japanese	4. Alaska Native	13. Korean	5. Native Hawaiian	14. Vietnamese	6. Guamanian or Chamorro	15. Other Asian	7. Samoan	16. Some other race	8. Other Pacific Islander	Refused	9. Asian Indian	Don't know
1. White	10. Chinese																		
2. Black/African American	11. Filipino																		
3. Indian (American)	12. Japanese																		
4. Alaska Native	13. Korean																		
5. Native Hawaiian	14. Vietnamese																		
6. Guamanian or Chamorro	15. Other Asian																		
7. Samoan	16. Some other race																		
8. Other Pacific Islander	Refused																		
9. Asian Indian	Don't know																		
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply																		
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Race																		
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, then "do you consider yourself" elseif SEX(PX) = Male(1), then "does [ALIAS(PX)] consider himself" else "does [ALIAS(PX)] consider herself"																		
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow up to 6 answers, and narrow down to 5.  Gray out the entries in this table for the original persons carried over to the spawn case from the parent case or from a first level spawn case (for a second level spawn case). These entries should not be allowed to be updated.																		
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-7, 9-14> If more than one selected, goto MLTRAC elseif at least one person with AGE[PX] = 18-64 goto NOWAF_A elseif TOTPCNT = 1 goto fid.HHCHANGE else goto HHREF_A  <8> goto RAC_SP1 <15> goto RAC_SP2 <16> goto RAC_SP3 <D,R> goto RACE, for the next person in roster, elseif at least one person with AGE[PX] = 18-64 goto NOWAF_A elseif TOTPCNT = 1 goto fid.HHCHANGE else goto HHREF_A																		
<b>Hard Edits</b>																			
<b>Soft Edits</b>																			

<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RACE
<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.200_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_RACE
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Hand Flashcard H2 to the respondent. Enter the numbers of up to 5 Racial groups per person, if appropriate.</p> <p>Do not suggest an answer to the respondent and do not try to explain or define any groups. Do not draw any conclusions based on personal observation.</p> <p>If the response is Other Pacific Islander or Other Asian, enter 8 or 15 and select the name of the group to which the person belongs from the lookup table. If that name is not in the table, then select ZZ and go to the specify screen and type in the verbatim response given to you.</p> <p>For any other response that is not exactly the same as the groups on the Race card, enter 16 and select the name of the group based on the verbatim response from the lookup table. If that name is not in the table, then select ZZ and go to the specify screen and type in the verbatim response given to you.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>RACE CHG_RACE</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	03														
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition														
<b>Part</b>	2														
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.210														
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP1														
<b>Universe</b>	RACE = 8 (Other Pacific Islander)														
<b>Universe-text</b>	"Other Pacific Islander" race is selected														
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>FR: Specify the other pacific islander.  If the respondent's answer could not be found, clear entry, type 'ZZ'.</p> <p>If any of the following are mentioned, go back to RACE screen to correct.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>Asian Indian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black/African American</td> <td>Chinese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indian (American)</td> <td>Filipino</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alaska Native</td> <td>Japanese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Native Hawaiian</td> <td>Korean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guamanian or Chamorro</td> <td>Vietnamese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Samoan</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	White	Asian Indian	Black/African American	Chinese	Indian (American)	Filipino	Alaska Native	Japanese	Native Hawaiian	Korean	Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese	Samoan	
White	Asian Indian														
Black/African American	Chinese														
Indian (American)	Filipino														
Alaska Native	Japanese														
Native Hawaiian	Korean														
Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese														
Samoan															
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Text (name of race)														
<b>Question Type</b>	Text														
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Pacific Islander														
<b>Fill Instructions</b>															
<b>Special Instructions</b>	For each race chosen from the race lookup table, store the text and numeric code(s) in the subsequent storage variable fields. The text will be stored in HHC.210 (RAC_SP1) and in RAC_SP1_Text, while the numeric code(s) will be stored in HHC.210_02 (RAC_SP1_Code1) to HHC.210_05 (RAC_SP1_Code4).														
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;allow 65,Refused,Don't know&gt; If &lt;15&gt; is also selected in RACE GOTO RAC_SP2, else if &lt;16&gt; is also selected in RACE GOTO RAC_SP3, else if &lt;1-7, 9-14&gt; also selected in RACE GOTO MLTRAC, else GOTO RACE for next person on the roster elseif at least one person with AGE[PX] = 18-64] goto NOWAF_A elseif TOTPCNT = 1 goto fid.HHCHANGE else goto HHREF_A &lt;ZZ NOT LISTED&gt; goto RAC_SP1A </pre>														
<b>Hard Edits</b>															
<b>Soft Edits</b>															
<b>AssocHelp</b>															

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.210_02
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP1_Code1
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP1 eq any race
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any race is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP1
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (First numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Pacific Islander
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to first numeric code value from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.210_03
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP1_Code2
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP1 eq any race
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any race is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP1
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (Second numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Pacific Islander
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to second numeric code value, if there is one, from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.210_04
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP1_Code3
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP1 eq any race
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any race is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP1
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (Third numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Pacific Islander
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to third numeric code value, if there is one, from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.210_05
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP1_Code4
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP1 eq any race
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any race is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP1
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (Fourth numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Pacific Islander
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to fourth numeric code value, if there is one, from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.210_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP1A
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP1='ZZ NOT LISTED'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Selection in data base not found, go here to input actual response
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the Other Pacific Islander as reported by the respondent.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Not Listed Other Pacific Islander
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Don't allow 'don't know' or 'refused'.</li> <li>2. Add a new column to the right of the 'OTHER' column in the FORM PANE.</li> </ol>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;allow 34&gt; If &lt;15&gt; is also selected in RACE GOTO RAC_SP2,       else if &lt;16&gt; is also selected in RACE GOTO RAC_SP3,       else if &lt;1-7, 9-14&gt; also selected in RACE GOTO MLTRAC,       else GOTO RACE for next person on the roster       elseif at least one person with AGE[PX] = 18-64] goto NOWAF_A       elseif TOTPCNT = 1 goto fid.HHCHANGE       else goto HHREF_A </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03														
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition														
<b>Part</b>	2														
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.212														
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP2														
<b>Universe</b>	[RACE = 15 (Other Asian)]														
<b>Universe-text</b>	"Other Asian" race is selected.														
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Specify the other Asian.  * If the respondent's answer could not be found, type 'ZZ'.</p> <p>* If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous item and correct the entry.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>Asian Indian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black/African American</td> <td>Chinese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indian (American)</td> <td>Filipino</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alaska Native</td> <td>Japanese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Native Hawaiian</td> <td>Korean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guamanian or Chamorro</td> <td>Vietnamese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Samoan</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	White	Asian Indian	Black/African American	Chinese	Indian (American)	Filipino	Alaska Native	Japanese	Native Hawaiian	Korean	Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese	Samoan	
White	Asian Indian														
Black/African American	Chinese														
Indian (American)	Filipino														
Alaska Native	Japanese														
Native Hawaiian	Korean														
Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese														
Samoan															
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Text (name of race)														
<b>Question Type</b>	Text														
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Asian														
<b>Fill Instructions</b>															
<b>Special Instructions</b>	For each race chosen from the race lookup table, store the text and numeric code(s) in the subsequent storage variable fields. The text will be stored in HHC.212 (RAC_SP2) and in RAC_SP2_Text, while the numeric code(s) will be stored in HHC.212_02 (RAC_SP2_Code1) to HHC.212_05 (RAC_SP2_Code4).														
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;allow 65,Refused,Don't know&gt; If &lt;16&gt; also selected in RACE GOTO RAC_SP3,     else if &lt;1-7, 9-14&gt; also selected in RACE GOTO MLTRAC,     else GOTO RACE for the next person on the roster,     elseif at least one person with AGE[PX] = 18-64] goto NOWAF_A     elseif TOTPCNT = 1 goto fid.HHCHANGE     else goto HHREF_A &lt;ZZ NOT LISTED&gt; goto RAC_SP2A</pre>														
<b>Hard Edits</b>															
<b>Soft Edits</b>															
<b>AssocHelp</b>															

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.212_02
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP2_Code1
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP2 eq any country
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any country is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP2
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (First numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Asian
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to first numeric code value from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.212_03
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP2_Code2
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP2 eq any country
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any country is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP2
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (Second numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Asian
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to second numeric code value, if there is one, from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.212_04
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP2_Code3
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP2 eq any country
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any country is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP2
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (Third numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Asian
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to third numeric code value, if there is one, from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.212_05
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP2_Code4
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP2 eq any country
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any country is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP2
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (Fourth numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Asian
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to fourth numeric code value, if there is one, from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.212_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP2A
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP2='ZZ NOT LISTED'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Selection in data base not found, go here to input actual response
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the Other Asian as reported by the respondent.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Not Listed Other Asian
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Don't allow 'don't know' or 'refused'.</li> <li>2. Add a new column to the right of the 'OTHER' column in the FORM PANE.</li> </ol>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;allow 34&gt; If &lt;16&gt; also selected in RACE GOTO RAC_SP3,       else if &lt;1-7, 9-14&gt; also selected in RACE GOTO MLTRAC,       else GOTO RACE for the next person on the roster,       elseif at least one person with AGE[PX] = 18-64] goto NOWAF_A       elseif TOTPCNT = 1 goto fid.HHCHANGE       else goto HHREF_A </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03														
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition														
<b>Part</b>	2														
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.214														
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP3														
<b>Universe</b>	RACE = 16 (Some other race)														
<b>Universe-text</b>	"Some other race" race is selected.														
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Specify the other race.</p> <p>* If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous item and correct the entry.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>Asian Indian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black/African American</td> <td>Chinese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indian (American)</td> <td>Filipino</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alaska Native</td> <td>Japanese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Native Hawaiian</td> <td>Korean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guamanian or Chamorro</td> <td>Vietnamese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Samoan</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>* If the respondent's answer could not be found, type 'ZZ' to enable you to type an entry.</p>	White	Asian Indian	Black/African American	Chinese	Indian (American)	Filipino	Alaska Native	Japanese	Native Hawaiian	Korean	Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese	Samoan	
White	Asian Indian														
Black/African American	Chinese														
Indian (American)	Filipino														
Alaska Native	Japanese														
Native Hawaiian	Korean														
Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese														
Samoan															
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Text (name of race)														
<b>Question Type</b>	Text														
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Race														
<b>Fill Instructions</b>															
<b>Special Instructions</b>	For each race chosen from the race lookup table, store the text and numeric code(s) in the subsequent storage variable fields. The text will be stored in HHC.214 (RAC_SP3) and in RAC_SP3_Text, while the numeric code(s) will be stored in HHC.214_02 (RAC_SP3_Code1) to HHC.214_05 (RAC_SP3_Code4).														
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;allow 65,Refused,Don't know&gt; If &lt;1-7, 9-14&gt; also selected in RACE GOTO MLTRAC,     else GOTO RACE for the next person on the roster,     elseif at least one person with AGE[PX] = 18-64] goto NOWAF_A     elseif TOTPCNT = 1 goto fid.HHCHANGE     else goto HHREF_A &lt;ZZ NOT LISTED&gt; goto RAC_SP3A </pre>														
<b>Hard Edits</b>															
<b>Soft Edits</b>															
<b>AssocHelp</b>															

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.214_02
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP3_Code1
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP3 eq any country
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any country is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP3
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (First numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Race
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to first numeric code value from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.214_03
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP3_Code2
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP3 eq any country
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any country is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP3
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (Second numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Race
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to second numeric code value, if there is one, from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.214_04
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP3_Code3
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP3 eq any country
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any country is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP3
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (Third numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Race
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to third numeric code value, if there is one, from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.214_05
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP3_Code4
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP3 eq any country
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any country is selected from the pick screen of RAC_SP3
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-16> (Fourth numeric code value from the race lookup table)
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Race
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set to fourth numeric code value, if there is one, from the lookup table.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.214_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC_SP3A
<b>Universe</b>	RAC_SP3='ZZ NOT LISTED'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Selection in data base not found, go here to input actual response
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter the Other Race as reported by the respondent.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Not Listed Other Race
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Don't allow 'don't know' or 'refused'.</li> <li>2. Add a new column to the right of the 'OTHER' column in the FORM PANE.</li> </ol>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;allow 34&gt; If more than one selected in RACE GOTO MLTRAC, then GOTO RACE for next person on the roster. elseif at least one person with AGE[PX] = 18-64] goto NOWAF_A elseif TOTPCNT = 1 goto fid.HHCHANGE else goto HHREF_A</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.220
<b>Variable Name</b>	MLTRAC
<b>Universe</b>	More than one race entered
<b>Universe-text</b>	More than one race entered
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Which one of these groups, that is  [fill 1]  would you say BEST represents [fill 2] race?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	[fill 1] Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Multiple Race
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] display as 2 columns, answer codes entered in RACE in the order entered.  [fill 2] if PX = LNO_RESP, "your" else "[ALIAS[PX]]"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-16,Refused,Don't know> If enter code that is not displayed goto ERR_MLTRAC elseif at least one person with AGE[PX] = 18-64] goto NOWAF_A elseif TOTPCNT = 1 goto fid.HHCHANGE else goto HHREF_A
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_MLTRAC  * Select valid race group number. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MLTRAC

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.220_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MLTRAC
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	If the respondent does not know which racial group best represents the person with a multi-racial background, enter 'CTRL-D' for don't know, otherwise enter the number of the group.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens:  MLTRAC CHG_MLTRAC
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.230
<b>Variable Name</b>	NOWAF_A
<b>Universe</b>	If household contains 1 or more persons 18-64 years old and (ADC = empty or ADC = 1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	If household contains 1 or more persons 18-64 years old
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] [fill 1] * Persons eligible: **/display eligible persons in column format/**
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Now Armed Forces
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if ADULTCNT > 1 Is anyone in the household now on full-time active duty with the armed forces?  elseif family respondent is the only adult  Are you now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces?  else  Is {[fill2: ALIAS]} now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces? [fill2: ALIAS]= the name of person who pertains to this question
<b>Special Instructions</b>	1. BEFORE NOWAF_A screen: [Set ADULTCNT = # of persons with AGE in (18-64) 2. In Question Text, display all eligible persons in blue text underneath the Question. 3. If NOWAF_A=1 and ADULTCNT=1, for that person set HHSTAT3=A set NOWAF2_B = that person's line #
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if ADULTCNT = 1 and PCNT = 1 and I_SCRN_STATUS = S goto SCREENIN elseif I_SCRN_STATUS = I goto EXIT else goto NOWAF2_B endif <2,D,R> if ADC = 2 and POS2 ne 0 goto ADC elseif I_SCRN_STATUS = S if all PX with HHSTAT ne D have NATOR = 2 and RACE NOT IN (2,9,10,11,12,13,14,15) and RACE ne empty

```
        goto SCREENIN
    endif
elseif all PX have HHSTAT = D or HHSTAT3 = A
    goto EXIT
else
    goto HHREF_A
endif
```

*Hard Edits*

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.230_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	NOWAF2_B
<b>Universe</b>	NOWAF_A=yes and ADULTCNT gt one
<b>Universe-text</b>	At least 1 person in the AF & more than 1 person eligible to be in the AF
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] Who is this? (Anyone else?) * Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	More Than 1 in AF
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	1. In the Question Text, DISPLAY all eligible persons. 2. Don't allow a 'D' or 'R' answer. 3. Whoever is marked: store HHSTAT3=A
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-25> if ADC = 2 and POS2 ne 0 goto ADC elseif I_SCRN_STATUS = S if all PX with HHSTAT ne D have NATOR = 2 and RACE NOT IN (2,9,10,11,12,13,14,15) and RACE ne empty goto SCREENIN endif elseif all PX have HHSTAT = D or HHSTAT3 = A goto EXIT else goto HHREF_A endif  if invalid person # selected, GOTO ERR_NOWAF2_B
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_NOWAF2_B  * Invalid person number selected. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_NOWAF

**Module** 03

**Section Name** Household Composition

**Part** 2

**Question ID** HHC.230\_H

**Variable Name** H\_NOWAF

**Universe**

**Universe-text**

**Question Text**

Refer to the following table to determine if specific service is considered "active duty".

TYPE OF SERVICE DUTY?	ACTIVE
Now serving full-time (including the 6-month period (of training) in: 1)U.S. Army/Navy/Air Force/Marine Corps/Coast Guard 2)Military service of a foreign country	YES
In a Reserve branch of any of the above currently activated as part of the regular forces YES	
U.S. Public Health Service commissioned officer currently assigned to any branch of the armed forces	YES
Members of the National Guard currently blanketed into the regular forces by Presidential Order	YES
TYPE OF SERVICE DUTY?	ACTIVE
Cadets in U.S. military academy (West Point, Naval Academy, Air Force Academy or Coast Guard Academy)	YES
Persons whose only service is in the Coast Guard Temporarily Reserve	NO
Employees of the Merchant Marine, Maritime Commission, or American Field Service	NO
Civilian employees of the Department of Defense	NO
TYPE OF SERVICE DUTY?	ACTIVE
Persons in a National Guard or Reserve unit not currently activated as part of the regular armed forces, even though: 1) currently attending meetings or summer camp 2) currently activated by Gubernatorial order because of a disaster or civil disorder (flood, riot, etc.)	NO



<i>Answer Codes</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Question Type</i>	<input type="text" value="Help Screen"/>
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Associated screens:  NOWAF_A NOWAF2_B
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Soft Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>AssocHelp</i>	<input type="text"/>

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.240
<b>Variable Name</b>	EXIT
<b>Universe</b>	All HH members where HHSTAT = D or HHSTAT3 = A or I_SCRN_STATUS = S and all PX with HHSTAT ne D have NATOR = 2 and RACE NOT IN (2,9,10,11,12,13,14,15) and RACE ne empty
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons are either deleted or in the Armed Forces or at least one persons is in the armed forces and all others are deleted or all are non-Armed Forces persons and are not Black or Asian or Hispanic and not marked for an interview or some, but not all, are in the armed forces or deleted
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Not every household in our survey is asked all questions. I have all the information about your household that I need at this time. Thank you for your assistance.  * Enter (1) to proceed.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Screen Out Cases
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	if PCNT = 0, set OUTCOME = Occupied entirely by URE (225) set BYOBS = 2 elseif PCNT >= 1 and at least one PX has HHSTAT3 = A and all other PX have HHSTAT = D or HHSTAT3 = A set OUTCOME = Occupied entirely by armed forces members (223) set BYOBS = 2 elseif I_SCRN_STATUS = S and Screenin = 0 set OUTCOME = Screened out by household (236) set BYOBS = 2
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO VISITCNT (Back Section)
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_EXIT

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	3
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.240_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_EXIT
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Interviews in households designated for screening will end at this point if no household member is Black/African-American, Asian, or Hispanic.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: EXIT
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	3
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.250_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	HHREF_A
<b>Universe</b>	If more than one non-deleted person in the HH
<b>Universe-text</b>	If more than one non-deleted person in the HH
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* [fill 1] has been selected as the household reference person. Is this household member an appropriate choice? Preferably a civilian adult?</p> <p>[fill 2]</p> <p>* Press shift F1 to see full roster information.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes, accept this person</p> <p>2. No, select another person</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HH Reference Person Okay
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>[fill 1] = [ALIAS(PX)] to select PX</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Person with the lowest PX, whose age ge 18 and HHSTAT3 ne A and HHSTAT ne D</li> <li>2. Else, person with the lowest PX, whose age ge 14 and HHSTAT ne D</li> </ol> <p>[fill 2] all non-deleted household members ge 14 years of age</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1&gt; If POS2 and POS3 = 0, store P in HHSTAT, endif store PX in HHREF_B store F in HHSTAT6 store &lt;1&gt; in RPREL if FX = null, store 1 in FX, endif set FAMINT = FX</pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1&gt; GOTO RPREL &lt;2&gt; GOTO HHREF_B</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	3
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.250_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	HHREF_B
<b>Universe</b>	HHREF_A= no
<b>Universe-text</b>	Selecting another Reference person
<b>Question Text</b>	* Select another household member for the reference person. * Enter the line number of the Household Reference person.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HH Ref Person
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>1. Display in Answer Codes all household members and gray out non-applicable members.</p> <p>2. [If AF person entered ) and (there is another person &gt;18), goto ERR1_HHREF_B to reject answer, and then another choice is entered.</p> <p>3. [If person entered &lt; 18 years old), and (another person &gt;18 and not in the AF and not deleted) then DISPLAY HHREF person, goto ERR2_HHREF_B</p> <p>4. If POS2 and POS3 = 0, store P in HHSTAT, endif store F in HHSTAT6 store &lt;1&gt; in RPREL if FX = null, store 1 in FX, endif set FAMINT = FX</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-25> GOTO RPREL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	<p>ERR1_HHREF_B</p> <p>* You have selected an Armed Forces person. * Please select another person.</p> <p>ERR2_HHREF_B</p> <p>* You have selected a person less than 18 years old. * Please select another person.</p>
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03																								
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition																								
<b>Part</b>	4																								
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.260																								
<b>Variable Name</b>	RPREL																								
<b>Universe</b>	All where RPREL NE Reference Person																								
<b>Universe-text</b>	All where RPREL NE Reference Person																								
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) H3 ? [F1]  [fill 4]																								
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>2. Spouse (husband/wife)</td> <td>9. Grandparent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Unmarried Partner</td> <td>(Grandmother/Grandfather)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Child (biological/ adoptive/ in-law/ step/ foster)</td> <td>10. Aunt/Uncle</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Child of partner</td> <td>11. Niece/Nephew</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Grandchild</td> <td>12. Other relative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Parent (biological/ adoptive/ in-law/ step/ foster)</td> <td>13. Housemate/Roommate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Brother/Sister (biological/ adoptive/ in-law/ step/ foster)</td> <td>14. Roomer/Boarder</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>15. Other non-relative</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>16. Legal Guardian</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>17. Ward</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> </table>	2. Spouse (husband/wife)	9. Grandparent	3. Unmarried Partner	(Grandmother/Grandfather)	4. Child (biological/ adoptive/ in-law/ step/ foster)	10. Aunt/Uncle	5. Child of partner	11. Niece/Nephew	6. Grandchild	12. Other relative	7. Parent (biological/ adoptive/ in-law/ step/ foster)	13. Housemate/Roommate	8. Brother/Sister (biological/ adoptive/ in-law/ step/ foster)	14. Roomer/Boarder		15. Other non-relative		16. Legal Guardian		17. Ward		Refused		Don't know
2. Spouse (husband/wife)	9. Grandparent																								
3. Unmarried Partner	(Grandmother/Grandfather)																								
4. Child (biological/ adoptive/ in-law/ step/ foster)	10. Aunt/Uncle																								
5. Child of partner	11. Niece/Nephew																								
6. Grandchild	12. Other relative																								
7. Parent (biological/ adoptive/ in-law/ step/ foster)	13. Housemate/Roommate																								
8. Brother/Sister (biological/ adoptive/ in-law/ step/ foster)	14. Roomer/Boarder																								
	15. Other non-relative																								
	16. Legal Guardian																								
	17. Ward																								
	Refused																								
	Don't know																								
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane																								
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Relationship to Reference Person																								
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<pre> [fill 1] if HHRESP = HHREF_B fill "your"       else fill "[ALIAS(HHREF_B)]s" [fill 2] ALIAS(PX) [fill 3] ALIAS(PX) of first person with RPREL = 2 or 3  if PX = HHRESP   [fill 4] What is [fill 1] relationship to you? else   [fill 4] What is [fill 1] relationship to [fill 2]?  [fill 5] if SEX(HHREF_B) = Male (1), then "him", else "her" [fill 6] ALIAS(HHREF_B) [fill 7] if SEX(HHREF_B) = MALE, then fill "father", else fill "mother". [fill 8] if SEX(PX) = MALE, then fill "father", else fill "mother". </pre>																								
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;2&gt; set AGEDIFF =  AGE[HHREF_B] - AGE[PX]  &lt;4,6&gt; set AGEDIFF = AGE[HHREF_B] - AGE[PX] &lt;7,9&gt; set AGEDIFF = AGE [PX] - AGE[HHREF_B]  &lt;2-12, 16, 17, D, R&gt; if FX[PX] = null, set FX[PX] = 1  &lt;13-15&gt; set UNRELTAL = UNRELTAL + 1       if POS3 ne O, set HHSTAT[PX] = D  After RPREL[PX] is collected for all persons: if UNRELTAL = 1, set FX[PX] of </pre>																								

unrelated person (RPREL[PX] = 13-15) to next available FX.

<2> store 1 in MS[PX] and MS[HHREF\_B] and SPOUS[PX] and SPOUS[HHREF\_B]  
store HHREF\_B in SPOUS2[PX] and PX in SPOUS2[HHREF\_B]

<3> store 6 in MS[PX] and MS[HHREF\_B]  
store PX in COHAB3[HHREF\_B] and HHREF\_B in COHAB3[PX]

**Skip Instructions**

Loop through all non-deleted PX

<2> if SEX(PX) = SEX(HHREF\_B), GOTO ERR6\_RPREL  
elseif AGEDIFF GE 30, GOTO ERR7\_RPREL

<2, 3> if selected for more than one PX, GOTO ERR4\_RPREL  
elseif AGE < 14, GOTO ERR1\_RPREL

<4> if SEX[HHREF\_B] = Male, store HHREF\_B in LNDAD(PX)  
else, store HHREF\_B in LNMOM(PX), endif  
if AGEDIFF = 5-14, GOTO ERR9\_RPREL  
elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR10\_RPREL  
GOTO DEGREE1

<5> if loop is completed and no PX has RPREL = 3, GOTO ERR5\_RPREL, endif

<6> if AGEDIFF < 25, GOTO ERR2\_RPREL, endif

<7> if AGEDIFF= 5-14, GOTO ERR12\_RPREL  
elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR13\_RPREL  
GOTO DEGREE2

<8> GOTO DEGREE3

<9> if AGEDIFF < 25, GOTO ERR3\_RPREL, endif

<16> if AGE LT 18 GOTO ERR14\_RPREL

<10-15,17, D, R>

end loop

if UNRELTAL > 1, GOTO FAMNUM  
else GOTO HHCHANGE

**Hard Edits**

ERR1\_RPREL:  
\*Spouse/partner must be 14 years old or older.  
\*Please correct.

ERR4\_RPREL:  
I have recorded that [fill 3] and [fill 2] are spouses or unmarried partners of [fill 6].  
Which one is correct?

\*First GOTO is for [fill 3]  
\*Second GOTO is for [fill 2]

Questions involved	Value
Rprel: Relationship to Ref Person	Spouse (husband/wife) or Unmarried Partner
Rprel: Relationship to Ref Person	Spouse (husband/wife) or Unmarried Partner

\*\*\*THE 1ST LINE HERE SHOULD REFER TO THIS PERSON: [fill 3]  
\*\*\*THE 2ND LINE HERE SHOULD REFER TO THIS PERSON: [fill 2]

ERR5\_RPREL  
I have recorded that [fill 2] is a child of a partner. However, no one in the family was  
picked as an unmarried partner in order to have this response.  
\* Please correct .

ERR14\_RPREL  
I have recorded that [fill2] is under the age of 18 and has been listed as a legal  
guardian. Minors cannot be legal guardians. Minors can be wards of their legal  
guardians.  
\*Please correct.

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 2]

Questions involved	Value
Rprel: Relationship to Ref Person	Legal guardian

\*\*\*THE 1ST LINE HERE SHOULD REFER TO THIS PERSON: [fill 2]

Edit should trigger when age of ALIAS(PX)=0-17 and RPREL=16 (legal guardian)

Should cover instances where:

if PX = HHRES

[fill 4] What is [fill 1] relationship to you?

else

[fill 4] What is [fill 1] relationship to [fill 2]?

### Soft Edits

#### ERR2\_RPREL

I have recorded [fill 6] is [AGE(HHREF\_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] grandchild [fill 2] is [AGE(PX)] years old.

Are these ages and relationships correct?

#### ERR3\_RPREL

I have recorded [fill 6] is [AGE(HHREF\_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] grandparent [fill 2] is [AGE(PX)] years old.

Are these ages and relationships correct?

#### ERR6\_RPREL

\*Do not read this message to the respondent.

\*The married couple [ALIAS(PX)] and [ALIAS(HHREF\_B)] are both [SEX (PX)].

\*Suppress message if correct.

\*Otherwise, correct SEX of either person or choose different spouse.

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 2]

\*Second GOTO is to change SEX of spouse [fill 2]

\*Third GOTO is to change SEX of Ref Person [fill 6]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Spouse (husband/wife)
SEX	SEX (PX)
SEX	SEX (HHREF_B)

#### ERR7\_RPREL

\*Age difference between spouses is greater than or equal to 30 years.

I have recorded [fill 6] is [AGE(HHREF\_B)] years old and [fill: his/her] spouse [ALIAS(PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 2]

\*Second GOTO is to change AGE of spouse [fill 2]

\*Third GOTO is to change AGE of Ref Person [fill 6]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Spouse (husband/wife)
AGE	AGE (PX)
AGE	AGE (HHREF_B)

#### ERR9\_RPREL

\*Age difference between [fill 7] and child is only [AGEDIFF] years.

I have recorded [fill 6] is [AGE(HHREF\_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] child [fill 2] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?



\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 2]

\*Second GOTO is to change AGE of child [fill 2]

\*Third GOTO is to change AGE of parent [fill 6]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Child
AGE	AGE (PX)
AGE	AGE (Hhref_B)

#### ERR10\_RPREL

\* Age difference between [fill 7] and child is greater than or equal to 50 years.  
I have recorded [fill 6] is [AGE(Hhref\_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] child [ALIAS(PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 2]

\*Second GOTO is to change AGE of child [fill 2]

\*Third GOTO is to change AGE of parent [fill 6]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Child
AGE	AGE (PX)
AGE	AGE (Hhref_B)

#### ERR12\_RPREL

\*Age difference between [fill 8] and child is only [AGEDIFF] years.  
I have recorded [fill 6] is [AGE(Hhref\_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] [fill 8] [fill 2] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 2]

\*Second GOTO is to change AGE of parent [fill 2]

\*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [fill 6]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Parent
AGE	AGE (PX)
AGE	AGE (Hhref_B)

#### ERR13\_RPREL

\* Age difference between [fill 8] and child is greater than or equal to 50 years.  
I have recorded [fill 6] is [AGE(Hhref\_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] [fill 8] [fill 2] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 2]

\*Second GOTO is to change AGE of parent [fill 2]

\*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [fill 6]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Parent
AGE	AGE (PX)
AGE	AGE (Hhref_B)

*AssocHelp*

H\_NXTRRP

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.260_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_NXTRRP
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Hand the respondent Card H3 and enter the relationship to the Reference Person.</p> <p>All persons listed must be identified by their relationship to the reference person. If the respondent has previously mentioned the relationship, you may verify the relationship, rather than asking the question as worded.</p> <p>(3) Unmarried partner applies to a person who shares living quarters with the Reference Person because they have a close, personal relationship, but is not married to the Reference Person. This applies to same-sex partners as well as opposite-sex partners.</p> <p>(4) Child applies to all sons and daughters of the Reference Person, including natural-born, adopted, step, and foster, as well as son/daughter in-law, regardless of age. Do not enter category (4) for children of an unmarried partner (see (5) Child of Partner below)</p> <p>(5) Child of Partner applies to all sons and daughters of the Reference Person's unmarried partner, for which the Reference Person is not the biological parent.</p> <p>(7) Parent...In addition to biological (natural) mother or father, parent includes adoptive, step and foster mother or father, as well as a mother or father in-law.</p> <p>(8) Brother/Sister - Include half, adopted, step and foster brothers and sisters, as well as brother/sister in-law.</p> <p>(12) Other Relative applies to persons related to the Reference Person that cannot be included in categories (2), (4), or (6) - (11).</p> <p>(13) Housemate/Roommate applies to all unrelated persons of either sex who share living quarters with the Reference Person primarily to share expenses or reduce costs.</p> <p>(14) Roomer/Boarder applies to a person not related to the Reference Person who occupies a room(s) in the Reference Person's home, pays rent for the room(s), and may or may not take meals with the Reference Person.</p> <p>(15) Other Nonrelative applies to any persons not related to the Reference Person that cannot be included in categories (3), (5), (13), (14), (16), or (17).</p> <p>(16) Legal Guardian applies to a person appointed to take charge of the affairs of a minor, or a person not capable of managing his/her own affairs.</p> <p>(17) Ward applies to a child or person not capable of managing his/her own affairs placed by law under the care of a guardian or court.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	

<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: RPREL
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.270
<b>Variable Name</b>	DEGREE1
<b>Universe</b>	RPREL= Child
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] [fill 4]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Biological (natural) [fill 3] 2. Adoptive [fill 3] 3. Step [fill 3] 4. Foster [fill 3] 5. [fill 5]-in-law Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Child Type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if HHRESP = HHREF_B fill "your", else fill "[ALIAS(HHREF_B)]'s" [fill 2] ALIAS[PX] [fill 3] if SEX[PX] = MALE, then fill "son", else fill "daughter" [fill 5] if SEX[PX] = MALE, then fill "Son", else fill "Daughter" if PX ne HHRESP [fill 4] = Is [fill 2], [fill 1] biological (natural), adoptive, step, foster [fill 3] or [fill 3]-in-law? else [fill 4] = Are you [fill 1] biological (natural), adoptive, step, foster [fill 3] or [fill 3]-in-law? Endif [fill 6] if SEX(HHREF_B) = MALE, then fill "father", else fill "mother". [fill 7] ALIAS(HHREF_B)
<b>Special Instructions</b>	set AGEDIFF = AGE[HHREF_B] - AGE[PX]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If AGEDIFF < 5, GOTO ERR1_DEGREE1 <2-5,D,R> If AGEDIFF < 5, GOTO ERR2_DEGREE1 elseif additional persons remain, GOTO RPREL (for next person) elseif UNRELTAL > 1, GOTO FAMNUM else GOTO HHCHANGE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_DEGREE1 *Age difference between [fill 6] and child is [AGEDIFF] years. I have recorded [fill 7] is [AGE(HHREF_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] child [fill 2] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

\* Please correct relationship code or age.

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 2]

\*Second GOTO is to change AGE of child [fill 2]

\*Third GOTO is to change AGE of parent [fill 7]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Child
AGE	AGE (PX)
AGE	AGE(HHREF_B)

*Soft Edits*

ERR2\_DEGREE1

\*Age difference between [fill 6] and child is [AGEDIFF] years.

I have recorded [fill 7] is [AGE(HHREF\_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] child [fill 2] is [AGE(PX)] years old.

Are these ages and relationships correct?

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 2]

\*Second GOTO is to change AGE of child [fill 2]

\*Third GOTO is to change AGE of parent [fill 7]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Child
AGE	AGE (PX)
AGE	AGE(HHREF_B)

*AssocHelp*

H\_DEGREE1

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.270_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_DEGREE1
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(3) Step Child - This applies to children of the Reference Person's spouse for which the Reference Person is not the biological mother/father.</p> <p>(4) Foster Child - This applies to unrelated persons in the foster care of the reference person.</p> <p>(5) Son/Daughter in-law - This applies to the spouse of the Reference Person's children.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>DEGREE1 DEGREE4 DEGREE5</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.280
<b>Variable Name</b>	DEGREE2
<b>Universe</b>	RPREL=(7) parent
<b>Universe-text</b>	RPREL=(7) parent
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] [fill1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Biological (natural) [fill 2] 2. Adoptive [fill 2] 3. Step [fill 2] 4. Foster [fill 2] 5. [fill 3]-in-law Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Parent relationship
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] If PX(from loop) = HHRESP fill Are you [fill 6] biological (natural), adoptive, step, foster [fill 2] or [fill 2]-in-law? else fill Is [fill ALIAS(PX)] [fill 6] biological (natural), adoptive, step, foster [fill 2] or [fill 2]-in-law? endif  [fill 2] if SEX(PX) = male, then fill "father", else fill "mother"  [fill 3] if SEX(PX) = male, then fill "Father", else fill "Mother"  [fill 6] if HHRESP = HHREF_B fill your, else fill [ALIAS(HHREF_B)]'s  [fill 7] ALIAS(HHREF_B)  [fill 8] ALIAS(PX)
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set AGEDIFF = AGE [PX] - AGE[HHREF_B]  If DEGREE2(PX) = 1(biological) If SEX(PX) = male Store PX in LNDAD(HHREF_B) Else Store PX in LNMOM(HHREF_B) Endif Elseif DEGREE2(PX) = 2(adopted), 3(step), 4(foster) If SEX(PX) = male and LNDAD(HHREF_B) = empty Store PX in LNDAD(HHREF_B) Elseif SEX(PX) = female and LNMOM(HHREF_B) = empty Store PX in LNMOM(HHREF_B)

```

Endif
Else if DEGREE2(PX) = 5(in-law)
  If SEX(PX) = male and LNDAD(HHREF_B) = empty
    Store PX in LNDAD(HHREF_B)
  Elseif SEX(PX) = female and LNMOM(HHREF_B) = empty
    Store PX in LNMOM(HHREF_B)
  Endif
Elseif DEGREE2(PX) = refused, don't know
  If SEX(PX) = male and LNDAD(HHREF_B) = empty
    Store PX in LNDAD(HHREF_B)
  Elseif SEX(PX) = female and LNMOM(HHREF_B) = empty
    Store PX in LNMOM(HHREF_B)
  Endif
Endif

```

**Skip Instructions**

```

<1> If AGEDIFF < 5, GOTO ERR1_DEGREE2
<2-5,D,R> If AGEDIFF < 5, GOTO ERR2_DEGREE2
  elseif additional persons remain, GOTO RPREL (for next person)
  elseif UNRELTAL > 1, GOTO FAMNUM
  else GOTO HHCHANGE

```

**Hard Edits**

ERR1\_DEGREE2  
 \*Age difference between [fill 2] and child is [AGEDIFF] years.  
 I have recorded [fill 7] is [AGE(HHREF\_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] [fill 2] [fill 8] is [AGE(PX)] years old.  
 Are these ages and relationships correct?

\* Please correct relationship code or age.

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 8]  
 \*Second GOTO is to change AGE of parent [fill 8]  
 \*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [fill 7]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Parent
AGE	AGE (PX)
AGE	AGE(HHREF_B)

**Soft Edits**

ERR2\_DEGREE2  
 \*Age difference between [fill 2] and child is only [AGEDIFF] years.  
 I have recorded [fill 7] is [AGE(HHREF\_B)] years old and [fill:his/her] [fill 2] [fill 8] is [AGE(PX)] years old.  
 Are these ages and relationships correct?

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [fill 8]  
 \*Second GOTO is to change AGE of parent [fill 8]  
 \*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [fill 7]

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Parent
AGE	AGE (PX)
AGE	AGE (HHREF_B)

**AssocHelp**

H\_DEGREE2



<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.280_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_DEGREE2
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	(3) Step mother/father - This applies to a parent of the Reference Person that is not the Reference Person's biological mother/father, and has become the Reference Person's parent through marriage to the Reference Person's biological mother/father.  (5) Mother/father in-law - This applies to the parents of the Reference Person's spouse.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens:  DEGREE2
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.290_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	DEGREE3
<b>Universe</b>	RPREL = brother or sister
<b>Universe-text</b>	all siblings
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] [fill 1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1.Full [fill 2] 2. Half [fill 2] 3. Adopted [fill 2] 4. Step [fill 2] 5. Foster [fill 2] 6. [fill 3]-in-law Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Sibling Type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = HHRESP fill "Are you [fill 4] full, half, adoptive, step, foster [fill 2], or [fill 2]-in-law? else fill "Is [ALIAS[PX]] [fill 4] full, half, adoptive, step, foster [fill 2], or [fill 2]-in-law? [fill 2] if SEX[PX] = male, then "brother" else "sister" [fill 3] if SEX[PX] = male, then "Brother" else "Sister" [fill 4] if HHRESP = HHREF_B fill "your", else fill "[ALIAS(HHREF_B)]'s""
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-6,D,R> GOTO RPREL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_DEGREE3

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Compositions
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.290_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_DEGREE3
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(2) Half brother/sister - This applies to brothers and/or sisters of the Reference Person that have only one biological parent in common.</p> <p>(4) Step brother/sister - This applies to brothers and/or sisters of the Reference Person that have no biological parent in common, but whose parents are married to each other.</p> <p>(6) Brother/sister in-law - This applies to the spouse of the Reference Person's brother / sister.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: DEGREE3
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.300
<b>Variable Name</b>	FAMNUM
<b>Universe</b>	UNRELTAL > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Earlier you said [TEMP] was not related to [ALIAS[reference person]]. Is [TEMP] related to anyone else in this household?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Family Numbers
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre> do while TEMP = null   loop through all PX     if HHSTAT[PX] ne D and FX[PX] = null and HHSTAT3[PX] ne A       set TEMP = ALIAS[PX]     endif   end loop  &lt;2, D, R&gt; set FX[TEMP] to next available FX    loop through all PX     if FX[PX] = null       COUNTER++     end loop    if COUNTER = 1     set FX[PX] = null to next available FX </pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;1&gt; GOTO FAMNUM2 &lt;2, D, R&gt; if COUNTER = 0 or 1, GOTO FAMVER       else reset FAMNUM, GOTO FAMNUM </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FAMNUM

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.300_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FAMNUM
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>When there is more than one family in the household you will need to make certain that each family is identified by a distinct family number. Each family is interviewed separately, and it is the family number that allows you to select which family you want to interview.</p> <p>Family numbers are assigned in the following way: the first person entered in the roster is the Reference Person and is assigned family number 1. All persons related to the reference person will also be assigned family number 1. All persons not related to the Reference Person are initially assigned family number 2.</p> <p>If all the persons assigned family number 2 are related to each other no new family numbers need to be assigned.</p> <p>If all the persons assigned family number 2 are not related to each other, new family numbers need to be assigned.</p> <p>Assign the appropriate family number to each, unrelated person or family as follows:  1 = Reference person's family (assigned automatically),  2 = First unrelated person/family,  3 = Second unrelated person/family, and so forth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens:  FAMNUM
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household Composition
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.310
<b>Variable Name</b>	FAMNUM2
<b>Universe</b>	FAMNUM= Yes (1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Who is [TEMP] related to? * Probe: Anyone else? * Enter line number(s), separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	[fill 1]
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who related
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] ALIAS[PX] of all persons with FX[PX] = null (except TEMP) **/exclude all DELETED PERSONS\**
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<2-25> set FX to next available FX, for all PX's selected.  Loop through all PX if FX[PX] = null COUNTER++ endif end loop  if COUNTER = 1, set FX[PX] = null to next available FX
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<2-25> if COUNTER = 0 or 1, GOTO FAMVER else GOTO FAMNUM
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.320
<b>Variable Name</b>	FAMVER
<b>Universe</b>	FAMNUM = 2 and COUNTER = 0 or 1 or all from FAMNUM2 when COUNTER = 0 or 1 or all from FAMNUM4
<b>Universe-text</b>	All multi family cases
<b>Question Text</b>	* It is very important that, at this point, ALL family members are associated with their correct family number. Please verify roster information below:  [fill 1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Family member(s) correct, continue with family [FAMINT] interview. 2. Family member(s) incorrect. 3. Family number(s) correct, but family [FAMINT] not available at this time.
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Family Verification
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] FX[PX] PX ALIAS[PX] for entire roster
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow answers of "Don't know" or "Refused". <3> set OUTCOME = Insufficient Partial Interview, Follow-Up Needed (204) <2,3> empty out the FAMVER value when reentering the case <1,3> set SPAWNCOUNT value  Set TOTPCNT & PCNT = '0' Loop for all PX If FX[PX] = FAMINT, add '1' to TOTPCNT If HHSTAT[PX] is ne 'D' add '1' to PCNT ENDIF ALL
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if FAMINT = FX[LNO_RESP], GOTO HHCHANGE(FID) else GOTO FAMNEW <2> GOTO ERR_FAMVER <3> GOTO FCALLBK1 (Callback section)
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_FAMVER  * Family members incorrect.  * Please correct by backing up and changing persons(s) relationship to the Reference Person.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	





<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.350
<b>Variable Name</b>	FAMNEW
<b>Universe</b>	FAMVER = Family members correct, continue with family # interview.(1) and FAMINT ne FX of HHSTAT9 = G(family respondent)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent is not part of interview family.
<b>Question Text</b>	Family Number: [FAMINT] [fill1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes, continue with Family section. 2. No, arrange a callback
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Adult Family Member Available
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if single person family *Read if necessary: I would like to speak with [fill 2]. Is [fill 3] available?  else *Read if necessary: I would like to speak with someone in this family, preferably an adult who is knowledgeable about the family's health, to complete the interview for their family.  Is [fill 4] available?  [fill 2] ALIAS of the only PX in FAMINT  [fill 3] if ALIAS of [fill 2] = Male, then "he", else "she"  [fill 4] list all ALIAS's in FAMINT that are non-deleted and AGE > 14. Separate with commas.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<1,2> if MARK < Beginning of FID (13), store Beginning of FID (13) in MARK Don't allow a Don't know or Refused <1> if single person family Set CSTAT eq <0>, (No Sample Child) Store PX in RELRESP_A, LNO_RESP. Set HHSTAT6(PX) = <F> Family Reference Person HHSTAT7(PX) = <B> Family Respondent HHSTAT9(PX) = <G> Family Demographic Data Respondent
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if single person family, GOTO HHCHANGE else, GOTO RELRESP_A <2> GOTO FCALLBK1 (Callback section)
<b>Hard Edits</b>	

<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	03
<i>Section Name</i>	Household composition
<i>Part</i>	2
<i>Question ID</i>	HHC.360
<i>Variable Name</i>	RELRESP_A
<i>Universe</i>	FAMNEW = Yes, continue with Family section(1) and not a single person family
<i>Universe-text</i>	Multiple family with more than 1 person in the family
<i>Question Text</i>	* Enter the line number of the person you are speaking to.  [fill 1]
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Family Respondent
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	[fill 1] loop for all non-deleted persons with AGE > 14 in FAMINT  [FX] [PX] [ALIAS]
<i>Special Instructions</i>	For PX selected: store B in HHSTAT7 store G in HHSTAT9 make LNO_RESP = RELRESP_A  Do not allow Don't know and Refused.  The question ID in the instrument is FID.045. This is a leftover from the CASES software before we switched to the Blaise software.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-25> If PX is not displayed in [fill 1], GOTO ERR1_RELRESP_A elseif AGE(PX) < 18, GOTO ERR2_RELRESP_A else GOTO HHCHANGE
<i>Hard Edits</i>	ERR1_RELRESP_A  * You have selected a person where either a line number is not on the roster template or deleted or in a different family or less than 14 years of age.  * Please reselect.
<i>Soft Edits</i>	ERR2_RELRESP_A  You have selected a person less than 18 years old. Is this correct?
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.365
<b>Variable Name</b>	BIRTHDATE
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	DATETYPE
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Case Management Storage variable for date of birth
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>This was added to the AGEDOB_5 Special Instructions to create just one variable for the entire date of birth.</p> <p>7. New Variable: &gt;BIRTHDATE&lt; Concatenate information gathered in AGEDOB_3, AGEDOB_4, and AGEDOB_5 into a type DATETYPE variable called BIRTHDATE. The format would be: MM/DD/YYYY .</p> <p>PLEASE NOTE: THAT THE AGE QUESTIONS COULD BE POPULATED WITH 'don't know' or 'refused'. And therefore could have no information to populate this field.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	03
<b>Section Name</b>	Household composition
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	HHC.450
<b>Variable Name</b>	SCREENIN
<b>Universe</b>	NATOR NE empty and RACE NE empty and I_SCRN_STATUS = S
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre> if I_SCRN_STATUS = S   if NATOR = 1     store 1 in SCREENIN     goto HHREF_A   elseif RACE IN (2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15)     store 1 in SCREENIN     goto HHREF_A   else     store 0 in SCREENIN     goto EXIT   endif endif this is also an output variable </pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## Main Questionnaire Family Section

### 2018 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Family Identification Section

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.100
<b>Variable Name</b>	HHCHANGE
<b>Universe</b>	All persons who HHSTAT[PX] ne D and FX[PX] = FAMINT
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted family members
<b>Question Text</b>	I have recorded that [fill 5].  [fill 6] [fill 7] and [fill 9] [fill 10] Is this information correct?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes, information is correct 2. No, correction(s) needed/more corrections needed
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Verify Info
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if SEX[PX] = Male (1), then "he", else "she" [fill 2] if SEX[PX] = Male (1), then "His", else "Her" [fill 3] if AGEDOB_1 = R, then " age is refused " elseif AGEDOB_1 = D, then " age is about [AGE[PX]] years old " elseif AGE[PX] = 0, then " less than one year old " else " [AGE[PX]] years old " [fill 4] if AGEDOB_3 or AGEDOB_4 or AGEDOB_5 = R " date-of-birth is refused." elseif AGEDOB_3 or AGEDOB_4 or AGEDOB_5 = D " date-of-birth is unknown." else " [BMM[Month]] [BDD], [BYY]." [fill 5] if PX = LNO_RESP if NAME_FNAME or NAME_LNAME = D " your alias is (ALIAS[PX]), your name is unknown, you are [SEX(PX)], [fill 3], [fill 4]" elseif NAME_FNAME or NAME_LNAME = R " your alias is (ALIAS[PX]), your name is refused, you are [SEX[PX]], [fill 3], [fill 4]" else " your name is (ALIAS[PX]), you are [SEX[PX]], [fill 3], [fill 4]" endif else if NAME_FNAME or NAME_LNAME = D " [ALIAS(PX)]'s name is unknown, [fill 1] is [SEX[PX]], [fill 3], [fill 4]" elseif NAME_FNAME or NAME_LNAME = R " [ALIAS(PX)]'s name is refused, [fill 1] is [SEX[PX]], [fill 3], [fill 4]" else " [ALIAS(PX)] is [SEX(PX)], [fill 3], [fill 4]" [fill 6] if PX = LNO_RESP if RACE = single response "Your ethnic background is: " else "Your ethnic backgrounds are: " endif

```

else
  if RACE = single response
    "[fill 2] ethnic background is: "
  else "[fill 2] ethnic backgrounds are: "

[fill 7] if NATOR = D, then "Unknown "
  elseif NATOR = R, then "Refused "
  elseif NATOR = No (2) "Non-Hispanic " endif
  elseif HISPAN = R, then "Refused "
  elseif HISPAN = D, then "Unknown "
  elseif HISPAN = 1, then "Puerto Rican "
  elseif HISPAN = 2, then "Cuban/Cuban American "
  elseif HISPAN = 3, then "Dominican (Republic) "
  elseif HISPAN = 4, then "Mexican "
  elseif HISPAN = 5, then "Mexican American "
  elseif HISPAN = 6, then "Central or South American "
  elseif HISPAN = 7, then [HIS_SP2]
  elseif HISPAN = 8, then [HIS_SP3]

[fill 8] if SEX[PX] = Male (1), then "his", else "her"

[fill 9] if PX = LNO_RESP
  if RACE = single response
    " your race is "
  else " your races are " endif
else
  if RACE = single response
    "[fill 8] race is "
  else "[fill 8] races are "

[fill 10] if RACE = D, then "Unknown"
  elseif RACE = R, then "Refused"
  elseif RACE = 1, then "White"
  elseif RACE = 2, then "Black/African American"
  elseif RACE = 3, then "Indian (American)"
  elseif RACE = 4, then "Alaska Native"
  elseif RACE = 5, then "Native Hawaiian"
  elseif RACE = 6, then "Guamanian"
  elseif RACE = 7, then "Samoan"
  elseif RACE = 8, [fill RAC_SP1]
  elseif RACE = 9, then "Asian Indian"
  elseif RACE = 10, then "Chinese"
  elseif RACE = 11, then "Filipino"
  elseif RACE = 12, then "Japanese"
  elseif RACE = 13, then "Korean"
  elseif RACE = 14, then "Vietnamese"
  elseif RACE = 15, [fill RAC_SP2]
  else [fill RAC_SP3]

```

***Special Instructions***

```

If MARK(datamodel) < 13, set MARK = 13

If no additional PX remain:
  loop through all PX
    if (NATOR = 1 or RACE = 2) and HHSTAT3 ne A & HHSTAT[PX] ne D
      store 1 in SCREENIN, endif
  end loop

Concatenate from these variables:

```

<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if no additional PX remain if SCREENIN = 0 and I_SCRN_STATUS = S, GOTO EXIT(HHC) else GOTO FIDCC13 <2> GOTO CWHAT2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	
<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.110
<b>Variable Name</b>	CWHAT2
<b>Universe</b>	HHCHANGE = 2 (No, not correct)
<b>Universe-text</b>	HHCHANGE = 2 (No, not correct)
<b>Question Text</b>	* Change(s) needed for [ALIAS(PX)]. * Enter each number that applies. If a wrong choice, type that choice again.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Name 2. Age or DOB 3. Sex 4. National origin 5. Race
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Character. To Change
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow D or R
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO CHG_NAME_FNAME <2> GOTO CHG_AGEDOB_1 <3> GOTO CHG_SEX <4> GOTO CHG_NATOR <5> GOTO CHG_RACE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.112_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_NAME_FNAME
<b>Universe</b>	CWHAT2= 2 (Name)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons who have a first name change
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What is [ALIAS(PX)] correct name?</p> <p>* Probe for middle name or middle initial if not reported. Initials "</p> <p>* Press (enter) to skip to last name if no middle name.</p> <p>* If last name is the same as displayed, press &lt;ENTER&gt;, Otherwise, enter the new last name.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New First Name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>1. [store NAME_FNAME in CHG_NAME_FNAME and display in Answer Codes</p> <p>2. [If CHG_NAME_FNAME valid ]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">[store CHG_NAME_FNAME in NAME_FNAME]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">[store NTEMP in ALIAS]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">[store NTEMP in ALIAS(L_NO)]</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<20 chars,R,D> GOTO CHG_NAME_MNAME
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RPNAME



<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.112_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_NAME_MNAME
<b>Universe</b>	All from CHG_NAME_FNAME
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons who have a middle name change
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>* Enter Middle Name.</p> <p>* Probe for middle name or middle initial if not reported.</p> <p>* Press &lt;enter&gt; to skip to last name if no middle name.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Middle Name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>1. [store NAME_MNAME in CHG_NAME_MNAME] and display in Answer Codes</p> <p>2. [If CHG_NAME_FNAME valid ]            [store CHG_NAME_MNAME in NAME_MNAME]            [store NTEMP in ALIAS]            [store NTEMP in R_ALIAS(L_NO)]</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<20 chars,R,D, null> [goto CHG_NAME_LNAME]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RPNAME

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.112_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_NAME_LNAME
<b>Universe</b>	All from CHG_NAME_FNAME
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons who have a last name change
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>* If last name is the same as displayed, press &lt;ENTER&gt;, otherwise, enter the new last name.</p> <p>*Enter Last Name.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Last Name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. [If PX gt <1>] and CHG_NAME_LNAME is blank, then prefill CHG_NAME_LNAME with previous last name.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>1. store NAME_LNAME in CHG_NAME_LNAME</p> <p>2. If CHG_NAME_FNAME valid and CHG_NAME_LNAME valid  store CHG_NAME_LNAME in NAME_LNAME  make FULLNAME from CHG_NAME_FNAME &lt; &gt; CHG_NAME_LNAME  make NTEMP from CHG_NAME_FNAME &lt; &gt; CHG_NAME_LNAME  store NTEMP in ALIAS  store NTEMP in R_ALIAS(L_NO)  if L_NO ne RELRESP_A  make PTEMPNAME from ALIAS &lt;'s&gt;  store ALIAS in TEMPNAME</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<20 chars, R,D> IF [(CHG_NAME_FNAME not valid) and/or (CHG_NAME_LNAME not valid)] OR [(CHG_NAME_FNAME valid) and/or (CHG_NAME_LNAME not valid)] OR [(CHG_NAME_FNAME not valid) and/or (CHG_NAME_LNAME valid)] [goto CHG_ALIAS ]  Else If CWHAT2 = 2 (Age or DOB) change is needed), [ goto CHG_AGEDOB_M ] If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change), [goto CHG_SEX ] If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR] If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ]  Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_RPNAME
<i>Module</i>	96
<i>Section Name</i>	Family Identification Section
<i>Part</i>	4
<i>Question ID</i>	FID.115
<i>Variable Name</i>	CHG_ALIAS
<i>Universe</i>	[(CHG_NAME_FNAME not valid) and/or (CHG_NAME_LNAME not valid)] OR [(CHG_NAME_FNAME valid) and/or (CHG_NAME_LNAME not valid)] OR [(CHG_NAME_FNAME not valid) and/or (CHG_NAME_LNAME valid)]
<i>Universe-text</i>	Persons who don't know or refused to give first and/or last name.
<i>Question Text</i>	?[F1]  How shall I refer to (you/this person) for the rest of the interview?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Text
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	New Alias
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<41 chars> If CWHAT2 = 2 (Age or DOB) change is needed), [goto CHG_AGEDOB_M ] If CWHAT2= 3 (sex change), [goto CHG_SEX ] If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR] If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ] Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_RPALIAS

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.125_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGEDOB_1
<b>Universe</b>	CWHAT2= 2 (age or DOB)
<b>Universe-text</b>	CWHAT2= 2 (age or DOB)
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  1 of 5 What is [fill 1] age?  * Enter number for age.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Age-num
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, then "your else "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	When entering this screen: If DOBVER = empty store AGE(PX) in CHG_AGEDOB_1 store <4> in CHG_AGEDOB_2 elseif DOBVER <> empty store AGEDOB_1 in CHG_AGEDOB_1 store AGEDOB_2 in CHG_AGEDOB_2 endif store DOBM in CHG_AGEDOB_3 store DOBD in CHG_AGEDOB_4 store DOBY in CHG_AGEDOB_5  Once a value is entered in these items or you have "entered through" an item, retain that value unless it is overwritten.  If CHG_AGEDOB_1 eq <D,R> store 999 into AGE1  if CHG_AGEDOB_1 = Refused, store '8' in CHG_AGEDOB_2 if CHG_AGEDOB_1 = Don't know, store '9' in CHG_AGEDOB_2
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<001-120> [goto CHG_AGEDOB_2 ] <D,R> goto [CHG_AGEDOB_3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEDOB

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.125_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGEDOB_2
<b>Universe</b>	AGEDOB_1 = <001-120>
<b>Universe-text</b>	Valid age - number entered
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>2 of 5</p> <p>* Enter number for age time period.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Day(s)</p> <p>2. Week(s)</p> <p>3. Month(s)</p> <p>4. Year(s)</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Age-tp
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>1. Do not allow don't know or refused.</p> <p>2. Calculate age in years</p> <p>If AGEDOB_2 = day, divide AGEDOB_1 by 365, truncate decimal and store integer into AGE1.</p> <p>If AGEDOB_2 = weeks, divide AGEDOB_1 by 52, truncate decimal and store integer into AGE1.</p> <p>If AGEDOB_2 = months, divide AGEDOB_1 by 12, truncate decimal and store integer into AGE1.</p> <p>If AGEDOB_2 = years, store integer into AGE1.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4> [goto CHG_AGEDOB_3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEDOB

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.125_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGEDOB_3
<b>Universe</b>	All from CHG_AGEDOB_2
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from CHG_AGEDOB_2
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>3 of 5</p> <p>And what is [fill 1] date of birth?</p> <p>Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.</p> <p>* Enter month of birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. January</li> <li>2. February</li> <li>3. March</li> <li>4. April</li> <li>5. May</li> <li>6. June</li> <li>7. July</li> <li>8. August</li> <li>9. September</li> <li>10. October</li> <li>11. November</li> <li>12. December</li> <li>Refused</li> <li>Don't know</li> </ul>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New DOBM
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>[fill 1]</p> <p>if PX = LNO_RESP, then "your</p> <p>else "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-12,R,D>[goto CHG_AGEDOB_4]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEDOB

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.125_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGEDOB_4
<b>Universe</b>	All from CHG_AGEDOB_3
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from CHG_AGEDOB_3
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>4 of 5</p> <p>* Enter day of birth</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New DOBD
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-31&gt;  Only allow valid days for month entered. If days not valid, goto ERR_AGEDOB_4.  &lt;1-31,R,D&gt;[ goto CHG_AGEDOB_5]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	<p>ERR_AGEDOB_4</p> <p>* [fill1: AGEDOB_4] is not a valid day for [fill2: AGEDOB_3].  * Please correct.</p>
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGEDOB

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	2
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.125_5
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGEDOB_5
<b>Universe</b>	All from CHG_AGEDOB_4
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from CHG_AGEDOB_4
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>5 of 5</p> <p>* Enter year of birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New DOBY
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If AGEDOB_5 gt current year, goto ERR4_AGEDOB_5.</li> <li>2. If AGEDOB_5 = current year and AGEDOB_3 gt current month, goto ERR1_AGEDOB_5.</li> <li>3. If AGEDOB_5 = current year and AGEDOB_3 = current month and AGEDOB_4 gt current day, goto ERR2_AGEDOB_5.</li> <li>4. If AGEDOB_3 = 2 and AGEDOB_4 = 29, divide AGEDOB_5 BY 4.00. If AGEDOB_5 ne to (truncated decimal multiplied by 4.00), goto ERR3_AGEDOB_5.</li> <li>5. Execute Procedure AGECAL.</li> <li>6. Execute Procedure AGECK.</li> <li>7. Soft EDIT: Age reported is not equal to age calculated from date of birth, goto ERR5_AGEDOB_5 and BOLD/BLACK text to be read.</li> <li>8. Store Flag for suppress associated with soft edit.</li> <li>9. If suppressed STORE AGE2 in AGE, else STORE AGE1 in AGE.</li> </ol>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1880 - 2030, D,R> [goto AGECAL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	<p>ERR1_AGEDOB_5</p> <p>Future month invalid:&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_3&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_4&lt;,&gt;&lt;space&gt; AGEDOB_5</p> <p>ERR2_AGEDOB_5</p> <p>Future day invalid:&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_3&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_4&lt;,&gt;&lt;space&gt; AGEDOB_5</p> <p>ERR3_AGEDOB_5</p> <p>Invalid date:&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_3&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_4&lt;,&gt;&lt;space&gt; AGEDOB_5</p> <p>ERR4_AGEDOB_5</p> <p>Future year invalid:&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_3&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_4&lt;,&gt;&lt;space&gt; AGEDOB_5</p>



*Soft Edits*

ERR5\_AGEDOB\_5

There is a difference between the age the computer calculated from [fill1: your/ALIAS's] date-of-birth and the age that you gave me.

I recorded [fill1: your/ALIAS's] date-of-birth as {AGEDOB\_3<space>AGEDOB\_4<,><space>AGEDOB\_5}. Is that [fill1: your/ALIAS's] } correct date-of-birth?  
\* Please verify.

*AssocHelp*

H\_AGEDOB

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.125_6
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGEAL
<b>Universe</b>	All from CHG_AGEDOB_5
<b>Universe-text</b>	All non-deleted persons
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Calculates age(s) from Date of Birth
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>This item takes the date-of-birth information entered in AGEDOB_3, AGEDOB_4 and AGEDOB_5 and calculates an age. The calculated age is stored in AGE2.</p> <p>There are 4 main sections, number 1-4 below. Which section will be used depends on whether complete DOB information was entered in AGEDOB, and which part of DOB (month, day or year) is missing, if any. If not enough DOB information was given to calculate an age, 999 is assigned to AGE2.</p> <p>1. If complete DOB information was entered in AGEDOB_3, AGEDOB_4, and AGEDOB_5</p> <pre>[if AGEDOB_3 valid and AGEDOB_4 valid and AGEDOB_5 valid] [if AGEDOB_3 &lt; current month, store (current year - AGEDOB_5) in AGE2] [if AGEDOB_3 &gt; current month, store (current year - AGEDOB_5 - &lt;1&gt;) in AGE2] [if AGEDOB_3 = current month and AGEDOB_4 le current day, store (current year - AGEDOB_5) in AGE2] [if AGEDOB_3 = current month and AGEDOB_4 &gt; current day. store (current year - AGEDOB_5 - &lt;1&gt;) in AGE2] Store AGEDOB_3 in DOBM Store AGEDOB_4 in DOBD Store ABDDOB_5 in DOBY</pre> <p>2. If only the day is missing an age may be calculated, depending on the month of birth. If the birth month is the current month, two possible ages are calculated and stored in AGE3 and AGE4.</p> <pre>[If AGEDOB_3 valid and AGEDOB_5 valid] [if AGEDOB_5 &lt; current year and AGEDOB_3 &lt; current month, store (current year - AGEDOB_5) in AGE2] [if AGEDOB_5 &lt; current year and AGEDOB_3 &gt; current month, store (current year - AGEDOB_5 - &lt;1&gt;) in AGE2] [if AGEDOB_5 &lt; current year and AGEDOB_3 = current month, store &lt;999&gt; in AGE2, store (current year - AGEDOB_5 - &lt;1&gt;) in AGE3, and store (current year - AGEDOB_5) in AGE4] [if AGEDOB_5 = current year, store &lt;0&gt; in AGE2]</pre>

Store AGEDOB\_3 in DOBM  
Store ABDDOB\_5 in DOBY

3. If the birth month is missing (or month and day, because the day is useless without the month) two possible ages are calculated, AGE3 and AGE4, if the birth year is less than the current year. If the birth year = current year, an age of 0 is assigned to AGE2.

[If AGEDOB\_5 valid and AGEDOB\_5 < current year, store <999> in AGE2,  
store (current year - AGEDOB\_5 - <1>) in AGE3, and  
store (current year - AGEDOB\_5) in AGE4]

[If AGEDOB\_5 valid and AGEDOB\_5 = current year, store <0> in AGE2]  
Store ABDDOB\_5 in DOBY

4. If the birth year is missing (or any combination of month, month and day, or month, day and year, because month and day are useless without the year) a 999 is stored in AGE2.

[If AGEDOB\_5 = Refused or Don't know, store <999> in AGE2]

***Skip Instructions***

[goto CHG\_AGECK]

***Hard Edits***

***Soft Edits***

***AssocHelp***

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.125_7
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGECK
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT ne D
<b>Universe-text</b>	All non-deleted persons
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Checking age
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>AGECK compares the two ages calculated in AGE1 (actual age given) and AGE2 (calc. From DOB information). AGE1 and AGE2 will contain an age or 999 if an age could not be calculated.</p> <p>There are 2 main sections to AGECK. If an age was not given at AGEDOB, section 1 and skips 1-3 will be used. If an age was given at AGEDOB, section 2 and skips 4-9 will be used.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> [If AGE1 eq &lt;999&gt;]                [#an age was not given at AGEDOB]   [If AGE2 ne &lt;999&gt;][store AGE2 in AGE]     If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change),      [goto CHG_SEX ]     If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR]     If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change),      [goto CHG_RACE ]     Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]  [If AGE2 eq &lt;999&gt;]   [If AGE3 eq &lt;&gt; goto CHG_GES1CK]   [If AGE3 ne &lt;&gt; goto CHG_AGEPIC] [If AGE2 ne &lt;999&gt;]   [If AGE1 eq AGE2][store AGE1 in AGE]     If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change),      [goto CHG_SEX ]     If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR]     If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change),      [goto CHG_RACE ]     Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information] [If AGE1 ne AGE2]   [If CHG_DOBVER eq &lt;&gt;]   [goto CHG_DOBVER]   [Else]   [store AGE2 in AGE]     If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change),      [goto CHG_SEX ]     If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR]     If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change),      [goto CHG_RACE ]     Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information] [If AGE1 eq AGE3 or AGE1 eq AGE4]   [store AGE1 in AGE]   If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change),      [goto CHG_SEX ] </pre>

```

    If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change),      [goto CHG_NATOR]
    If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change),                [goto CHG_RACE ]
    Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
[else]
  [If BYY eq <> and CHG_AGEDOB_5 eq <D>]
  [store AGE1 in AGE]
  [store ({int}CYEAR-AGE1-<1>) in BYY1]
  [store ({int}CYEAR-AGE1) in BYY2]
  [goto CHG_YEARPIC]
[else]
  [store AGE1 in AGE]
  If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change),                  [goto CHG_SEX ]
  If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change),      [goto CHG_NATOR]
  If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change),                [goto CHG_RACE ]
  Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]

```

*Hard Edits*

---

*Soft Edits*

---

*AssocHelp*

---

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.130
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_DOBVER
<b>Universe</b>	CWHAT2= 2 (age or DOB not correct)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Age reported is not equal to age calculated from date of birth.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>"There is a difference between the age the computer calculated from [fill 1] date-of-birth, [fill :computer calculated AGE (AGE2)], and the age that you gave me, [fill AGE respondent reported (AGE1)].</p> <p>I recorded [fill1: your/ALIAS's] date-of-birth as {AGEDOB_3&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_4&lt;,&gt;&lt;space&gt;AGEDOB_5}. Is that [fill1: your/ALIAS's] } correct date-of-birth?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Date of Birth Verification
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>[fill 1]  if PX = LNO_RESP, then "your  else "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>1. If CHG_DOBVER = &lt;1&gt;, store AGE2 in AGE  2. If CHG_DOBVER = &lt;D,R&gt;, store AGE1 in AGE  3. FLAG for CHG_DOBVERFG, store &lt;1&gt; if suppressed</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1, D, R &gt; If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change), [goto CHG_SEX ]  If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR]  If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ]  Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]  &lt;2&gt; [goto CHG_AGEDOB_3]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.140
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGEPIC
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_AGECK= [AGE1 eq <999>] and [AGE2 eq <999>]and [AGE3 ne <>]
<b>Universe-text</b>	CHG_AGECK= [AGE1 eq <999>] and [AGE2 eq <999>]and [AGE3 ne <>]
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill1: Are you/Would you say [fill2: ALIAS] is]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	[fill3: 1. Less than 1 year old?] [fill3: 1. [fill5: AGE3] year(s) old?] 2. [fill6: AGE4] year(s) old? 3. Neither is correct Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Change Agepic
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if AGE3 = 0 then [fill3: 1. Less than 1 year old?] else [fill3: 1. [fill5: AGE3] year(s) old?]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	1. Bold all answers 2. If CHG_AGEPIC = 1 then set AGE = AGE3. 3. If CHG_AGEPIC = 2 then set AGE = AGE4.  ANSW:<1> [store AGE3 in AGE] [store CHG_AGEPIC in AGEPIC] ANSW:<2> [store AGE4 in AGE] [store CHG_AGEPIC in AGEPIC]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2> If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change),                   [goto CHG_SEX ] If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR] If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change),               [goto CHG_RACE ] Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information] <3,D,R> if CHG_AGEDOB@1 = 'Refused'           [goto CHG_AGEGES2] else [goto CHG_AGEGES1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.145_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGESES1_NUM
<b>Universe</b>	[CHG_AGEPIA = (3or D or R) and CHG_AGEDOB_1 ne R] or [(CHG_AGEDOB_3 or CHG_AGEDOB_4 or CHG_AGEDOB_5 = (D or R)) and (CHG_AGEPIA not asked and CHG_AGEDOB_1 ne R)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	Age unknown and unable to narrow age down to two age choices and respondent did not refuse AGEDOB_1
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>1 of 2</p> <p>What is your best guess of [fill1: your/ALIAS's] age?</p> <p>* If the response is a range of ages, enter (C) for compute .</p> <p>* If the respondent does not know the age, enter your best estimate of the person's age.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>C. Compute from range</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Age Guess - Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;0-120&gt; [goto CHG_AGESES1_TP]</p> <p>&lt;C&gt; [goto CHG_AGERNG_N1]</p> <p>&lt;D,R&gt; [goto CHG_AGESES2]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_AGESES



<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.145_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGESES1_TP
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_AGESES1_NUM = 0-120
<b>Universe-text</b>	Valid age number
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period
<b>Answer Codes</b>	3. Month(s) 4. Year(s)
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Change Age Guess - TP
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Don't know or Refused not allowed.</li> <li>2. If CHG_AGESES1_TP = months, divide CHG_AGESES1_NUM by 12, then store integer into AGE.</li> <li>3. If CHG_AGESES1_TP = year(s), then store CHG_AGESES1_NUM into AGE.</li> <li>4. If CHG_AGEDOB_5 = D <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>store (current year - AGE - &lt;1&gt;) in BYY1.</li> <li>store (current year - AGE) in BYY2.</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. &lt;3-4&gt; [If CHG_AGESES1_TP eq &lt;3&gt;] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[store (CHG_AGESES1_NUM/&lt;12&gt;) in AGE][endif]</li> <li>[If CHG_AGESES1_TP eq &lt;4&gt;][store CHG_AGESES1_NUM in AGE]</li> <li>[If CHG_AGEDOB_5 eq &lt;D&gt;] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[store ({int}CYEAR-AGE-&lt;1&gt;) in BYY1]</li> <li>[store ({int}CYEAR-AGE) in BYY2]</li> <li>[store CHG_AGESES1_NUM in AGESES1_NUM]</li> <li>[store CHG_AGESES1CHG_AGESES1_TP in AGESES1CHG_AGESES1_TP]</li> </ul> </li> <li>[Else] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[store CHG_AGESES1_NUM in AGESES1_NUM]</li> <li>[store CHG_AGESES1CHG_AGESES1_TP in AGESES1CHG_AGESES1_TP]</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;3-4&gt; [If CHG_AGESES1_TP eq &lt;3&gt;]   [store (CHG_AGESES1_NUM/&lt;12&gt;) in AGE][endif] [If CHG_AGESES1_TP eq &lt;4&gt;][store CHG_AGESES1_NUM in AGE] [If CHG_AGEDOB_5 eq &lt;D&gt;]   [store ({int}CYEAR-AGE-&lt;1&gt;) in BYY1]   [store ({int}CYEAR-AGE) in BYY2]   [store CHG_AGESES1_NUM in AGESES1_NUM]   [store CHG_AGESES1CHG_AGESES1_TP in AGESES1CHG_AGESES1_TP]   [goto CHG_YEARPIC] [Else]   [store CHG_AGESES1_NUM in AGESES1_NUM] </pre>

```

[store CHG_AGESES1CHG_AGESES1_TP in
AGESES1CHG_AGESES1_TP]
If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change),           [goto CHG_SEX ]
If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR]
If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change),          [goto CHG_RACE ]
Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
<C> [goto CHG_AGERNG]
<D,R> [goto CHG_AGESES2]
<H> [etc <h H_AGESES>]

```

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

**Module**

**Section Name**

**Part**

**Question ID**

**Variable Name**

**Universe**

**Universe-text**

**Question Text**

**Answer Codes**

**Question Type**

**Field Pane Description**

**Fill Instructions**

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.155
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_LESS18
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_AGESES2 = 1 (Less than 18)
<b>Universe-text</b>	CHG_AGESES2 = 1 (Less than 18)
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter your best estimate of [fill alias]'s age. Enter "0" if less than 1 year old.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	(Enter age 0 to 17)
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Chg Less18
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	[store CHG_LESS18 in LESS18] [store LESS18 in AGE]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-17> If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change), [goto CHG_SEX ] If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR] If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ] Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.160
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_GREAT18
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_AGESES2 = 2 (18 or older) or D or R
<b>Universe-text</b>	CHG_AGESES2 = 2 (18 or older) or D or R
<b>Question Text</b>	* Enter your best estimate of [fill alias]'s age.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	(Enter age 18 or greater)
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Chg Great18
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	[store CHG_GREAT18 in GREAT18] [store GREAT18 in AGE]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<18-120> If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change), [goto CHG_SEX ] If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR] If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ] Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96										
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section										
<b>Part</b>	4										
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.165_1										
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGERNG_N1										
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_AGEGES1 = C (compute from range)										
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent doesn't know the age, so picking a range to compute the age.										
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 4</p> <p>* Enter first and last ages of the range.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>First/lower:</td> <td>Last/higher:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number</td> <td>Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time Period</td> <td>Time Period</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Month (s)</td> <td>Month(s)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Year(s)</td> <td>Year(s)</td> </tr> </table> <p>* Enter First/lower age of the range.</p>	First/lower:	Last/higher:	Number	Number	Time Period	Time Period	Month (s)	Month(s)	Year(s)	Year(s)
First/lower:	Last/higher:										
Number	Number										
Time Period	Time Period										
Month (s)	Month(s)										
Year(s)	Year(s)										
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<0-120>										
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer										
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	First/lower										
<b>Fill Instructions</b>											
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>1. Going into this screen, perform these:  [store AGERNG_N1 in CHG_AGERNG_N1]  [store AGERNG_T1 in CHG_AGERNG_T1]  [store AGERNG_N2 in CHG_AGERNG_N2]  [store AGERNG_T2 in CHG_AGERNG_T2]</p> <p>2. Do not allow "Don't know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p>3. Gray out everything in the Question text except for the FR instruction, First/lower, and number underneath First/lower.</p>										
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-120> [goto CHG_AGERNG_T1]										
<b>Hard Edits</b>											
<b>Soft Edits</b>											
<b>AssocHelp</b>											

<b>Module</b>	96										
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section										
<b>Part</b>	4										
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.165_2										
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGERNG_T1										
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_AGEGES1 = C (compute from range)										
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent doesn't know the age, so picking a range to compute the age.										
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>2 of 4</p> <p>* Enter the first/lower time period of the range..</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>First/lower:</td> <td>Last/higher:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number</td> <td>Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time Period</td> <td>Time Period</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Month(s)</td> <td>Month(s)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Year(s)</td> <td>Year(s)</td> </tr> </table> <p>.</p>	First/lower:	Last/higher:	Number	Number	Time Period	Time Period	Month(s)	Month(s)	Year(s)	Year(s)
First/lower:	Last/higher:										
Number	Number										
Time Period	Time Period										
Month(s)	Month(s)										
Year(s)	Year(s)										
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>3. Month(s)</p> <p>4. Year(s)</p>										
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer										
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time Period										
<b>Fill Instructions</b>											
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>1. Display in Question Text: Below the statement to enter first and last ages, HIGHLIGHT only the column heading 'First/lower, then the words 'Time Period' below. DON'T PUT IN THE MARKERS, CONSISTING OF N1, T1, N2, T2. They are there for you to follow the sequence of questions to be answered for the 4 screens.</p> <p>2. [If CHG_AGERNG_T1 eq &lt;3&gt;]            [store (CHG_AGERNG_N1 /&lt;12&gt;) in LOWER]            [else]            [store CHG_AGERNG_N1 in LOWER]</p>										
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<3-4> [goto CHG_AGERNG_N2]										
<b>Hard Edits</b>											
<b>Soft Edits</b>											
<b>AssocHelp</b>											

<b>Module</b>	96										
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section										
<b>Part</b>	4										
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.165_3										
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGERNG_N2										
<b>Universe</b>	AGERNG_2=3-4										
<b>Universe-text</b>	First age number and time period has been entered for range.										
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>3 of 4</p> <p>* Enter the Last/higher age of the range.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>First/lower:</td> <td>Last/higher:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number</td> <td>Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time Period</td> <td>Time Period</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Month(s)</td> <td>Month(s)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Year(s)</td> <td>Year(s)</td> </tr> </table>	First/lower:	Last/higher:	Number	Number	Time Period	Time Period	Month(s)	Month(s)	Year(s)	Year(s)
First/lower:	Last/higher:										
Number	Number										
Time Period	Time Period										
Month(s)	Month(s)										
Year(s)	Year(s)										
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0-120										
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer										
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Last/higher										
<b>Fill Instructions</b>											
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Do not allow "Don't know" or "Refused" as an answer.</li> <li>2. Gray out everything in the Question text except for the FR instruction, Last/higher:, and number underneath Last/higher.</li> </ol>										
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-120> [goto AGERNG _T2]										
<b>Hard Edits</b>											
<b>Soft Edits</b>											
<b>AssocHelp</b>											

<b>Module</b>	96										
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section										
<b>Part</b>	4										
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.165_4										
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_AGERNG_T2										
<b>Universe</b>	AGEGES1_NUM= C										
<b>Universe-text</b>	Second age number has been entered for range.										
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>4 of 4</p> <p>* Enter the Last/higher time period of the range..</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>First/lower:</td> <td>Last/higher:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number</td> <td>Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time Period</td> <td>Time Period</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Month(s)</td> <td>Month(s)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Year(s)</td> <td>Year(s)</td> </tr> </table> <p>.</p>	First/lower:	Last/higher:	Number	Number	Time Period	Time Period	Month(s)	Month(s)	Year(s)	Year(s)
First/lower:	Last/higher:										
Number	Number										
Time Period	Time Period										
Month(s)	Month(s)										
Year(s)	Year(s)										
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Month(s) Year(s)										
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane										
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time Period										
<b>Fill Instructions</b>											
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Do not allow "Don't know" or "Refused" as an answer.</li> <li>2. Gray out everything in the Question text except for the FR instruction, Last/higher:, and Month(s) and Year(s) underneath Last/higher:.</li> <li>3. If CHG_AGERNG_T2 = months, divide CHG_AGERNG_N2 by 12, truncate decimal and store integer into HIGHER.</li> <li>4. If CHG_AGERNG_T2 = years, store CHG_AGERNG _N2 into HIGHER.</li> <li>5. If LOWER le HIGHER  add LOWER and HIGHER and divide by 2, truncate decimal and store integer in AGE  store AGE in CHG_AGEGES1_NUM  store &lt;year(s)&gt; in CHG_AGEGES1_TP</li> <li>6. If LOWER &gt; HIGHER, goto ERR_CHG_AGERNG_T2</li> <li>7. If CHG_AGEDOB_5 = D  store (current year - AGE - &lt;1&gt;) in BYY1  store (current year - AGE) in BYY2</li> </ol>										
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[if CHG_AGEDOB_5 eq <D>] [goto CHG_YEARPIC] [Else]										



If CWHAT2= 3 ( sex change), [goto CHG\_SEX ]  
If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG\_NATOR]  
If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG\_RACE ]  
Else [ goto HHCHANGE\_1 to reverify the changed information]

**Hard Edits**

ERR\_AGERNG\_T2  
  
\* The higher age must be larger than the lower age.  
  
goto AGERNG\_N1

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

**Module**

96

**Section Name**

Family Identification Section

**Part**

4

**Question ID**

FID.170

**Variable Name**

CHG\_YEARPIC

**Universe**

[AGE is valid and [AGERNG\_T2 or AGEGES1 or AGECK have AGEDOB\_5 = Don't know] and [BYY1 and BYY2 are not blank]

**Universe-text**

Person's age is known and birth year answered with 'don't know'

**Question Text**

Would you say that [fill1: you/ALIAS] [fill2: were/was] born in:

**Answer Codes**

1. [ fill3: with 4-digit BYY1]  
2. [ fill4: with 4-digit BYY2]  
3. Neither is correct  
Refused  
Don't Know

**Question Type**

Pick One - answer list pane

**Field Pane Description**

New DOBY

**Fill Instructions**

[fill3: with 4-digit BYY1] = low guess for year born  
[fill4: with 4-digit BYY2] = high guess for year born

**Special Instructions**

1. If CHG\_YEARPIC = 1, store BYY1 in BYY.  
2. If CHG\_YEARPIC = 2, store BYY2 in BYY.

**Skip Instructions**

<1-3,R,D> goto HHCHANGE\_1 to reverify the changed information

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.180
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_SEX
<b>Universe</b>	CWHAT2 = 3 (Sex)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Changing the sex of the person
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill 1] male or female?  *If don't know or refused enter your best guess.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Male 2. Female
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Sex
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP, then "Are you", else "Is [ALIAS(PX)]"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Don't allow 'D' or 'R' for a response.  1. store SEX in CHG_SEX  2. <1-2> if CHG_SEX eq <1> store <M> in MF else store <F> in MF store CHG_SEX in SEX  3. CHANGE SEX FILLS: store SEX in SEX(PX)  if SEX eq <2> and PX ne LNO_RESP store <she> in HESHE store <She> in C_HESHE] store <her> in HIMHER] store <her> in HISHER] store <Her> in C_HISHER store <herself> in SELF store <husband> in SPOUSE else if PX ne LNO_RESP store <he> in HESHE store <He> in C_HESHE store <him> in HIMHER store <his> in HISHER store <His> in C_HISHER store <himself> in SELF store <wife> in SPOUSE

***Skip Instructions***

<1-2> If CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change), [goto CHG_NATOR] If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ] Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

***Hard Edits***

--

***Soft Edits***

--

***AssocHelp***

--

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.190
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_NATOR
<b>Universe</b>	CWHAT2 = 4 (National origin change)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Changing the National origin of an individual
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) H1 ? [F1]</p> <p>[ fill1: Do/Does] [fill2: you/ ALIAS] consider [ fill3: yourself/himself/herself ] to be Hispanic or Latino?</p> <p>* Read if necessary.  Puerto Rican  Cuban/Cuban American  Dominican (Republic)  Mexican  Mexican American  Central or South American  Other Latin American  Other Hispanic/Latino/Spanish</p> <p>(Where did [fill4: your/ ALIAS's] ancestors come from?)</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Nat. Orig
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. [ fill1: Do/Does ] : use Do if the referring to the respondent, else Does 2. [ fill2: you/ ALIAS]: use you if referring to the respondent, else ALIAS for the person you are referring to. 3. fill3: yourself/himself/herself ] : use yourself for the respondent, himself for ALIAS being a male, or herself for ALIAS being a female. 4. [fill4: your/ ALIAS's]: use your if referring to the respondent, else ALIAS's.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> <pre> [store CHG_NATOR in NATOR] [store &lt;&gt; in TEMP] [if CHG_NATOR eq &lt;1&gt; and HHSTAT3 ne &lt;A&gt;]   [store &lt;1&gt; in SCREENIN] [else]   [store &lt;&gt; in HISPAN_1] [store &lt;&gt; in CHG_HISPAN_1]   [store &lt;&gt; in HISPAN_2] [store &lt;&gt; in CHG_HISPAN_2]   [store &lt;&gt; in HISPAN_3] [store &lt;&gt; in CHG_HISPAN_3]   [store &lt;&gt; in HISPAN_4] [store &lt;&gt; in CHG_HISPAN_4]   [store &lt;&gt; in HISPAN_5] [store &lt;&gt; in CHG_HISPAN_5]   [store &lt;&gt; in HIS_SP2] [store &lt;&gt; in CHG_HIS_SP2] </pre>

```
[store <> in HIS_SP3] [store <> in CHG_HIS_SP3]

[loop for X from <1> to <9>]
  [if ({int}CHG_HISPAN_1 eq X and CHG_HISPAN_1 onpath) or
    ({int}CHG_HISPAN_2 eq X and CHG_HISPAN_2 onpath) or
    ({int}CHG_HISPAN_3 eq X and CHG_HISPAN_3 onpath) or
    ({int}CHG_HISPAN_4 eq X and CHG_HISPAN_4 onpath) or
    ({int}CHG_HISPAN_5 eq X and CHG_HISPAN_5 onpath)]
    [if HISP_1 eq <>]
      [store X in HISP_1]
    [endif]
  [store <X> in HISPAN_ARR(X)]
[else]
[store <> in HISPAN_ARR(X)]
```

*Skip Instructions*

```
<1> [goto CHG_HISPAN]
<2,R,D> If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ]
Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
```

*Hard Edits*

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*

```
H_NATOR
```

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.200
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_HISPAN
<b>Universe</b>	All from CHG_NATOR
<b>Universe-text</b>	CWHAT2 = National origin was answered yes to being Hispanic or Latino
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) H1 ? [F1]</p> <p>Please give me the number of the group that represents [ fill: your/ ALIAS's} Hispanic origin or ancestry. You may choose up to five (5), if applicable.</p> <p>* If a nonhispanic group is named, backup to previous screen and change the answer from "yes" to "no". Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Puerto Rican</li> <li>2. Cuban/Cuban American</li> <li>3. Dominican (Republic)</li> <li>4. Mexican</li> <li>5. Mexican American</li> <li>6. Central or South American</li> <li>7. Other Latin American</li> <li>8. Other Hispanic/Latino/Spanish</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Hisp Orig
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Mark up to 5
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-6,&gt;If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ]       Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information] &lt;7&gt;   [goto CHG_HIS_SP2] &lt;8&gt;   [goto CHG_HIS_SP3]</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HISPAN

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.210
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_HIS_SP2
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_HISPAN=(7 or other Latin American)
<b>Universe-text</b>	CHG_HISPAN answered from selection 7 for Hispanic origin.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>* Probe for the country.</p> <p>* If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.</p> <p>Puerto Rican  Cuban/Cuban American  Dominican (Republic)  Mexican  Mexican American  Central or South American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN)</p> <p>* (F1) For a list of Central or South American countries.</p> <p>* Specify the other Latin American.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Oth Lat Amer
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<30 anychar> If <8> is also selected in CHG_HISPAN goto CHG_HIS_SP3 elseif CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ] Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SPECH

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.215
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_HIS_SP3
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_HISPAN= 8 (other Hispanic/Latino)
<b>Universe-text</b>	CHG_HISPAN answer from selection 8 (other Hispanic/Latino) origin
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>* Probe for the country.</p> <p>* If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry.</p> <p>Puerto Rican  Cuban/Cuban American  Dominican (Republic)  Mexican  Mexican American  Central or South American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN)</p> <p>* (F1) For a list of Central or South American countries.</p> <p>* Specify the other Hispanic/Latino/Spanish.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Oth Hisp/Lat
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<30 anychar> If CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change), [goto CHG_RACE ] Else [ goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SPECH



<b>Module</b>	96																		
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section																		
<b>Part</b>	4																		
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.220																		
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_RACE																		
<b>Universe</b>	All from CHG_HIS_SP3 or CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change)																		
<b>Universe-text</b>	All from CHG_HIS_SP3 or CWHAT2 = 5 (Race change)																		
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Show flashcard H2  What race or races [ fill1: do/does] [ fill2: you/ ALIAS] consider [ fill3: yourself/himself/herself] to be? Please select 1 or more of these categories.  * Enter all that applies, separate with commas.																		
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>1. White</td> <td>10. Chinese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Black/African American</td> <td>11. Filipino</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Indian (American)</td> <td>12. Japanese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Alaska Native</td> <td>13. Korean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Native Hawaiian</td> <td>14. Vietnamese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Guamanian or Chamorro</td> <td>15. Other Asian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Samoan</td> <td>16. Some other race</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Other Pacific Islander</td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Asian Indian</td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> </table>	1. White	10. Chinese	2. Black/African American	11. Filipino	3. Indian (American)	12. Japanese	4. Alaska Native	13. Korean	5. Native Hawaiian	14. Vietnamese	6. Guamanian or Chamorro	15. Other Asian	7. Samoan	16. Some other race	8. Other Pacific Islander	Refused	9. Asian Indian	Don't know
1. White	10. Chinese																		
2. Black/African American	11. Filipino																		
3. Indian (American)	12. Japanese																		
4. Alaska Native	13. Korean																		
5. Native Hawaiian	14. Vietnamese																		
6. Guamanian or Chamorro	15. Other Asian																		
7. Samoan	16. Some other race																		
8. Other Pacific Islander	Refused																		
9. Asian Indian	Don't know																		
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply																		
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Race																		
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ fill1: do/does]: use 'do' if referring to the respondent, else does.</li> <li>[ fill2: you/ ALIAS]: use 'you' if referring to the respondent, else ALIAS.</li> <li>[ fill3: yourself/himself/herself]: use 'yourself' if referring to the respondent, else himself if person you are referring to is a male or 'herself' for female.</li> </ol>																		
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow up to 6 answers, and narrow down to 5.																		
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-7,9-14> If more than one selected [ goto CHG_MLTRAC], Else [goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information] <8> [ goto CHG_RAC_SP1] <15> [ goto CHG_RAC_SP2] <16> [ goto CHG_RAC_SP3] <D,R> [goto CHG_MLTRAC]																		
<b>Hard Edits</b>																			
<b>Soft Edits</b>																			
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_RACE																		

<b>Module</b>	96														
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section														
<b>Part</b>	4														
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.230														
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_RAC_SP1														
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_RACE= 8 (other Pacific Islander)														
<b>Universe-text</b>	CHG_RACE= 8 (other Pacific Islander)														
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Specify the other pacific islander.  * If any of the following are mentioned, go back to RACE screen to correct.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>Asian Indian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black/African American</td> <td>Chinese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indian (American)</td> <td>Filipino</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alaska Native</td> <td>Japanese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Native Hawaiian</td> <td>Korean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guamanian or Chamorro</td> <td>Vietnamese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Samoan</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	White	Asian Indian	Black/African American	Chinese	Indian (American)	Filipino	Alaska Native	Japanese	Native Hawaiian	Korean	Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese	Samoan	
White	Asian Indian														
Black/African American	Chinese														
Indian (American)	Filipino														
Alaska Native	Japanese														
Native Hawaiian	Korean														
Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese														
Samoan															
<b>Answer Codes</b>															
<b>Question Type</b>	Text														
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Oth Pac Isl														
<b>Fill Instructions</b>															
<b>Special Instructions</b>															
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<30 chars long> If more than one selected [ goto CHG_MLTRAC], Else [goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]														
<b>Hard Edits</b>															
<b>Soft Edits</b>															
<b>AssocHelp</b>															

<b>Module</b>	96														
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section														
<b>Part</b>	4														
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.232														
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_RAC_SP2														
<b>Universe</b>	CHG_RACE=15 (other Asian)]														
<b>Universe-text</b>	CHG_RACE = other Asian listed														
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous item and correct the entry.</p> <p>* Specify the other Asian.</p> <table> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>Asian Indian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black/African American</td> <td>Chinese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indian (American)</td> <td>Filipino</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alaska Native</td> <td>Japanese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Native Hawaiian</td> <td>Korean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guamanian or Chamorro</td> <td>Vietnamese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Samoan</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	White	Asian Indian	Black/African American	Chinese	Indian (American)	Filipino	Alaska Native	Japanese	Native Hawaiian	Korean	Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese	Samoan	
White	Asian Indian														
Black/African American	Chinese														
Indian (American)	Filipino														
Alaska Native	Japanese														
Native Hawaiian	Korean														
Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese														
Samoan															
<b>Answer Codes</b>															
<b>Question Type</b>	Text														
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Oth Asian														
<b>Fill Instructions</b>															
<b>Special Instructions</b>															
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<30 chars long> If more than one selected [ goto CHG_MLTRAC], Else [goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]														
<b>Hard Edits</b>															
<b>Soft Edits</b>															
<b>AssocHelp</b>															

<b>Module</b>	96														
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section														
<b>Part</b>	4														
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.234														
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_RAC_SP3														
<b>Universe</b>	[RACE=16 (Some other race)]														
<b>Universe-text</b>	RACE answered some other race.														
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous item and correct the entry.</p> <p>* Specify the other race.</p> <table> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>Asian Indian</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Black/African American</td> <td>Chinese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indian (American)</td> <td>Filipino</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alaska Native</td> <td>Japanese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Native Hawaiian</td> <td>Korean</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Guamanian or Chamorro</td> <td>Vietnamese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Samoan</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	White	Asian Indian	Black/African American	Chinese	Indian (American)	Filipino	Alaska Native	Japanese	Native Hawaiian	Korean	Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese	Samoan	
White	Asian Indian														
Black/African American	Chinese														
Indian (American)	Filipino														
Alaska Native	Japanese														
Native Hawaiian	Korean														
Guamanian or Chamorro	Vietnamese														
Samoan															
<b>Answer Codes</b>															
<b>Question Type</b>	Text														
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Oth Race														
<b>Fill Instructions</b>															
<b>Special Instructions</b>															
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<30 chars long> If more than one selected [ goto CHG_MLTRAC], Else [goto HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information]														
<b>Hard Edits</b>															
<b>Soft Edits</b>															
<b>AssocHelp</b>															

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.240
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHG_MLTRAC
<b>Universe</b>	More than on race entered
<b>Universe-text</b>	More than on race entered
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Which one of these groups, that is (* Read groups) would you say BEST represents [ fill1: your/ALIAS's] race?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. White</li> <li>2. Black/African American</li> <li>3. Indian (American)</li> <li>4. Alaska Native</li> <li>5. Native Hawaiian</li> <li>6. Guamanian or Chamorro</li> <li>7. Samoan</li> <li>8. [fill: RAC_SP1]</li> <li>9. Asian Indian</li> <li>10. Chinese</li> <li>11. Filipino</li> <li>12. Japanese</li> <li>13. Korean</li> <li>14. Vietnamese</li> <li>15. [fill RAC_SP2]</li> <li>16. [fill RAC_SP3]</li> </ol> Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	New Multi Race
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. [ fill1: your/ALIAS's] = use 'you' if referring to the respondent, else ALIAS's.</li> <li>2. [fill: RAC_SP1] = other Pacific Islander specified</li> <li>3. [fill RAC_SP2] = other Asian specified</li> <li>4. [fill RAC_SP3] = other race specified</li> </ol>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In the Question Text and Answer Codes, display as 2 columns only answer codes entered in RACE in the order entered.</li> <li>2. if answer NE &lt; 1-16,D,R&gt;(out-of-bound codes), [goto ERR_CHG_MLTRAC ]</li> </ol>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If answer NE < 1-16,D,R>(out-of-bound codes), GOTO ERR_CHG_MLTRAC else <1-16,D,R> GOTO HHCHANGE_1 to reverify the changed information
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_CHG_MLTRAC  * Select valid race group number. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	



<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	4
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.245
<b>Variable Name</b>	HHCHANGE_1
<b>Universe</b>	All persons with HHSTAT[PX] <> D and FX[PX] = FAMINT and CWHAT2 <> empty and CWHAT2 is on route
<b>Universe-text</b>	All nondeleted family members with a change made to their demographic information
<b>Question Text</b>	I have recorded that [fill 5]. [fill 6] [fill 7] and [fill 9] race is: [fill 10]  Is this information correct?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes, information is correct 2. No, correction(s) needed/more corrections needed
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Reverify Info
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<pre> [fill 1] if SEX[PX] = Male (1), then "he", else "she" [fill 2] if SEX[PX] = Male (1), then "His", else "Her" [fill 3] if AGEDOB_1 = R, then " age is refused "       elseif AGEDOB_1 = D, then " age is about [AGE[PX]] years old "       elseif AGE[PX] = 0, then " less than one year old "       else " [AGE[PX]] years old " [fill 4] if AGEDOB_3 or AGEDOB_4 or AGEDOB_5 = R       " date-of-birth is refused."       elseif AGEDOB_3 or AGEDOB_4 or AGEDOB_5 = D       " date-of-birth is unknown."       else " [BMM[Month]] [BDD], [BYY]."</pre> <p>[fill 5] if PX = LNO_RESP   if NAME_FNAME or NAME_LNAME = D     " your alias is (ALIAS[PX]), your name is unknown, you are [SEX(PX)], [fill 3], [fill 4]"   elseif NAME_FNAME or NAME_LNAME = R     " your alias is (ALIAS[PX]), your name is refused, you are [SEX[PX]], [fill 3], [fill 4]"   else " your name is (ALIAS[PX]), you are [SEX[PX]], [fill 3], [fill 4]" endif else   if NAME_FNAME or NAME_LNAME = D     " [ALIAS(PX)]'s name is unknown, [fill 1] is [SEX[PX]], [fill 3], [fill 4]"   elseif NAME_FNAME or NAME_LNAME = R     " [ALIAS(PX)]'s name is refused, [fill 1] is [SEX[PX]], [fill 3], [fill 4]"   else " [ALIAS(PX)] is [SEX(PX)], [fill 3], [fill 4]"</p> <pre> [fill 6] if PX = LNO_RESP       if RACE = single response         "Your ethnic background is: "       else "Your ethnic backgrounds are: " endif else       if RACE = single response         "[fill 2] ethnic background is: "</pre>

```

else "[fill 2] ethnic backgrounds are: "

[fill 7] if NATOR = D, then "Unknown "
elseif NATOR = R, then "Refused "
elseif NATOR = No (2) "Non-Hispanic " endif
elseif HISPAN = R, then "Refused "
elseif HISPAN = D, then "Unknown "
elseif HISPAN = 1, then "Puerto Rican "
elseif HISPAN = 2, then "Cuban/Cuban American "
elseif HISPAN = 3, then "Dominican (Republic) "
elseif HISPAN = 4, then "Mexican "
elseif HISPAN = 5, then "Mexican American "
elseif HISPAN = 6, then "Central or South American "
elseif HISPAN = 7, then [HIS_SP2]
elseif HISPAN = 8, then [HIS_SP3]

[fill 8] if SEX[PX] = Male (1), then "his", else "her"

[fill 9] if PX = LNO_RESP
if RACE = single response
" your race is "
else " your races are " endif
else
if RACE = single response
"[fill 8] race is "
else "[fill 8] races are "

[fill 10] if RACE = D, then "Unknown"
elseif RACE = R, then "Refused"
elseif RACE = 1, then "White"
elseif RACE = 2, then "Black/African American"
elseif RACE = 3, then "Indian (American)"
elseif RACE = 4, then "Alaska Native"
elseif RACE = 5, then "Native Hawaiian"
elseif RACE = 6, then "Guamanian"
elseif RACE = 7, then "Samoan"
elseif RACE = 8, [fill RAC_SP1]
elseif RACE = 9, then "Asian Indian"
elseif RACE = 10, then "Chinese"
elseif RACE = 11, then "Filipino"
elseif RACE = 12, then "Japanese"
elseif RACE = 13, then "Korean"
elseif RACE = 14, then "Vietnamese"
elseif RACE = 15, [fill RAC_SP2]
else [fill RAC_SP3]

```

**Special Instructions**

```

Do not allow an answer of 'Don't know' or 'Refused'

If no additional PX remain:
loop through all PX
if (NATOR = 1 or RACE = 2) and HHSTAT3 ne A & HHSTAT[PX] ne D
store 1 in SCREENIN, endif
end loop

Concatenate from these variables:

```

**Skip Instructions**

```

<1> if no additional PX remain
if SCREENIN = 0 and I_SCRN_STATUS = S, GOTO EXIT(HHC)
else GOTO FIDCC13

```



<2> GOTO ERR\_HHCHANGE\_1

**Hard Edits**

ERR\_HHCHANGE\_1  
\* Press enter to go back to change some demographic information or arrow down and press enter to change your answer.  
Default Goto should be CWHAT2

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

**Module**

96

**Section Name**

Family Identification Section

**Part**

5

**Question ID**

FID.248

**Variable Name**

FIDCCI3

**Universe**

All persons

**Universe-text**

All persons

**Question Text**

**Answer Codes**

**Question Type**

Procedure

**Field Pane Description**

**Fill Instructions**

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

```
Loop through all PX
  if HHSTAT[PX] ne D and FX[PX] = FAMINT
    if MARITAL[PX] = Living with a partner (6), GOTO COHAB1
    elseif AGE[PX] > 13 and MARITAL[PX] = null, GOTO MARITAL, endif
  endif
End loop
GOTO FIDCCI4
```

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.250_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	MARITAL
<b>Universe</b>	FIDCCI3: HHSTAT[PX] ne D and FX[PX] = FAMINT and AGE[PX] > 13 and MARITAL[PX] = null or MARVER = No (2)
<b>Universe-text</b>	all persons, 14 and older, who don't have a marital status yet
<b>Question Text</b>	* ASK OR VERIFY  [fill 1] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Married 2. Widowed 3. Divorced 4. Separated 5. Never married 6. Living with a partner Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Marital Status
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] if PX = LNO_RESP "Are you " else "Is [ALIAS[PX]] "
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO SPFLG <2-5, D, R> GOTO FIDCCI3 <6> if LINTAL[FAMINT] = 1, GOTO FIDCCI4 else GOTO COHAB1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.250_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	SPFLG
<b>Universe</b>	MARITAL = Married (1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person is married
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre> loop for Y from 1 to HIGH_LNO   if FX[Y] = FAMINT and HHSTAT[Y] ne D and AGE[Y] &gt; 13   and (SEX[PX] ne SEX[Y])     if RPREL[PX] = Child (4) and DEGREE1[PX] = Biological, Adoptive,     Step, Foster (1-4)       if (RPREL[Y] = Child (4) and DEGREE1[Y] = in-law (5)) or       RPREL[Y] = Other relative (12),       store 1 in SPFLAG[Y] and TEMP, endif     elseif RPREL[PX] = Child (4) and DEGREE1[PX] = in-law (5)       if (RPREL[Y] = Child (4) and DEGREE1[Y] = Biological, Adoptive,       Step, Foster (1-4) or RPREL[Y] = Other relative (12)       store 1 in SPFLAG[Y] and TEMP, endif     elseif RPREL[PX] = Child of partner (5)       if RPREL[Y] = Other relative (12),       store 1 in SPFLG[Y] and TEMP, endif     elseif RPREL[PX] = Grandchild (6)       if RPREL[Y] = Grandchild (6) or Other relative (12),       store 1 in SPFLG[Y] and TEMP, endif     elseif RPREL[PX] = Parent (7) and     DEGREE2(PX) = Biological, Adoptive, Step, Foster (1-4)       if RPREL(Y) = Parent (7) and DEGREE2(Y) = Biological,       Adoptive, Step, Foster (1-4)       store 1 in SPFLG[Y] and TEMP, endif     elseif RPREL[PX] = Parent (7) and DEGREE2[PX] = in-law (5)       if RPREL(Y) = Parent (7) and DEGREE2(Y) = in-law (5),       store 1 in SPFLG[Y] and TEMP, endif     elseif RPREL[PX] = Brother/Sister (8)       if RPREL(Y) = Brother/Sister (8),       store 1 in SPFLG[Y] and TEMP, endif     elseif RPREL[PX] = Grandparent (9)       if RPREL(Y) = Grandparent (9) or Other relative (12),       store 1 in SPFLG[Y] and TEMP, endif     elseif RPREL[PX] = Aunt/Uncle (10)       if RPREL(Y) = Aunt/Uncle (10) or Other relative (12),       store 1 in SPFLG[Y] and TEMP, endif     elseif RPREL[PX] = Niece/Nephew (11) </pre>

```
if RPREL(Y) = Niece/Nephew (11) or Other relative (12),
store 1 in SPFLG[Y] and TEMP, endif
elseif RPREL[PX] = Other relative (12)
if RPREL(Y) = Child of partner (5), Grandchild (6), Grandparent (9),
Aunt/Uncle (10), Niece/Nephew (11), Other relative (12),
store 1 in SPFLG[Y] and TEMP, endif
loop end Y
```

**Skip Instructions** if TEMP > 0, GOTO SPOUS  
else, GOTO MARVER

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

**Module** 96

**Section Name** Family Identification Section

**Part** 5

**Question ID** FID.250\_3

**Variable Name** MARVER

**Universe** [SPFLG: TEMP = null ] OR[ AGE= 14, 15, 16, or 17]

**Universe-text** Person is married and his/her potential spouse does not live in the household.

**Question Text** \* FR: ASK OR VERIFY  
  
I have recorded that [fill 1] married.  
  
Is this correct?

**Answer Codes** 1. Yes  
2. No  
Refused  
Don't know

**Question Type** Yes/No

**Field Pane Description** Marital Status Verification

**Fill Instructions** if PX = LNO\_RESP  
[fill 1] = " you are "  
else " [ALIAS[PX]] is"

**Special Instructions** <1, R, D> store 2 in SPOUS[PX]

**Skip Instructions** <1, R, D> GOTO FIDCCI3  
<2> Reset MARITAL, GOTO MARITAL

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.260
<b>Variable Name</b>	SPOUS
<b>Universe</b>	SPFLG: TEMP > 0
<b>Universe-text</b>	A potential spouse lives in the unit.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * ASK OR VERIFY  Is [fill 1] spouse living in the household?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Spouse in HH
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if PX = LNO_RESP [fill 1] = "your" else "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<2,D,R> store null in SPOUS2,
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If SPOUS2[PX] = null, GOTO SPOUS2 else, GOTO FIDCC13 <2,D,R> GOTO FIDCC13
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_SPOUS1

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.265_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_SPOUS1
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	If the spouse is not a household member or has been deleted from the household for any reason, enter 2 - "No".
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Help screen for determining spouse
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: SPOUS
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96						
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section						
<b>Part</b>	5						
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.270						
<b>Variable Name</b>	SPOUS2						
<b>Universe</b>	SPOUS = Yes (1) and SPOUS2 = null						
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person has an unidentified spouse in the household.						
<b>Question Text</b>	* Probe as necessary and enter the line number of the spouse. [fill 1]						
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Refused Don't know						
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane						
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Spouse Line #						
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] Display all possible spouse candidates (SPFLG[Y] = 1).						
<b>Special Instructions</b>	store 1 in MARITAL[SPOUS2] <1-25> store PX (from loop) in SPOUS2[SPOUS2] set AGEDIFF =  AGE[PX] - AGE[SPOUS2]   <R, D> store 2 in SPOUS[PX]						
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Do not allow line number of the subject to be entered. If so, GOTO ERR1_SPOUS2 <1-25, R,D> If RPREL (PX) = 01 and RPREL (SPOUS2(PX)) NE 2, GOTO ERR2_SPOUS2, elseif SEX (PX) = SEX (SPOUS2(PX)), GOTO ERR3_SPOUS2, elseif AGEDIFF GE 30, GOTO ERR4_SPOUS2 Else GOTO FIDCCI3						
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_SPOUS2  *Person can't be his or her own spouse. *Please correct.						
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR2_SPOUS2 *If [ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))] is [ALIAS (PX)]'s spouse, [ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))]'s RPREL value should be '02'. *Correct relationship code at RPREL or change answer at SPOUS2.  *First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))] *Second GOTO is to choose different spouse at SPOUS2  <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Questions involved</td> <td>Value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person</td> <td>RPREL(SPOUS2(PX))</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SPOUS2</td> <td>ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))</td> </tr> </table> ERR3_SPOUS2 *Do not read this message to the respondent. *The married couple [ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))] and [ALIAS (PX)] are both [SEX(PX)]. *Suppress message if correct. *Otherwise, correct SEX of either person or choose different spouse.	Questions involved	Value	RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	RPREL(SPOUS2(PX))	SPOUS2	ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))
Questions involved	Value						
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	RPREL(SPOUS2(PX))						
SPOUS2	ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))						

- \*First GOTO is to choose different spouse at SPOUS2
- \*Second GOTO is to change SEX of spouse [ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))]
- \*Third GOTO is to change SEX of [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved	Value
SPOUS2	ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))
SEX	SEX (SPOUS2(PX))
SEX	SEX (PX)

**ERR4\_SPOUS2**

\*Age difference between spouses is greater than or equal to 30 years.  
 I have recorded [ALIAS (PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old and [fill: his/her] spouse [ALIAS(SPOUS2(PX))] is [AGE(SPOUS2(PX))] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

- \*First GOTO is to choose different spouse at SPOUS2
- \*Second GOTO is to change AGE of spouse [ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))]
- \*Third GOTO is to change AGE of [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved	Value
SPOUS2	ALIAS (SPOUS2(PX))
AGE	AGE (SPOUS2(PX))
AGE	AGE (PX)

*AssocHelp*



<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.280
<b>Variable Name</b>	COHAB1
<b>Universe</b>	MARITAL[PX] = Living with a Partner (6) and LINTAL(FAMINT) > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Marital status is "living with a partner."
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] [fill 1] ever been married?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Partner Ever Married
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if PX = LNO_RESP [fill 1] = "Have you" else "Has [ALIAS[PX]]"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> GOTO COHAB2 <2, D, R> if COHAB3[PX] = null, GOTO COHAB3 else, GOTO FIDCCI3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_COHAB1

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.285_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_COHAB1
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Consider as "Never Married" a person whose marriage was legally annulled. In order to consider an annulled marriage as "never having taken place," the annulment must have been granted by the courts, not through religious decree.</p> <p>Mark "Yes" for any "legal" marriage regardless of the outcome or current status. This marriage does not have to have been to the current partner or anyone else in the household.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Help on defining cohabitation
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated screen:</p> <p>COHAB1</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.290
<b>Variable Name</b>	COHAB2
<b>Universe</b>	COHAB1 = Yes (1)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person has been married.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] What is [fill 1] current legal marital status?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Married 2. Widowed 3. Divorced 4. Separated Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Partner Legal Marital Status
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if PX = LNO_RESP [fill 1] = "your" else "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, D, R> If COHAB3[PX] = null, GOTO COHAB3 else, GOTO FIDCCI3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_COHAB2

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.295_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_COHAB2
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Determine the current legal marital status for any household member "living with a partner" and who has been previously married.</p> <p>Enter '1' - Married - for persons who are legally married as well as for the spouse of an Armed Forces member not living at home, as well as for the spouse of a person who is temporarily absent.</p> <p>Enter '4' - Separated - only for persons who state that they have a legal separation agreement or have otherwise parted due to marital discord.</p> <p>Enter '5' - Never Married - for persons whose marriage has been legally annulled, unless there was a previous marriage which ended in divorce or death. In order to consider an annulled marriage as "never having taken place," the annulment must have been granted by the courts, not through religious decree.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Legal marital status for persons living with a partner
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated Screen:</p> <p>COHAB2</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	5
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.300_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	COHAB3
<b>Universe</b>	COHAB1 = No (2), D, R and COHAB3[PX] = null or All from COHAB2 when COHAB3[PX] = null
<b>Universe-text</b>	Co-habiting partner has yet to be identified.
<b>Question Text</b>	* Probe as necessary and enter the line number of the cohabiting partner.  [fill 1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<1-25> Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Partner Line #
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] In the question text, display all possible co-habitation candidates (SPFLG[Y] = 1) with their PX.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<1-25> store 6 in MARITAL[COHAB3], PX(from loop) in COHAB3[COHAB3 entry] set AGEDIFF =  AGE[PX] - AGE[COHAB3(PX)]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If line number of the subject is entered, GOTO ERR1_COHAB3  <1-25, D, R> If RPREL (PX) = 01 and RPREL (COHAB3(PX)) NE 3, GOTO ERR2_COHAB3, elseif RPREL (PX) = 04 and RPREL (COHAB3(PX)) = 04, GOTO ERR3_COHAB3 elseif AGEDIFF GE 20, GOTO ERR4_COHAB3  Else GOTO FIDCCI3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_COHAB3  * Person can't be his or her own partner. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR2_COHAB3  *If [ALIAS (COHAB3(PX))] is [ALIAS (PX)]'s cohabiting partner, [ALIAS (COHAB3(PX))]’s RPREL value should be ‘03’. *Correct relationship code at RPREL or change answer at COHAB3.  *First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS (COHAB3(PX))] *Second GOTO is to choose different cohabiting partner at COHAB3  Questions involved                                          Value RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person                      RPREL(COHAB3 (PX)) COHAB3                                                              ALIAS (COHAB3 (PX))

ERR3\_COHAB3

\*If [ALIAS (COHAB3(PX))] and [ALIAS (PX)] are cohabiting partners, it is not possible for both to have RPREL codes equal to '04' for 'Child'. One of their RPREL codes should equal '12' for 'Other relative'.

\*Correct relationship code at RPREL or change answer at COHAB3.

\*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS (COHAB3(PX))]

\*Second GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS (PX)]

\*Third GOTO is to choose different cohabiting partner at COHAB3

Questions involved	Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Child
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person	Child
COHAB3	ALIAS (COHAB3 (PX))

ERR4\_COHAB3

\*Age difference between cohabiting partners is greater than or equal to 20 years.

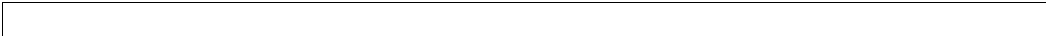
I have recorded [ALIAS (PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old and [fill: his/her] cohabiting partner [ALIAS(COHAB3(PX))] is [AGE(COHAB3(PX))] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

\*First GOTO is to choose different cohabiting partner at COHAB3

\*Second GOTO is to change AGE of cohabiting partner [ALIAS (COHAB3(PX))]

\*Third GOTO is to change AGE of [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved	Value
COHAB3	ALIAS (COHAB3 (PX))
AGE	AGE (COHAB3 (PX))
AGE	AGE (PX)



<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.321_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	FIDCCI4
<b>Universe</b>	All persons
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>if RPREL[PX] = Child (4) and MS(HHREF_B) = Married (1) and DEGREE1(PX) = Biological(1), Adoptive(2), Step(3), Foster(4), Refused(8), Don't know(9) and SPOUS2(HHREF_B) ne null and HHSTAT[SPOUS2[HHREF_B]] ne D, store SPOUS2[HHREF_B] in X2</p> <p>if RPREL[PX] = Child of Partner (5) and MS(HHREF_B) = Living with partner (6) and COHAB3(HHREF_B) ne null and HHSTAT[COHAB3[HHREF_B]] ne D, store COHAB3[HHREF_B] in X2</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> loop for all PX   if FX[PX] = FAMINT and HHSTAT[PX] ne D     if AGE[PX] &lt; 90       if X2 ne null         if SEX[X2] = Male (1), GOTO DEGREE4         else GOTO DEGREE5, endif       else GOTO FIDCCI4B     endif   endif endif endloop GOTO ROSTERCK </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.322
<b>Variable Name</b>	DEGREE4
<b>Universe</b>	(FIDCC14: FX[PX] = FAMINT and HHSTAT[PX] ne D and AGE[PX] < 90 and X2 ne null and SEX[X2] = Male (1)) or (ERR1_DEGREE4 = closed or goto) or (ERR2_DEGREE4 = closed or goto)
<b>Universe-text</b>	When the reference person is the person in question's parent.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  I noted that [fill 3].  [fill 4] biological, adoptive, step, foster [fill 1], or [fill 1]-in-law?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Biological [fill 1] 2. Adoptive [fill 1] 3. Step [fill 1] 4. Foster [fill 1] 5. [fill 2]-in-law Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Male Spouse Parent Type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if SEX[PX] = Male (1) [fill 1] = "son" and [fill 2] = "Son" else [fill 1] = "daughter" and [fill 2] = "Daughter"  if X2 = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 3] = "you are the father of [ALIAS[PX]]." [fill 4] = "Is [ALIAS[PX]] your "  elseif PX = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 3] = "[fill ALIAS[X2]] is your father." [fill 4] = "Are you his "  else [fill 3] = "[fill ALIAS[X2]] is the father of [fill ALIAS[PX]]." [fill 4] = "Is [fill ALIAS[PX]] his "
<b>Special Instructions</b>	set AGEDIFF = AGE[X2] - AGE[PX] <1-4,R,D> store X2 in LNDAD[PX]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If AGEDIFF < 5, GOTO ERR2_DEGREE4, elseif AGEDIFF = 5-14, GOTO ERR1_DEGREE4 elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR3_DEGREE4 elseif additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCC14 else, GOTO FIDCC14B  <2-5, D,R> if AGEDIFF LE 14, GOTO ERR1_DEGREE4



```

elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR3_DEGREE4
elseif additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4
else, GOTO FIDCCI4B

```

**Hard Edits**

```

ERR2_DEGREE4
*Age difference between father and child is [AGEDIFF] years.
I have recorded [ALIAS (X2)] is [AGE(X2)] years old and his child [ALIAS(PX)] is
[AGE(PX)] years old.
Are these ages and relationships correct?
* Please correct relationship code or age.

*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(X2)]
*Second GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(PX)]
*Third GOTO is to change AGE of father [ALIAS(X2)]
*Fourth GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved          Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person    Spouse (husband) or Unmarried Partner
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person    Child or Child of Partner
AGE                                AGE (X2)
AGE                                AGE(PX)

```

**Soft Edits**

```

ERR1_DEGREE4
*Age difference between father and child is only [AGEDIFF] years.
I have recorded [ALIAS (X2)] is [AGE(X2)] years old and his child [ALIAS(PX)] is
[AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(X2)]
*Second GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(PX)]
*Third GOTO is to change AGE of father [ALIAS(X2)]
*Fourth GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved          Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person    Spouse (husband) or Unmarried Partner
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person    Child or Child of Partner
AGE                                AGE (X2)
AGE                                AGE(PX)

If suppressed and additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4
else GOTO FIDCCI4B, endif

ERR3_DEGREE4
*Age difference between father and child is greater than or equal to 50 years.
I have recorded [ALIAS (X2)] is [AGE(X2)] years old and his child [ALIAS(PX)] is
[AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(X2)]
*Second GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(PX)]
*Third GOTO is to change AGE of father [ALIAS(X2)]
*Fourth GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved          Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person    Spouse (husband) or Unmarried Partner
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person    Child or Child of Partner
AGE                                AGE (X2)
AGE                                AGE(PX)

If suppressed and additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4
else GOTO FIDCCI4B, endif

```

H_DEGREE1
-----------

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.324
<b>Variable Name</b>	DEGREE5
<b>Universe</b>	(FIDCC14: FX[PX] = FAMINT and HHSTAT[PX] ne D and AGE[PX] < 90 and X2 ne null and SEX[X2] = Female (2)) or (ERR1_DEGREE5 = closed or goto) or (ERR2_DEGREE5 = closed or goto)
<b>Universe-text</b>	When the reference person is the person in question's parent.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  I noted that [fill 3].  [fill 4] biological, adoptive, step, foster [fill 1], or [fill 1]-in-law?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Biological [fill 1] 2. Adoptive [fill 1] 3. Step [fill 1] 4. Foster [fill 1] 5. [fill 2]-in-law Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Female Spouse Parent Type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if SEX[PX] = Male (1) [fill 1] = "son" and [fill 2] = "Son" else [fill 1] = "daughter" and [fill 2] = "Daughter"  if X2 = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 3] = "you are the mother of [ALIAS[PX]]." [fill 4] = "Is [ALIAS[PX]] your "  elseif PX = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 3] = "[fill ALIAS[X2] is your mother." [fill 4] = "Are you her "  else [fill 3] = "[fill ALIAS[X2]] is the mother of [fill ALIAS[PX]]." [fill 4] = "Is [fill ALIAS[PX]] her "
<b>Special Instructions</b>	set AGEDIFF = AGE[X2] - AGE[PX] <1-4,R,D> store X2 in LNMOM[PX]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If AGEDIFF < 5, GOTO ERR2_DEGREE5 elseif AGEDIFF = 5-14, GOTO ERR1_DEGREE5 elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR3_DEGREE5 elseif additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCC14 else, GOTO FIDCC14B  <2-5, D,R> if AGEDIFF LE 14, GOTO ERR1_DEGREE5

```

elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR3_DEGREE5
elseif additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4
else, GOTO FIDCCI4B

```

**Hard Edits**

```

ERR2_DEGREE5
*Age difference between mother and child is [AGEDIFF] years.
I have recorded [ALIAS (X2)] is [AGE(X2)] years old and her child [ALIAS(PX)] is
[AGE(PX)] years old.
Are these ages and relationships correct?
* Please correct relationship code or age.

*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(X2)]
*Second GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(PX)]
*Third GOTO is to change AGE of mother [ALIAS(X2)]
*Fourth GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved                Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person  Spouse (wife) or Unmarried Partner
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person  Child or Child of Partner
AGE                                AGE (X2)
AGE                                AGE(PX)

```

**Soft Edits**

```

ERR1_DEGREE5
*Age difference between mother and child is only [AGEDIFF] years.
I have recorded [ALIAS (X2)] is [AGE(X2)] years old and her child [ALIAS(PX)] is
[AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(X2)]
*Second GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(PX)]
*Third GOTO is to change AGE of mother [ALIAS(X2)]
*Fourth GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved                Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person  Spouse (wife) or Unmarried Partner
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person  Child or Child of Partner
AGE                                AGE (X2)
AGE                                AGE(PX)

If suppressed and additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4
else GOTO FIDCCI4B, endif

ERR3_DEGREE5
*Age difference between mother and child is greater than or equal to 50 years.
I have recorded [ALIAS (X2)] is [AGE(X2)] years old and her child [ALIAS(PX)] is
[AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

*First GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(X2)]
*Second GOTO is to change Relationship code of [ALIAS(PX)]
*Third GOTO is to change AGE of mother [ALIAS(X2)]
*Fourth GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved                Value
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person  Spouse (wife) or Unmarried Partner
RPREL: Relationship to Ref Person  Child or Child of Partner
AGE                                AGE (X2)
AGE                                AGE(PX)

If suppressed and additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4
else GOTO FIDCCI4B, endif

```

H_DEGREE1
-----------

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.325_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	FIDCCI4B
<b>Universe</b>	All persons who have HHSTAT[PX] ne D, AGE[PX] < 90 and FX[PX] = FAMINT
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Possible mother
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre> loop for Y from 1 to HIGH_LNO   if FX[Y] = FAMINT and HHSTAT[Y] ne D and Y ne PX and   AGE[Y] &gt; 11 and SEX[Y] = 2     if RPREL[PX] = Spouse (2) or Unmarried Partner (3)       if RPREL[Y] = Parent (7) or Other Relative (12)         Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif       elseif RPREL[PX] = Child (4) and DEGREE1[PX] = Biological (1), Adoptive (2),       Step (3), Foster (4), Refused (8), Don't know (9) and LNMOM[PX] = null         if RPREL[Y] = Unmarried Partner (3) or Other Relative (12)           Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif         elseif (RPREL[PX] = Child (4) and DEGREE1[PX] = in-law (5))         or RPREL[PX] = Child of partner (5)           if RPREL[Y] = Spouse (2) Unmarried Partner (3)             or Other Relative (12)           Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif         elseif RPREL[PX] = Grandchild (6)           if RPREL[Y] = Child (4), Child of partner (5) or Other relative (12)             Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif           elseif RPREL[PX] = Parent (7)             if RPREL[Y] = Grandparent (9) or Other Relative (12)               Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif             elseif RPREL[PX] = Brother/Sister (8)               if RPREL[Y] = Parent (7) or Other Relative (12)                 Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif               elseif RPREL(PX) = Grandparent (9)                 if RPREL[Y] = Grandparent (9) or Other Relative (12)                   Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif                 elseif RPREL[PX] = Aunt/Uncle (10)                   if RPREL[Y] = Grandparent (9) or Other Relative (12)                     Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif                 elseif RPREL(PX) = Niece/Nephew (11)                   if RPREL[Y] = Brother/Sister (8) or Other Relative (12)                     Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif                 elseif RPREL[PX] = Other Relative (12)                   if RPREL[Y] = Niece/Nephew (11) or Other Relative (12)                     Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in MOMFLG(Y), endif </pre>

	loop end Y
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If LNMOM[PX] = null and TEMP > 0, GOTO MOTHER else, GOTO FIDCCI5
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	
<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.326
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOTHER
<b>Universe</b>	FIDCCI4B: TEMP > 0 and LNMOM[PX] = null
<b>Universe-text</b>	Potential mother in the Family, mother not already identified
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Ask or verify Is [fill 1] mother a household member? Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law.  * Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.  * If the mother or mother-in-law is not a household member, enter "0".  * Choose mother over mother-in-law if both are present.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not Listed [fill potential list of persons who could be the mother]
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Mother Line #
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if PX = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 1] = "your" else [fill 1] = "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display potential list of persons who could be the mother (MOMFLG[PX] = 1) except for self in the Answer Codes.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<01-25> GOTO MOTHERCK_A <0, D, R> GOTO FIDCCI5
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MOTHER

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.327_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MOTHER
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Include biological, step, adoptive, and foster mother/child relationships. Enter '0' if the person's mother is not a household member or is deceased.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens:  MOTHER MOTHERCK_A
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.330_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	MOTHERCK_A
<b>Universe</b>	MOTHER = 1-25 or (ERR1_MOTHERCK_A = closed or goto) or (ERR2_MOTHERCK_A = closed or goto)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Mother or mother-in-law has been identified.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  [fill 1] biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Biological mother 2. Adoptive mother 3. Step mother 4. Foster mother 5. mother-in-law Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Mother Type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if LNMOM[PX] = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 1] = "Are you [fill ALIAS[PX]]'s "  elseif PX = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 1] = "Is [fill ALIAS[LNMOM[PX]]] your "  else [fill 1] = "Is she [fill ALIAS[PX]]'s "
<b>Special Instructions</b>	set AGEDIFF = AGE[LNMOM[PX]] - AGE[PX] if MOTHER(PX) = 1(biological) store MOTHER(PX) in LNMOM(PX) elseif MOTHER(PX) = 2(adopted), 3(step), 4(foster) if LNMOM(PX) = empty store MOTHER(PX) in LNMOM(PX) endif elseif MOTHER(PX) = 5(in-law) if LNMOM(PX) = empty store MOTHER(PX) in LNMOM(PX) endif elseif MOTHER(PX) = refused, don't know if LNMOM(PX) = empty store MOTHER(PX) in LNMOM(PX) endif endif
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If AGEDIFF < 5, GOTO ERR2_MOTHERCK_A elseif AGEDIFF = 5-14, GOTO ERR1_MOTHERCK_A elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR3_MOTHERCK_A else, GOTO FIDCCI5

<2-5, D, R> if AGEDIFF LE 14, GOTO ERR1\_MOTHERCK\_A  
 elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR3\_MOTHERCK\_A  
 else, GOTO FIDCCI5

**Hard Edits**

ERR2\_MOTHERCK\_A  
 \*Age difference between mother and child is [AGEDIFF] years.  
 I have recorded [ALIAS (LNMOM[PX])] is [AGE(LNMOM[PX])] years old and her child [ALIAS(PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?  
 \* Please correct relationship code or age.

\*First GOTO is to change code at MOTHER  
 \*Second GOTO is to change AGE of mother [ALIAS (LNMOM[PX])]  
 \*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved	Value
MOTHER	ALIAS (MOTHER [PX])
AGE	AGE(LNMOM[PX])
AGE	AGE(PX)

**Soft Edits**

ERR1\_MOTHERCK\_A  
 \*Age difference between mother and child is only [AGEDIFF] years.  
 I have recorded [ALIAS (LNMOM[PX])] is [AGE(LNMOM[PX])] years old and her child [ALIAS(PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

\*First GOTO is to change code at MOTHER  
 \*Second GOTO is to change AGE of mother [ALIAS (LNMOM[PX])]  
 \*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved	Value
MOTHER	ALIAS (MOTHER [PX])
AGE	AGE(LNMOM[PX])
AGE	AGE(PX)

if suppressed goto FIDCCI5

ERR3\_MOTHERCK\_A  
 \*Age difference between mother and child is greater than or equal to 50 years.  
 I have recorded [ALIAS (LNMOM[PX])] is [AGE(LNMOM[PX])] years old and her child [ALIAS(PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

\*First GOTO is to change code at MOTHER  
 \*Second GOTO is to change AGE of mother [ALIAS (LNMOM[PX])]  
 \*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved	Value
MOTHER	ALIAS (MOTHER [PX])
AGE	AGE(LNMOM[PX])
AGE	AGE(PX)

if suppressed goto FIDCCI5

**AssocHelp**

H\_MOTHER

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.330_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	FIDCCI5
<b>Universe</b>	All persons who have HHSTAT[PX] ne D, FX[PX] = FAMINT, AGE[PX] < 90
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Possible Father
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre> loop for Y from 1 to HIGH_LNO   if FX(Y) = FAMINT and SEX(Y) = 1 and AGE(Y) &gt; 11   and Y ne PX and HHSTAT(Y) ne D     if RPREL[PX] = Spouse (2) or Unmarried partner (3)       if RPREL[Y] = Parent (7) or Other relative (12)         Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y), endif       elseif RPREL[PX] = Child (4) and DEGREE1[PX] = Biological (1), Adoptive (2),       Step (3), Foster (4), Refused (8), Don't know (9) and LNDAD[PX] = null         if RPREL[Y] = Unmarried partner (3) or Other relative (12)           Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y), endif         elseif (RPREL[PX] = Child (4) and DEGREE1[PX] = in-law (5)) or         RPREL[PX] = Child of partner (5)           if RPREL(Y) = Spouse (2), Unmarried partner (3) or Other Relative (12)             Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y), endif           elseif RPREL[PX] = Grandchild (6)             if RPREL(Y) = Child (4), Child of partner (5) or Other relative (12)               Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y), endif             elseif RPREL[PX] = Parent (7)               if RPREL(Y) = Grandparent (9) or Other relative (12)                 Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y)               elseif RPREL[PX] = Brother/Sister (8)                 if RPREL(Y) = Parent (7) or Other relative (12)                   Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y)                 elseif RPREL[PX] = Grandparent (9)                   if RPREL(Y) = Grandparent (9) or Other relative (12)                     Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y), endif                   elseif RPREL[PX] = Aunt/Uncle (10)                     if RPREL(Y) = Grandparent (9) or Other relative (12)                       Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y), endif                     elseif RPREL[PX] = Niece/Nephew (11)                       if RPREL(Y) = Brother/Sister (8) or Other relative (12)                         Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y), endif                       elseif RPREL[PX] = Other relative (12)                         RPREL(Y) = Niece/Nephew (11) or Other relative (12)                         Add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in DADFLG(Y), endif loop end Y </pre>

<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If LNDAD[PX] = null and TEMP > 0, GOTO FATHER elseif LNDAD[PX], LNMOM[PX], LGGUARD1[PX] = null and AGE < 18, GOTO LGGUARD1 elseif additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4 else GOTO ROSTERCK
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	
<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.340
<b>Variable Name</b>	FATHER
<b>Universe</b>	FIDCCI5: TEMP > 0 and LNDAD[PX] = null
<b>Universe-text</b>	Potential Father in Family, not already identified
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Ask or verify  Is [fill 1] father a household member? Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law.  * Enter the line number of the father or father-in-law. * If the father or father-in-law is not a household member, enter '0'.  * Choose father over father-in-law if both are present.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Not Listed [fill potential list of persons who could be the father]
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Father Line #
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	If PX = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 1] = "your" else [fill 1] = "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display potential Fathers (DADFLG[Y] = 1), except self in the Question Text
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-25> GOTO FATHERCK_A <0, D, R> if additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4 else GOTO ROSTERCK
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FATHER

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.345_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FATHER
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Include biological, step, adoptive, and foster father/child relationships. Enter '0' if the person's father is not a household member or is deceased.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens:  FATHER FATHERCK_A
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.350_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	FATHERCK_A
<b>Universe</b>	FATHER = 1-25 or (ERR1_FATHERCK_A = closed or goto) or (ERR2_FATHERCK_A = closed or goto)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Father or father-in-law has been identified
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] [fill 1] biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Biological father 2. Adoptive father 3. Step father 4. Foster father 5. father-in-law Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Father Type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if LNDAD[PX] = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 1] = "Are you [fill ALIAS[PX]]'s "  elseif PX = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 1] = "Is [fill ALIAS[LNDAD[PX]]] your "  else [fill 1] = "Is he [fill ALIAS[PX]]'s "
<b>Special Instructions</b>	set AGEDIFF = AGE[LNDAD[PX]] - AGE[PX] if FATHER(PX) = 1(biological) store FATHER (PX) in LNDAD(PX) elseif FATHER(PX) = 2(adopted), 3(step), 4(foster) if LNDAD(PX) = empty store FATHER(PX) in LNDAD(PX) endif elseif FATHER(PX) = 5(in-law) if LNDAD(PX) = empty store FATHER(PX) in LNDAD(PX) endif elseif FATHER(PX) = refused, don't know if LNDAD(PX) = empty store FATHER(PX) in LNDAD(PX) endif endif
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If AGEDIFF < 5, GOTO ERR2_FATHERCK_A elseif AGEDIFF = 5-14, GOTO ERR1_FATHERCK_A elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR3_FATHERCK_A elseif additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4

```

else, GOTO EMAN_SA_SC

<2-5, D, R> if AGEDIFF LE 14, GOTO ERR1_FATHERCK_A
      elseif AGEDIFF GE 50, GOTO ERR3_FATHERCK_A
      elseif additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4
      else, GOTO EMAN_SA_SC

```

**Hard Edits**

```

ERR2_FATHERCK_A
*Age difference between father and child is [AGEDIFF] years.
I have recorded [ALIAS(LNDAD[PX])] is [AGE(LNDAD[PX])] years old and his child
[ALIAS(PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old.
Are these ages and relationships correct?
* Please correct relationship code or age.

*First GOTO is to change code at FATHER
*Second GOTO is to change AGE of father [ALIAS (LNDAD[PX])]
*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved          Value
FATHER                     ALIAS(FATHER [PX])
AGE                        AGE(LNDAD[PX])
AGE                        AGE(PX)

```

**Soft Edits**

```

ERR1_FATHERCK_A
*Age difference between father and child is only [AGEDIFF] years.
I have recorded [ALIAS(LNDAD[PX])] is [AGE (LNDAD[PX])] years old and his child
[ALIAS(PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

*First GOTO is to change code at FATHER
*Second GOTO is to change AGE of father [ALIAS (LNDAD[PX])]
*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved          Value
FATHER                     ALIAS(FATHER [PX])
AGE                        AGE(LNDAD[PX])
AGE                        AGE(PX)

if suppressed goto FIDCCI4

ERR3_FATHERCK_A
*Age difference between father and child is greater than or equal to 50 years.
I have recorded [ALIAS(LNDAD[PX])] is [AGE (LNDAD[PX])] years old and his child
[ALIAS(PX)] is [AGE(PX)] years old. Are these ages and relationships correct?

*First GOTO is to change code at FATHER
*Second GOTO is to change AGE of father [ALIAS (LNDAD[PX])]
*Third GOTO is to change AGE of child [ALIAS(PX)]

Questions involved          Value
FATHER                     ALIAS(FATHER [PX])
AGE                        AGE(LNDAD[PX])
AGE                        AGE(PX)

if suppressed goto FIDCCI4

```

**AssocHelp**

```

H_FATHER

```

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.358
<b>Variable Name</b>	EXIT2
<b>Universe</b>	For all PX in FX with HHSTAT ne 'D' and ST NOT IN ('empty','Refused','Don't know') and ((ST = 'MS' and AGE <'21') or (ST IN ('AL','NE') and AGE <'19') or (ST NOT IN ('MS','AL','NE') and AGE <'18'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	For all states all nondeleted persons who are less than 21 years old in MS or less than 19 years old in AL and NE or less than 18 years old in all other states
<b>Question Text</b>	Not every family in our survey is asked all questions. I have all the information about your family that I need at this time. Thank you for your assistance.  * Enter (1) to proceed.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Emancipation
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> set OUTCOME = Occupied entirely by minors (224) set BYOBS = 2 GOTO VISITCNT (Back Section)
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.361_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	LGGUARD1
<b>Universe</b>	[(RPREL=17) or (FIDCCI5: LNMOM[PX], LNDAD[PX], LGGUARD1, and TEMP = null (0))] and (AGE[PX] < 18) and (All persons who have HHSTAT[PX] ne D) and (All persons who have HHSTAT4[PX] ne E)
<b>Universe-text</b>	(Person is ward of reference person OR both mother and father are not present in the household) AND person is less than 18 AND person is not deleted and is not an emancipated minor
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] have a legal guardian?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if PX = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 1] = "Do you" else [fill 1] = "[Does ALIAS[PX]]'s"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display list of persons GE 18 in the Question text
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto LGGUARD2] <2,R,D> if additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4 else GOTO ROSTERCK
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.362_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	LGGUARD2
<b>Universe</b>	LGGUARD1=1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Person less than 18 has legal guardian
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Ask or verify. Is [fill ALIAS'S] legal guardian a household member?</p> <p>*Enter the line number of the legal guardian. *If the legal guardian is not a household member, enter '0'.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	(Allow 0, 1-25 for line number of legal guardian)
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<pre>if PX = HHRESP or RELRESP_A [fill 1] = "your" else [fill 1] = "[ALIAS[PX]]'s"</pre>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display list of persons GE 18 in the Question text
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<0-25, D, R> if additional persons remain, GOTO FIDCCI4 else GOTO ROSTERCK
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_LGGUARD2

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	6
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.362_00_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_LGGUARD2
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	If the person has a legal guardian living in the household enter the person number that corresponds to the guardian. If the legal guardian is not a household member enter '0'.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Help about legal guardians
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screen: LGGUARD2
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96																												
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section																												
<b>Part</b>																													
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.365																												
<b>Variable Name</b>	ROSTERCK																												
<b>Universe</b>	All cases																												
<b>Universe-text</b>																													
<b>Question Text</b>	Fill:																												
<b>Answer Codes</b>																													
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue																												
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Verify roster																												
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>If Sample Child and/or Sample Adult not yet selected  Fill = * You WILL NOT be able to change demographic information after answering this question.</p> <p>* Please review the roster information listed below.</p> <p>* If you are confident that it has been recorded accurately, you may enter 1 to continue. Otherwise, go back and correct now.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>LN</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>AGE</th> <th>SEX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4">Relationship</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">(line number, name, age, sex, and relationship of all persons in the HH (not just the family), including deleted persons)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">else</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Fill = * The demographic information is now locked and cannot be changed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">* Enter 1 to continue.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Endif</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LN	NAME	AGE	SEX	Relationship				(line number, name, age, sex, and relationship of all persons in the HH (not just the family), including deleted persons)				else				Fill = * The demographic information is now locked and cannot be changed.				* Enter 1 to continue.				Endif			
LN	NAME	AGE	SEX																										
Relationship																													
(line number, name, age, sex, and relationship of all persons in the HH (not just the family), including deleted persons)																													
else																													
Fill = * The demographic information is now locked and cannot be changed.																													
* Enter 1 to continue.																													
Endif																													
<b>Special Instructions</b>																													
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto EMAN_SA_SC																												
<b>Hard Edits</b>																													
<b>Soft Edits</b>																													
<b>AssocHelp</b>																													

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	7
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.368
<b>Variable Name</b>	EMAN_SA_SC
<b>Universe</b>	All cases
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre> # Emancipated Minor Definition:   1. Age 14-20, married, widowed, divorced, separated, or living with a partner in MS   2. Age 14-18, married, widowed, divorced, separated, or living with a partner in AL or   NE   3. Age 14-17, married, widowed, divorced, separated, or living with a partner in all   other states # Emancipated minor cannot be sample adult nor sample child.  ** If there are any non-deleted persons in the family, who are &gt; 17 ** store N in AGE17  ** Loop to determine emancipated minors. Loop for all HH members: if FX[PX] = FAMINT and ((ST = MS and AGE[PX] = 14-20) or (ST IN (AL,NE) and AGE[PX] = 14-18) or (ST NOT IN (AL,NE,MS) and AGE[PX] = 14-17)) and HHSTAT[PX] ne D and (MARITAL[PX] = married (1), widowed (2), divorced (3), separated (4), or living with a partner (6)), store E in HHSTAT4[PX] endloop  ** loop to determine sample adult eligibility loop through all PX   if FX[PX] = FAMINT and HHSTAT[PX] ne D and HHSTAT3[PX] ne A and   ((ST = MS and AGE[PX] &gt; 20) or (ST IN (AL,NE) and AGE[PX] &gt; 18) or (ST NOT IN   (AL,NE,MS) and AGE[PX] &gt; 17))     add 1 to TEMP, store 1 in ELIG[PX] and PX in HOLD, endif loop end Y  if TEMP = 0   store 0 in SASEL, ASTAT elseif TEMP = 1   store HOLD in SASEL, S in HHSTAT4[HOLD] else   randomly select a PX, using only ELIG[PX] = 1 persons.   Store PX in SASEL, S in HHSTAT4[PX] AND SET SAFLG endif </pre>

```
** Loop to determine if an eligible sample child exists.
** child must not be emancipated, deleted
** or in the armed forces
** and less than 18.
Set TEMP and HOLD = null
loop through all PX
  if FX[PX] = FAMINT and HHSTAT[PX] ne D and HHSTAT3[PX] ne A
    and AGE[PX] < 18 and HHSTAT4[PX] ne E
      add 1 to TEMP, store 1 ELIG[PX] and PX in HOLD
    endif
  loop end

if TEMP = 0
  store 0 in SCSEL, 0 in CSTAT
elseif TEMP = 1
  store HOLD in SCSEL, C in HHSTAT4[HOLD]
else
  randomly select a sample child using only ELIG[PX] = 1
  store PX in SCSEL, C in HHSTAT4[PX] AND SET SCFLG
endif
```

*Skip Instructions*

GOTO SASCFLG

*Hard Edits*

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	7
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.370
<b>Variable Name</b>	SAID
<b>Universe</b>	All cases
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* [fill 1] * [fill 2]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<pre>[fill 1] if SASEL ne 0   "[ALIAS[SASEL]] is selected as the sample adult." else   "No sample adult was selected."  [fill2] If SCSEL ne 0   "[ALIAS[SCSEL]] is selected as the sample child." else   "No sample child was selected."</pre>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Cycle through all HH members to identify the total number of sample adults in the family.</p> <p>I. if FX[PX] = FAMINT and HHSTAT[PX] ne D and ((ST = MS and AGE[PX] &gt; 20) or (ST IN (AL,NE) and AGE[PX] &gt; 18) or (ST NOT IN (AL,NE,MS) and AGE[PX] &gt; 17))  add 1 to TOTADULT  store PX in HOLD (a temporary array variable)  endif</p> <p>II. WEIGHTED CONDITIONS after meeting the above conditions:  A. Weight=1 for those greater than 17 years old.  B. Weight=2 for those AGE= (65 and up) AND a minority where either:  1. NATOR = 1 or  2. RACE = 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, or 15</p> <p>III. if TOTADULT = 1 and HHRESP = HOLD (the PX of the only adult counted in TOTADULT in the array)  store HOLD in KNOW2, FINTRO2, FAMRESP, LNO_RESP  set HHSTAT7[HOLD] = B and HSTAT = 1  if SCSEL ne 0  store HOLD in KNOWSC2  endif  endif</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	if TOTADULT > 1 or (TOTADULT = 1 and HHRESP ne HOLD) goto KNOW2

```
elseif TOTADULT = 1 and HHRESP = HOLD
  goto FHS.HLTH_BEG
endif
```

*Hard Edits*

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*

*Module*

96

*Section Name*

Family Identification Section

*Part*

*Question ID*

FID.375

*Variable Name*

CNAM\_FLG

*Universe*

*Universe-text*

Household respondent has backed up to change data in the sample adult or sample child name fields after the sample persons selections have been made

*Question Text*

*Answer Codes*

Blank - no change in name field  
1 - change in name field

*Question Type*

\*\*Instrument variable\*\*

*Field Pane Description*

*Fill Instructions*

*Special Instructions*

if SAID screen has been passed, and if FR backs up and changes data in fields HHC.010\_1 (NAME\_FNAME), HHC.010\_2 (NAME\_MNAME), or HHC.010\_3 (NAME\_LNAME ) or data in fields FID.112\_1 (CHG\_NAME\_FNAME), FID.112\_2 (CHG\_NAME\_MNAME) or FID.112\_3 (CHG\_NAME\_LNAME) for the sample adult or the sample child then output value of '1'; else value is blank

*Skip Instructions*

*Hard Edits*

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*



<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	8
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.380
<b>Variable Name</b>	KNOW2
<b>Universe</b>	TOTADULT > 1 or (TOTADULT = 1 and HHRESP ne HOLD)
<b>Universe-text</b>	More than one adult or (one adult and that adult is not the household respondent.)
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Verify or ask Who in the family would you say knows about the health of all the family members? [fill 1] * Mark all that apply, separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] Display all family members who are not deleted and ((ST = MS and AGE[PX] > 20) or (ST IN (AL, NE) and AGE[PX] > 18) or (ST NOT IN (AL,NE,MS) and AGE[PX] > 17))
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-25, D, R> if SCSEL = 0, GOTO FINTRO2 else, GOTO KNOWSC2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_KNOW2

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	8
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.385_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_KNOW2
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Enter the person numbers of up to 3 family members who are knowledgeable about the health of the rest of the family.</p> <p>The persons entered in this item must be "eligible" respondents, that is, they must be a responsible adult household member 18 years of age or older. Adult Armed Forces members living at home may respond for the family.</p> <p>Do not include family members under 18 unless they have ever been married or there are no persons 18+ in the family.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Help to determine who is knowledgeable about the health of family members
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated Screen:</p> <p>KNOW2</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	8
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.390_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	KNOWSC2
<b>Universe</b>	(TOTADULT > 1 or (TOTADULT = 1 and HHRESP ne HOLD)) and SCSEL ne 0
<b>Universe-text</b>	(More than one adult or (one adult and that adult is not the household respondent)) and a sample child is selected.
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  We select one child in each family for additional health questions. In this family that is [fill 2]. Who in the family would you say knows about and is responsible for the health of [fill 2]? [fill 1] * Select up to three persons. Mark all that apply (up to three persons), separate by commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] Display all family members who are not deleted and ((ST = MS and AGE[PX] > 20) or (ST IN (AL, NE) and AGE[PX] > 18) or (ST NOT IN (AL,NE,MS) and AGE[PX] > 17)) [fill 2] = [ALIAS[SCSEL]]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-25, D, R> If more than 3 are selected, GOTO ERR_KNOWSC2 ELSE, GOTO FINTRO2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_KNOWSC2  * Can't have more than three. Unselect someone. * Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_KNOWSC

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	8
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.390_2_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_KNOWSC
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Enter the person numbers of up to 3 family members who are the most knowledgeable about the sample child.</p> <p>The persons entered in this item must be "eligible" respondents, that is, they must be a responsible adult household member 18 years of age or older. Adult Armed Forces members living at home may respond for the sample child. Do not include family members under 18 unless they have ever been married or there are no persons 18+ in the family.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Help to determine who is knowledgeable about the health of family members
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Associated Screen:</p> <p>KNOWSC2</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	8
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.390_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	FINTRO2
<b>Universe</b>	TOTADULT > 1 or (TOTADULT = 1 and HHRESP ne HOLD)
<b>Universe-text</b>	More than one adult or (one adult and that adult is not the household respondent.)
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Enter line number(s) of family members listed that are currently present. Enter up to 10 numbers, separate with commas. [fill 1]</p> <p>* If any persons listed are not present, say: We would like to have all adult family members who are at home take part in the interview. Are (READ NAMES) at home now?</p> <p>* If yes, ask: Could they join us?</p> <p>* If nobody is presently available, enter "96" to procede to a callback screen.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>*/ ALLOW UP TO 10 ENTRIES FROM 1-25/*</p> <p>96. No one available</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Family members present
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>[fill 1] Display all family members who are not deleted and ((ST = MS and AGE[PX] &gt; 20) or (ST IN (AL, NE) and AGE[PX] &gt; 18) or (ST NOT IN (AL,NE,MS) and AGE[PX] &gt; 17))</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Do not allow Don't Know or Refused</p> <p>If only 1 PX entered, store FINTRO2 in FAMRESP, LNO_RESP set HHSTAT7=B, HSTAT=1 endif</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;96&gt; GOTO FCALLBK1 (Callback section) if only one PX selected, GOTO HLTH_BEG (FHS) else GOTO FAMRESP</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	8
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.390_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	FAMRESP
<b>Universe</b>	FINTRO2 ne 96 and more than one adult person number is entered.
<b>Universe-text</b>	More than one adult is present and available for interviewing.
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask if necessary: With whom am I speaking? [fill 1] * Enter the line number of the person you consider to be the main respondent for this family's health questions.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Family respondent
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	[fill 1] Display all selected from FINTRO2
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow Don't Know or Refused Set HHSTAT7=B, HSTAT=1 Store PX in LNO_RESP
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	GOTO HLTH_BEG
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	96
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Identification Section
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FID.400
<b>Variable Name</b>	HHCFIDC_FLG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	***FLAG***
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0,1
<b>Question Type</b>	Flag
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<pre> if HLTH_BEG in(1,8) then   HHCFIDC_FLG := 1 else   HHCFIDC_FLG := 0 endif </pre>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## 2018 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.001
<b>Variable Name</b>	HLTH_BEG
<b>Universe</b>	FSTAT= empty or FSTAT=2
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read the following introduction:  I am now going to ask about [fill1: your/the] general health [fill2: /of family members] and the effects of any physical, mental, or emotional health problems.  * If refused enter CTRL-R.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if the subject=respondent fill "your" else fill "the". fill2: if the subject=respondent fill an empty blank " " else, fill "of family members"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; don't store do not allow <DK>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [store <> in FSTAT; if AGE LE 4 goto FLAPLYLM; else goto FSPEDDEIS] <R> goto [BCK.215_VISITCNT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Ststus and Limitations of Activity
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.002
<b>Variable Name</b>	FAMDATE
<b>Universe</b>	HLTH_BEG = continue
<b>Universe-text</b>	Family Questionnaire has been started
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set only if FAMDATE = empty if HLTH_BEG = 1 (continue), set FAMDATE = CDATE (current date) (now called ComputationDate)  This is an output variable that should be in the format 'MMDDYYYY'
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Ststus and Limitations of Activity
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.003
<b>Variable Name</b>	FAMTIME
<b>Universe</b>	HLTH_BEG = continue
<b>Universe-text</b>	Family Questionnaire has been started
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Set only if FAMTIME = empty if HLTH_BEG = 1 (continue), set FAMTIME = current time  This is an output variable that should be in the format "HH:MM [fill: a.m./p.m.]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.005
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLAPLYLM
<b>Universe</b>	AGE<5
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with one or more children age 0 to 4 years
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>[fill1: Are/Is]</p> <p>* Read names (fill roster of persons age 0-4)</p> <p>limited in the kind or amount of play activities [fill2: they/he/she] can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Limited in Play
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>fill1: For multi-person children age 0 to 4 years fill "Are", else fill "Is"</p> <p>fill2: For multi-person children age 0 to 4 years fill "they", else fill "he/she"</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>family level item;</p> <p>roster grid (display roster of children age 0 to 4)</p> <p>Store this family level value to the person level.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; and only one child &lt;5 store line number in PLAPLYLM and goto PLAPLYUN.</p> <p>Else, goto [PLAPLYLM]</p> <p>&lt;2,D,R&gt; [goto FSPEDEIS]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLAPLYLM

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.005_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FLAPLYLM
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is only for children four years old or younger.</p> <p>Physical, mental, and emotional problems are respondent defined.</p> <p>The term "limited" is respondent defined.</p> <p>Enter "1" if the respondent believes that any of the children four years old or younger are limited in the kind or amount of play activities they can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem.</p> <p>Enter "2" if the respondent does not believe that any of the children four years old or younger are limited in the kind or amount of play activities they can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FLAPLYLM
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLAPLYLM
<b>Universe</b>	FLAPLYML=1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons <5 years and more than 1 child under 5
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who is this? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; store at both family and at person level; Eligible children with age 0-4 years Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[Goto PLAPLYUN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLAPLYUN
<b>Universe</b>	FLAPLYLM =1 and persons selected in PLAPLYLM
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons <5 yrs limited in play activities
<b>Question Text</b>	Is [fill: Alias listed in PLAPLYLM] able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children [Alias]'s age?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Can Play at All
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: Alias listed in PLAPLYLM
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [Repeat this question to those children listed in PLAPLYLM, then [Goto FSPEDEIS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSPPEDEIS
<b>Universe</b>	AGE<18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons<18 years
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  [fill: Do you/Does/Do any of the following family members,  * Read names  (fill roster of persons less than age 18)]  receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Special Ed/EIS
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: for single-person household AGE<18 fill "Do you" (Emancipated minor), for multi-person household in which there is a single-person<18 years fill "Does" else fill "Do any of the.."
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; roster grid (display roster of persons<18 years) Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If only 1 child in the family, or if subject (child<18)=respondent [store child's person number in [PSPPEDEIS]_1, goto PSPPEDEM], else [goto PSPPEDEIS] <2,D,R> [goto FLAADL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FSPPEDEIS

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.050_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FSPPEDEIS
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is only for children 17 years old or younger.</p> <p>Special Education is teaching designed to meet the needs of a child with special needs and/or disabilities. They are designed for children and youths aged 3 to 21. It is paid for by the public school system and may take place at a regular school, a special school, a private school, at home, or at a hospital.</p> <p>Early Intervention Services are services designed to meet the needs of very young children with special needs and/or disabilities. They may include but are not limited to: medical and social services, parental counseling, and therapy. They may be provided at the child's home, a medical center, a day care center, or other place. They are provided by the state or school system at no cost to the parent.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FSPPEDEIS
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSPEDEIS
<b>Universe</b>	FSPEDEIS=1 and more than 1 child less than 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons < 18 receive Special Ed/EIS
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who is this? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; store at both family and at person level eligible children ages 0-17 years Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[Goto PSPEDEM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.065
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSPEDEM
<b>Universe</b>	FSPPEDEIS= 1 and persons selected in PSPEDEIS
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Due to Emotional/Behavioral Problem
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "Do you" else, fill "Does ALIAS"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [goto FLAADL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLAADL
<b>Universe</b>	All families
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with one or more persons ages 3 years and older
<b>Question Text</b>	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, [fill1: do you/does anyone in the family] need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?  [fill2: Do not include family members age 2 and under.]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Personal Care Needs
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if one person family fill "do you" else, fill "does anyone in the family" fill2: If there is a child < 3 years old in the family add "Do not include family members age 2 and under."
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; roster grid Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1>If one person family, [store the respondent person number into PLAADL, [goto LABATH] , else [goto PLAADL] <2,D,R> [goto FLAIADL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLAADL

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.070_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FLAADL
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	This question is for all family members age 3 and over. Physical, mental, and emotional problems are respondent defined.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FLAADL
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLAADL
<b>Universe</b>	FLAADL= 1 and more than 1 person age 3+ years
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who is this? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; store at both family and at person level Eligible persons ages 3+ years Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[Goto LABATH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.090_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LABATH
<b>Universe</b>	FLAADL= 1 and person selected in PLAADL
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with a limitation
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill: Do you/Does Alias] need the help of other persons with... Bathing or showering?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series - Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Bathing
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject= respondent fill "Do you" else, fill "Does Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; Roster grid for all selected in PLAADL
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [Repeat this question for family members listed in PLAADL, goto LADRESS-LAHOME] Else, [goto FLAIADL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.090_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LADRESS
<b>Universe</b>	FLAADL= 1 and person selected in PLAADL
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with a limitation
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary.  [fill: Do you/Does Alias] need the help of other persons with...  Dressing?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series - Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Dressing
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "Do you" else, fill "Does Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item Roster grid
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [Repeat this question for family members listed in PLAADL, goto LAEAT-LAHOME Else, [goto FLAIADL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.090_3
<b>Variable Name</b>	LAEAT
<b>Universe</b>	FLAADL= 1 and person selected in PLAADL
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with a limitation
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary.  [fill: Do you/Does Alias] need the help of other persons with...  Eating?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series - Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Eating
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "Do you" else, fill "Does Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; Roster grid
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [Repeat this question for family members listed in PLAADL, goto LABED-LAHOME Else [goto FLAIADL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.090_4
<b>Variable Name</b>	LABED
<b>Universe</b>	FLAADL= 1 and person selected in PLAADL
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with a limitation
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary.  [fill: Do you/Does Alias] need the help of other persons with...  Getting in or out of bed or chairs?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series - Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	In/out Bed/ Chairs
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "Do you" else, fill "Does Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; Roster grid
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [Repeat this question for family members listed in PLAADL, goto LATOILT- LAHOME Else [goto FLAIADL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.090_5
<b>Variable Name</b>	LATOILT
<b>Universe</b>	FLAADL= 1 and person selected in PLAADL
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with a limitation
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary.  [fill: Do you/Does Alias] need the help of other persons with...  Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series - Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Toileting
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "Do you" else, fill "Does Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; Roster grid
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [Repeat this question for family members listed in PLAADL, goto LAHOME Else [goto FLAIADL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.090_6
<b>Variable Name</b>	LAHOME
<b>Universe</b>	FLAADL= 1 and person selected in PLAADL
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with a limitation
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary.  [fill: Do you/Does Alias] need the help of other persons with...  Getting around inside the home?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Repeating Series - Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Get Around in Home
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "Do you" else, fill "Does Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; Roster grid
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [Repeat this question for family members listed in PLAADL, Else [goto FLAIADL]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.150
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLAIADL
<b>Universe</b>	AGE>=18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with one or more persons ages 18 years and older
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do [fill: you/any of these family members</p> <p>* Read names (fill roster of persons greater than or equal to age 18)]</p> <p>need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't Know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Routine needs
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if one person family fill "you" else, fill "any of these family members * (Read names)"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>family level item</p> <p>new form pane</p> <p>(display roster of persons AGE&gt;=18)</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; If one person family, store the respondent's person number in PLAIADL, Goto FLAWKNOW],</p> <p>else [goto PLAIADL]</p> <p>&lt;2,D,R&gt; [goto FLAWKNOW]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLAIADL

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.150_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FLAIADL
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is for all family members age 18 and older.</p> <p>Physical, mental, and emotional problems are respondent defined.</p> <p>Enter "1" if the respondent believes that someone in the family needs the help of other persons in handling routine needs, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes.</p> <p>Enter "2" if the respondent does not believe that anyone in the family needs the help of other persons in handling routine needs, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FLAIADL
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.160
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLAIADL
<b>Universe</b>	FLAIADL= 1 and more than 1 person 18+
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with limitations persons 18+yrs. and more than 1 persons 18+ yrs.
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who is this? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; store at both family and at person level Eligible persons age 18+
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Family members not in delete status only. Otherwise, [goto FLAWKNOW].
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.170
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLAWKNOW
<b>Universe</b>	AGE>= 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with one or more persons ages 18 years and older
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[F1]</p> <p>Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep [fill: you/any of these family members</p> <p>* Read names (fill roster of persons greater than than or equal to age 18)]</p> <p>from working at a job or business?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Unable to work
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if one person family fill "you" else, fill "any of these family members * (Read names) (fill in names of family members aged 18 and older)"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item display roster of persons 18 and older
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1>If one person family store in [PLAWKNOW] goto FLAWALK, Else goto PLAWKNOW <2,R,DK> [goto FLAWKLIM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLAWKNOW

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.170_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FLAWKNOW
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is for family members 18 years old and older.</p> <p>Physical, mental, and emotional problems are respondent defined.</p> <p>Enter "1" if a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keeps any of the family members 18 years old or older from working at a job or business.</p> <p>Enter "2" if a physical, mental, or emotional problem does not NOW keep any of the family members 18 years old or older from working at a job or business.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FLAWKNOW
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.180
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLAWKNOW
<b>Universe</b>	FLAWKNOW=1 and more than 1 person 18+
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with more than 1 limited person 18+ years
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who is this? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; store at both family and at person level Eligible persons age 18+
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	All selected goto [FLAWALK], Else goto [FLAWKLIM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.190
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLAWKLIM
<b>Universe</b>	AGE >= 18 and at least 1 person NOT selected in PLAWKNOW
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with (one or more persons ages 18 years and older and not selected in PLAWKNOW)
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>[fill: Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you/ Is Alias limited in the kind OR amount of work he/she/ Are any of these family members,</p> <p>* Read names (fill roster of persons greater than or equal to age 18)]</p> <p>limited in the kind OR amount of work they] can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Limited in work
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "Are you.." If only 1 person not selected in PLAWKNOW then fill " Is Alias.." else, fill "Are any of these family members, * (Read names below) limited in the kind OR amount of work they"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item (Read names below) display roster of persons AGE>=18 and not selected in PLAWKNOW
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [ if one-person family, or only 1 person 18+ not selected in PLAWKNOW, store person number in PLAWKLIM and goto [FLAWALK]; else goto [PLAWKLIM] <2,R,DK> [goto FLAWALK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLAWKLIM

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.190_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FLAWKLIM
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is for family members 18 years old or older that were not previously identified as having a physical, mental, or emotional problem that NOW keeps them from working at a job or business.</p> <p>Physical, mental, and emotional problems are respondent defined.</p> <p>Enter "1" if any of the family members 18 years old or older that were not previously identified as having a physical, mental, or emotional problem that NOW keeps them from working at a job or business are limited in the kind OR amount of work they can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem.</p> <p>Enter "2" if none of the family members 18 years old or older that were not previously identified as having a physical, mental, or emotional problem that NOW keeps them from working at a job or business are limited in the kind OR amount of work they can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screen: FLAWKLIM
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.200
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLAWKLIM
<b>Universe</b>	FLAWKLIM = 1 and more than 1 person 18+ NOT selected in PLAWKNOW
<b>Universe-text</b>	More than 1 persons 18+ years and able to work
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who is this? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; store at both family and at person level Eligible persons age 18+ and NOT selected in PLAWKNOW
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Family members not in delete status only. [goto FLAWALK];
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.210
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLAWALK
<b>Universe</b>	All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  Because of a health problem, [fill: do you/does anyone in the family] have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Difficulty walking
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if one person family fill "do you" else, fill "does anyone.."
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if one person family store in PLAWALK and goto [FLAREMEM], else goto [PLAWALK] <2,R,DK> [goto FLAREMEM]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLAWALK

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.210_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FLAWALK
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is for all family members.</p> <p>The term "health problem" is respondent defined.</p> <p>Enter "1" if any family member, because of a health problem, has difficulty walking without using any special equipment.</p> <p>Enter "2" if no family member, because of a health problem, has difficulty walking without using any special equipment.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FLAWALK
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.220
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLAWALK
<b>Universe</b>	FLAWALK = 1 and more than 1 person in family
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who is this? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; store at both family and at person level All non-deleted persons eligible
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Family members not in delete status only. Goto [FLAREMEM].
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.230
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLAREMEM
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  [fill1: Are you/Is anyone in the family] LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because [fill2: you/they] experience periods of confusion?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Difficulty remembering
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if one person family fill "Are you" else, fill "Is anyone in the family" fill2: if one person family fill "you" else, fill "they"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if single-person family and age is less than 18, store person number in PLAREMEM and goto [LAHCC] Else, if single person family and age is 18+ store person # in [PLAREMEM] and goto LAHCA. Else goto [PLAREMEM] <2,R,DK> [goto FLIMANY]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLAREMEM



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.230_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FLAREMEM
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is for all family members.</p> <p>Consider a person to be "limited" if he/she can only partially perform an activity, or can do it fully only part of the time, or cannot do it at all.</p> <p>Include only limitations related to difficulty remembering or experiencing periods of confusion.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FLAREMEM
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.240
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLAREMEM
<b>Universe</b>	FLAREMEM = 1 and more than 1 person in family
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who is this? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; store at both family and at person level All non-deleted persons eligible
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto [FLIMANY]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.250
<b>Variable Name</b>	FLIMANY
<b>Universe</b>	At least 1 person NOT selected in PLAPLYLM or in PSPEDEIS or in PLAADL or in PLAIADL or in PLAWKNOW or in PLAWKLIM or in PLAWALK or in PLAREMEM
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with any family members with no previously mentioned limitations (NOT selected in PLAPLYLM or in PSPEDEIS or in PLAADL or in PLAIADL or in PLAWKNOW or in PLAWKLIM or in PLAWALK or in PLAREMEM)
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  [fill: Are you/ Is Alias/ Are any family members  * Read names (fill roster of applicable persons.)]  LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Any limitation
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if one person family fill "Are you" if more than 1 member not selected in PLAPLYLM or in PSPEDEIS or in PLAADL or in PLAIADL or in PLAWKNOW or in PLAWKLIM or in PLAWALK or in PLAREMEM, fill "Are any family members * (Read names) (list names of persons without limitation)" Else, fill "Is Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; Background validation using PLAPLYLM, PSPEDEIS, PLAADL, PLAIADL, PLAWKNOW, PLAWKLIM, PLAWALK, and PLAREMEM. * Read names below; Only display family members NOT selected in these items.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [if 1 person family or respondent= only person NOT selected in [PLAPLYLM or in PSPEDEIS or in PLAADL or in PLAIADL or in PLAWKNOW or in PLAWKLIM or in PLAWALK or in PLAREMEM] fill "Are you". Else if only 1 person not selected in [PLAPLYLM or in PSPEDEIS or in PLAADL or in PLAIADL or in PLAWKNOW or in PLAWKLIM or in PLAWALK or in PLAREMEM] fill "Is Alias"; Else fill "Are any family members * Read names below (list names of person without limitation)" <2,R,DK> [goto LAHCC]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FLIMANY

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.250_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FLIMANY
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is for those family members that have not been previously reported as having a limitation due to a physical, mental, or emotional problem, or a limitation due to difficulty remembering or experiencing periods of confusion.</p> <p>Physical, mental, and emotional problems are respondent defined.</p> <p>Consider a person to be "limited" if he/she can only partially perform an activity, or can do it fully only part of the time, or cannot do it at all.</p> <p>Include only limitations related to physical, mental, or emotional problems.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FLIMANY
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.260
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLIMANY
<b>Universe</b>	FLIMANY = 1 and more than 1 person NOT selected in PLAPLYLM or in PSPEDEIS or in PLAADL or in PLAIADL or in PLAWKNOW or in PLAWKLIM or in PLAWALK or in PLAREMEM
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who is this? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	family level item; store at both family and at person level Eligible persons NOT selected in PLAPLYLM or in PSPEDEIS or in PLAADL or in PLAIADL or in PLAWKNOW or in PLAWKLIM or in PLAWALK or in PLAREMEM. Only display family members NOT selected in these items.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto LAHCC
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.270
<b>Variable Name</b>	LAHCC
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	age 0 to 17 years and (person selected in (PLAPLYLM or PSPEDEIS or PLAADL or PLAWALK or PLAREMEM or PLIMANY))
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) F1</p> <p>What conditions or health problems cause [fill: Alias]'s limitations?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas. * Do not probe except to clarify answer.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vision/ problem seeing</li> <li>2. Hearing problem</li> <li>3. Speech problem</li> <li>4. Asthma/breathing problem</li> <li>5. Birth defect</li> <li>6. Injury</li> <li>7. Intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation</li> <li>8. Other developmental problem (for example, cerebral palsy)</li> <li>9. Other mental, emotional, or behavioral problem</li> <li>10. Bone, joint, or muscle problem</li> <li>11. Epilepsy or seizures</li> <li>12. Learning disability</li> <li>13. Attention Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADD/ADHD)</li> <li>90. Other impairment/problem (LAHCC_S1)</li> <li>91. Other impairment/problem (LAHCC_S2)</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Conditions/health problems
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: [Alias]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level Condition Grid
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-4, 6-13&gt; selected entries goto appropriate follow up question LHCL##N [##= 01-13, 90, 91]          &lt;5&gt; fill "96" in LHCL05N and fill "6" in LHCL05T          &lt;90&gt; goto LAHCC_S1          &lt;91&gt; goto LAHCC_S2          &lt;R, DK&gt; Roster through all selected in [PLAPLYLM or in PSPEDEIS or in PLAADL or in PLAIADL or in PLAWKNOW or in PLAWKLIM or in PLAWALK or in PLAREMEM]          Once exhausted goto LAHCA.</p> <p>For all selected LAHCC entries goto appropriate follow up question LHCL##N [##= 01-13, 90,91]          Roster through all LAHCC entries. Roster through all selected in [PLAPLYLM or in</p>

PSPEDEIS or in PLAADL or in PLAIADL or in PLAWKNOW or in PLAWKLIM or in PLAWALK or in PLAREMEM] Once exhausted goto LAHCA.

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

**Module**

**Section Name**

**Part**

**Question ID**

**Variable Name**

**Universe**

**Universe-text**

**Question Text**

This question is for those family members less than 18 years old who were previously reported as having a limitation.

The terms "conditions" and "health problems" are respondent defined.

Do not read the precoded categories to the respondent.

Enter "90 or 91" if the respondent mentions a condition or health problem not listed and then specify the condition exactly as the respondent states it.

Consider a person to be "limited" if he/she can only partially perform an activity, or can do it fully only part of the time, or cannot do it at all.

**Answer Codes**

**Question Type**

**Field Pane Description**

**Fill Instructions**

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.271_90
<b>Variable Name</b>	LAHCC_S1
<b>Universe</b>	If 90 selected in LAHCC
<b>Universe-text</b>	Other impairment selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary. What is the other impairment or problem?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Specify One
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<50 chars> goto [LHCL90N]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.271_91
<b>Variable Name</b>	LAHCC_S2
<b>Universe</b>	If 91 selected in LAHCC
<b>Universe-text</b>	Other impairment selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary. What is the other impairment or problem?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Specify One
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<50 chars> goto [LHCL91N]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.280_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL01N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 1 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a vision problem or problem seeing?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with vision problem or problem seeing.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL01T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL01T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL01T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.280_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL01T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL01N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 1 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with vision problem or problem seeing.  (LHCL01N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL01T  if (LHCL01T = 4 and LHCL01N > AGE) or (LHCL01T = 3 and LHCL01N > AGE in months) or (LHCL01T = 2 and LHCL01N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL01T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL01T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL01T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.282_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL02N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=2
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 2 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a hearing problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with hearing problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL02T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL02T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL02T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.282_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL02T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL02N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 2 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with hearing problem.  (LHCL02N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL02T  if (LHCL02T = 4 and LHCL02N > AGE) or (LHCL02T = 3 and LHCL02N > AGE in months) or (LHCL02T = 2 and LHCL02N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL02T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL02T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL02T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.284_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL03N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=3
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 3 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a speech problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with speech problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL03T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL03T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL03T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.284_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL03T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL03N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 3 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with speech problem.  (LHCL03N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL03T  if (LHCL03T = 4 and LHCL03N > AGE) or (LHCL03T = 3 and LHCL03N > AGE in months) or (LHCL03T = 2 and LHCL03N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL03T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL03T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL03T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.286_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL04N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=4
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 4 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had asthma or a breathing problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with asthma or breathing problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL04T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL04T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL04T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.286_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL04T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL04N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 4 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with asthma or a breathing problem.  (LHCL04N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL04T  if (LHCL04T = 4 and LHCL04N > AGE) or (LHCL04T = 3 and LHCL04N > AGE in months) or (LHCL04T = 2 and LHCL04N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL04T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL04T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL04T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.287_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL05N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=5
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 5 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Storage variable for the line number of the Health Status and Limitation section birth defect condition. Question text not displayed person level item; store at person level
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.287_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL05T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL05N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 5 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Units
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Storage variable for the line number of the Health Status and Limitation section birth defect condition. Question text not displayed
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.288_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL06N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=6
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 6 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill1: have you/has Alias] had the injury that caused [fill2:your/his/her] limitation?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with the injury.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias" fill2: if the subject=respondent fill "your" else, fill "his/her"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95, D> goto LHCL06T <96> then fill "6" in LHCL06T If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA] <R> store "R" in [LHCL06T] goto next condition in [LAHCC] Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.288_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL06T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL06N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 6 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with the injury that caused [fill: your/his/her] limitation.  (LHCL06N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "your" else, fill "his/her"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL06T  if (LHCL06T = 4 and LHCL06N > AGE) or (LHCL06T = 3 and LHCL06N > AGE in months) or (LHCL06T = 2 and LHCL06N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL06T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL06T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL06T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.290_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL07N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=7
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 7 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with intellectual disability/mental retardation.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL07T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL07T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL07T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.290_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL07T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL07N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 7 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with intellectual disability/mental retardation.  (LHCL07N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL07T  if (LHCL07T = 4 and LHCL07N > AGE) or (LHCL07T = 3 and LHCL07N > AGE in months) or (LHCL07T = 2 and LHCL07N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL07T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL07T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL07T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.292_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL08N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=8
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 8 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with developmental problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL08T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL08T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL08T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.292_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL08T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL08N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 8 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy).  (LHCL08N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL08T  if (LHCL08T = 4 and LHCL08N > AGE) or (LHCL08T = 3 and LHCL08N > AGE in months) or (LHCL08T = 2 and LHCL08N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL08T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL08T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL08T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.294_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL09N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=9
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 9 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with mental, emotional, or behavioral problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL09T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL09T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL09T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.294_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL09T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL09N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 9 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with mental, emotional, or behavioral problem.  (LHCL09N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL09T  if (LHCL09T = 4 and LHCL09N > AGE) or (LHCL09T = 3 and LHCL09N > AGE in months) or (LHCL09T = 2 and LHCL09N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL09T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL09T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL09T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.296_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL10N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=10
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 10 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with bone, joint, or muscle problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL10T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL10T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL10T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.296_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL10T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL10N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 10 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with bone, joint, or muscle problem.  (LHCL10N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL10T  if (LHCL10T = 4 and LHCL10N > AGE) or (LHCL10T = 3 and LHCL10N > AGE in months) or (LHCL10T = 2 and LHCL10N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL10T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL10T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL10T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.298_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL11N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=11
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 11 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had epilepsy or seizures?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with epilepsy or seizures.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL11T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL11T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL11T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.298_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL11T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL11N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 11 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with epilepsy or seizures.  (LHCL11N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL11T  if (LHCL11T = 4 and LHCL11N > AGE) or (LHCL11T = 3 and LHCL11N > AGE in months) or (LHCL11T = 2 and LHCL11N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL11T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL11T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL11T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.300_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL12N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=12
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 12 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a learning disability?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with learning disability.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL12T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL12T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL12T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.300_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL12T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL12N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 12 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with learning disability.  (LHCL12N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL12T  if (LHCL12T = 4 and LHCL12N > AGE) or (LHCL12T = 3 and LHCL12N > AGE in months) or (LHCL12T = 2 and LHCL12N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL12T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL12T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL12T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.302_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL13N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=13
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 13 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHCL13T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHCL13T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHCL13T] goto next condition in [LAHCC]  Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.302_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL13T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL13N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 13 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder.  (LHCL13N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL13T  if (LHCL13T = 4 and LHCL13N > AGE) or (LHCL13T = 3 and LHCL13N > AGE in months) or (LHCL13T = 2 and LHCL13N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL13T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL13T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL13T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.304_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL90N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=90
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 90 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill1: have you/has Alias] had [fill2: problem in LAHCC_S1]?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with [fill1: problem in LAHCC_S1]?  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias" fill2: problem LAHCC2_S1
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95, D> goto LHCL90T <96> then fill "6" in LHCL90T If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA] <R> store "R" in [LHCL90T] goto next condition in [LAHCC] Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.304_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL90T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL90N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 90 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with [fill: problem in LAHCC_S1].  (LHCL90N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: problem in LAHCC2_S1
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> if 91 selected in LAHCC, then goto LAHCC_S2, Else, roster through all LAHCC entries and goto appropriate LHCL##N [##= 01-13, 90, 91] Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL90T  if (LHCL90T = 4 and LHCL90N > AGE) or (LHCL90T = 3 and LHCL90N > AGE in months) or (LHCL90T = 2 and LHCL90N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL90T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL90T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL90T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.306_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL91N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCC=91
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 91 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill1: have you/has Alias] had [fill2: problem in LAHCC_S2]?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with [fill1: problem in LAHCC_S2].  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias" fill2: problem in LAHCC2_S2
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95, D> goto LHCL91T <96> then fill "6" in LHCL91T If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHCL##N and LHCL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCC, else go to[LAHCA] <R> store "R" in [LHCL91T] goto next condition in [LAHCC] Once exhausted goto [LAHCA]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.306_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHCL91T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL91N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 91 selected in LAHCC
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with [fill: problem in LAHCC_S2].  (LHCL91N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: problem in LAHCC_S2
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCC will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCC.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCC], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to LAHCA Roster through all LAHCC entries, roster through next child. Once exhausted goto LAHCA. <6> goto ERR2_LHCL91T  if (LHCL91T = 4 and LHCL91N > AGE) or (LHCL91T = 3 and LHCL91N > AGE in months) or (LHCL91T = 2 and LHCL91N > AGE in weeks), goto [ERR1_LHCL91T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHCL91T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHCL91T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.350
<b>Variable Name</b>	LAHCA
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	age 18+ and (person selected in (PLAADL or PLAIADL or PLAWKNOW or PLAWKLIM or PLAWALK or PLAREMEM or PLIMANY))
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) F2 ?[F1]</p> <p>What conditions or health problems cause [fill: your/Alias's] limitations?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas. * Do not probe except to clarify answer.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vision/problem seeing</li> <li>2. Hearing problem</li> <li>3. Arthritis/rheumatism</li> <li>4. Back or neck problem</li> <li>5. Fracture or bone/joint injury</li> <li>6. Other injury</li> <li>7. Heart problem</li> <li>8. Stroke problem</li> <li>9. Hypertension/high blood pressure</li> <li>10. Diabetes</li> <li>11. Lung/breathing problem (for example, asthma and emphysema)</li> <li>12. Cancer</li> <li>13. Birth defect</li> <li>14. Intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation</li> <li>15. Other developmental problem (for example, cerebral palsy)</li> <li>16. Senility</li> <li>17. Depression/anxiety/emotional problem</li> <li>18. Weight problem</li> <li>19. Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee</li> <li>20. Kidney, bladder or renal problems</li> <li>21. Circulation problems (including blood clots)</li> <li>22. Benign tumors, cysts</li> <li>23. Fibromyalgia, lupus</li> <li>24. Osteoporosis, tendinitis</li> <li>25. Epilepsy, seizures</li> <li>26. Multiple Sclerosis (MS), Muscular Dystrophy (MD)</li> <li>27. Polio(myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia</li> <li>28. Parkinson's disease, other tremors</li> <li>29. Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome</li> <li>30. Hernia</li> <li>31. Ulcer</li> <li>32. Varicose veins, hemorrhoids</li> <li>33. Thyroid problems, Grave's disease, gout</li> <li>34. Knee problems (not arthritis (03), not joint injury(05))</li> <li>35. Migraine headaches (not just headaches)</li> </ol> <p>90. Other impairment/problem ( LAHCA_S1)</p>



91. Other impairment/problem ( LAHCA\_S2)  
Refused  
Don't know/not sure

**Question Type**

Enter All That Apply

**Field Pane Description**

Conditions/health problems

**Fill Instructions**

fill: if the subject=respondent fill "your" else, fill " Alias"

**Special Instructions**

person level item; store at person level  
Condition Grid

**Skip Instructions**

<1-12, 14-35, 90,91> selected entries goto appropriate follow up question LHAL##N [##= 01-35, 90, 91]  
<13> fill "96" in LHAL13N and fill "6" in LHAL13T  
<90> goto LAHCA\_S1  
<91> goto LAHCA\_S2  
<R, DK> Roster through all selected in (PLAADL or PLAIADL or PLAWKNOW or PLAWKLIM or PLAWALK or PLAREMEM or PLIMANY)) Once exhausted goto PHSTAT  
  
For all selected LAHCA entries goto appropriate followup question LHAL##N [##= 01-35, 90, 91]  
  
Roster through all LAHCA entries. Roster through all selected in (PLAADL or PLAIADL or PLAWKNOW or PLAWKLIM or PLAWALK or PLAREMEM or PLIMANY)) Once exhausted goto PHSTAT.

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

H\_LAHCA

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.350_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_LAHCA
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>This question is for those family members 18 years old or older who were previously reported as having a limitation.</p> <p>The terms [b]conditions[b] and [b]health problems[b] are respondent defined.</p> <p>Do not read the precoded categories to the respondent.</p> <p>Enter "90" or "91" if the respondent mentions a condition or health problem not listed and then specify the condition exactly as the respondent states it.</p> <p>Consider a person to be [b]limited[b] if he/she can only partially perform an activity, or can do it fully only part of the time, or cannot do it at all.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: LAHCA
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.351_90
<b>Variable Name</b>	LAHCA_S1
<b>Universe</b>	If 90 selected in LAHCA
<b>Universe-text</b>	Other impairment selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary. What is the other impairment or problem?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Specify One
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<50 chars> goto [LHAL90N]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.351_91
<b>Variable Name</b>	LAHCA_S2
<b>Universe</b>	If 91 selected in LAHCA
<b>Universe-text</b>	Other impairment selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	* Read if necessary. What is the other impairment or problem?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Specify One
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<50 chars> Roster through all LAHCA entries and goto appropriate LHAL##N [##= 01-35, 90, 91]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.360_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL01N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 1 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a vision problem or problem seeing?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with vision problem or problem seeing.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject= respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL01T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL01T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL01T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.360_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL01T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL01N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 1 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with vision problem or problem seeing. (LHAL01N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL01T  if (LHAL01T = 4 and LHAL01N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL01T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL01T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL01T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.362_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL02N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 2
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 2 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a hearing problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with hearing problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL02T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL02T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL02T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.362_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL02T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL02N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 2 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with hearing problem. (LHAL02N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL02T  if (LHAL02T = 4 and LHAL02N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL02T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL02T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL02T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.364_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL03N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 3
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 3 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had arthritis or rheumatism?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with arthritis or rheumatism.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL03T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL03T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL03T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.364_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL03T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL03N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 3 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with arthritis or rheumatism.  (LHAL03N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL03T  if (LHAL03T = 4 and LHAL03N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL03T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL03T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL03T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.366_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL04N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 4
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 4 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a back or neck problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with back or neck problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL04T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL04T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL04T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.366_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL04T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL04N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 4 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with back or neck problem. (LHAL04N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL04T  if (LHAL014T = 4 and LHAL04N > AGE) , goto [ERR1_LHAL04T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL04T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL04T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.368_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL05N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 5
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 5 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with fracture, bone or joint injury.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL05T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL05T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL05T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.368_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL05T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL05N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 5 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with fracture, bone, or joint injury.  (LHAL05N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL05T  if (LHAL05T = 4 and LHAL05N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL05T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL05T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL05T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.370_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL06N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 6
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 6 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill1: have you/has Alias] had the [fill2: other] injury that caused [fill3: your/his/her] limitation?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with the injury.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias" fill2: if (LAHCA=5) fill "other" fill3: if the subject=respondent fill "your" else, fill "his/her"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95, D> goto LHAL06T <96> then fill "6" in LHAL06T If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT] <R> store "R" in [LHAL06T] goto next condition in [LAHCA] Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.370_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL06T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL06N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 6 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with [fill1: other] injury that caused [fill2: your/his/her] limitation.  (LHAL06N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if (LAHCA=5) fill "other" fill2: if the subject=responseant fill "your" else, fill "his/her"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL06T  if (LHAL06T = 4 and LHAL06N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL06T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL06T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL06T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.372_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL07N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 7
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 7 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a heart problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with heart problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL07T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL07T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL07T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.372_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL07T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL07N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 7 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with heart problem.  (LHAL07N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL07T  if (LHAL07T = 4 and LHAL07N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL07T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL07T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL07T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.374_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL08N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 8
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 8 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a stroke problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with stroke problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL08T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL08T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL08T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.374_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL08T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL08N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 8 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with stroke problem.  (LHAL08N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL08T  if (LHAL08T = 4 and LHAL08N > AGE) , goto [ERR1_LHAL08T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL08T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL08T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.376_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL09N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 9
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 9 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had hypertension or high blood pressure?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with hypertension or high blood pressure.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL09T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL09T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL09T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.376_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL09T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL09N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 9 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with hypertension or high blood pressure.  (LHAL09N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL09T  if (LHAL09T = 4 and LHAL09N > AGE) , goto [ERR1_LHAL09T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL09T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL09T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.378_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL10N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 10
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 10 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had diabetes?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with diabetes.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL10T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL10T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL10T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.378_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL10T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL10N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 10 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with diabetes.  (LHAL10N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL10T  if (LHAL10T = 4 and LHAL10N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL10T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL10T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL10T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.380_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL11N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 11
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 11 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a lung problem or breathing problem (e.g., asthma and emphysema)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with lung problem or breathing problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL11T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL11T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL11T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.380_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL11T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL11N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 11 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with lung problem or breathing problem (e.g., asthma and emphysema).  (LHAL11N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL11T  if (LHAL11T = 4 and LHAL11N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL11T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL11T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL11T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.382_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL12N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 12
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 12 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had cancer?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with cancer.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL12T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL12T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL12T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.382_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL12T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL12N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 12 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with cancer.  (LHAL12N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL12T  if (LHAL12T = 4 and LHAL12N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL12T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL12T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL12T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.383_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL13N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA=13
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 13 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Storage variable for the line number of the Health Status and Limitation section birth defect condition. Question text not displayed person level item; store at person level
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.383_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL13T
<b>Universe</b>	LHCL13N=1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 13 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Storage variable for the line number of the Health Status and Limitation section birth defect condition. Question text not displayed
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.384_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL14N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 14
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 14 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with intellectual disability/mental retardation.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL14T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL14T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL14T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.384_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL14T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL14N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 14 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with intellectual disability/mental retardation.  (LHAL14N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL14T  if (LHAL14T = 4 and LHAL14N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL14T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL14T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL14T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.386_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL15N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 15
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 15 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with developmental problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL15T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL15T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL15T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.386_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL15T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL15N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 15 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy).  (LHAL15N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL15T  if (LHAL15T = 4 and LHAL15N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL15T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL15T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL15T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.388_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL16N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 16
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 16 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had senility?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with senility.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL16T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL16T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL16T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.388_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL16T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL16N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 16 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with senility.  (LHAL16N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL16T  if (LHAL16T = 4 and LHAL16N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL16T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL16T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL16T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.390_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL17N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 17
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 17 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with depression, anxiety or an emotional problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL17T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL17T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL17T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.390_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL17T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL17N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 17 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem.  (LHAL17N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL17T  if (LHAL17T = 4 and LHAL17N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL17T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL17T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL17T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.392_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL18N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 18 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a weight problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with weight problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL18T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL18T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL18T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.392_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL18T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL18N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 18 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with weight problem.  (LHAL18N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL18T  if (LHAL18T = 4 and LHAL18N > AGE) , goto [ERR1_LHAL18T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL18T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL18T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.394_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL19N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 19
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 19 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with missing limb.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL19T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL19T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL19T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.394_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL19T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL19N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 19 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with missing limb (finger, toe, or digit).  (LHAL19N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL19T  if (LHAL19T = 4 and LHAL19N > AGE) , goto [ERR1_LHAL19T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL19T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL19T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.396_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL20N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 20
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 20 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a kidney, bladder or renal problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with kidney, bladder or renal problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL20T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL20T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL20T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.396_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL20T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL20N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 20 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with kidney, bladder or renal problem.  (LHAL20N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL20T  if (LHAL20T = 4 and LHAL20N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL20T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL20T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL20T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.398_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL21N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 21
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 21 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with circulation problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL21T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL21T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL21T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.398_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL21T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL21N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 21 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with circulation problem (including blood clots). (LHAL21N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL21T  if (LHAL21T = 4 and LHAL21N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL21T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL21T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL21T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.400_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL22N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 22
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 22 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had benign tumors or cysts?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with benign tumors or cysts.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL22T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL22T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL22T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.400_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL22T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL22N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 22 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with benign tumors or cysts. (LHAL22N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL22T  if (LHAL22T = 4 and LHAL22N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL22T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL22T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL22T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.402_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL23N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 23
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 23 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had fibromyalgia or lupus?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with fibromyalgia or lupus.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL23T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL23T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL23T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.402_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL23T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL23N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 23 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with fibromyalgia or lupus.  (LHAL23N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL23T  if (LHAL23T = 4 and LHAL23N > AGE) , goto [ERR1_LHAL23T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL23T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL23T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.404_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL24N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 24
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 24 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had osteoporosis or tendinitis?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with osteoporosis or tendinitis.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL24T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL24T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL24T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.404_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL24T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL24N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 24 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with osteoporosis or tendinitis.  (LHAL24N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL24T  if (LHAL24T = 4 and LHAL24N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL24T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL24T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL24T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.406_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL25N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 25
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 25 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had epilepsy or seizures?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with epilepsy or seizures.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL25T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL25T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL25T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.406_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL25T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL25N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 25 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with epilepsy or seizures.  (LHAL25N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL25T  if (LHAL25T = 4 and LHAL25N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL25T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL25T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL25T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.408_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL26N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 26
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 26 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dtstrophy (MD)?  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL26T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL26T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL26T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.408_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL26T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL26N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 26 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD).  (LHAL26N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL26T  if (LHAL26T = 4 and LHAL26N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL26T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL26T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL26T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.410_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL27N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 27
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 27 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadruplegia?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with polio (myelitis) paralysis or para/quadruplegia.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL27T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL27T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL27T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.410_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL27T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL27N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 27 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadriplegia.  (LHAL27N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL27T  if (LHAL27T = 4 and LHAL27N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL27T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL27T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL27T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.412_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL28N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 28
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 28 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had Parkinson's disease or tremors?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL28T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL28T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL28T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.412_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL28T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL28N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 28 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors.  (LHAL28N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL28T  if (LHAL28T = 4 and LHAL28N > AGE) , goto [ERR1_LHAL28T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL28T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL28T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.414_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL29N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 29
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 29 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had nerve damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with nerve damage.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL29T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL29T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL29T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.414_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL29T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL29N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 29 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with nerve damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome). (LHAL29N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL29T  if (LHAL29T = 4 and LHAL29N > AGE) , goto [ERR1_LHAL29T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL29T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL29T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.416_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL30N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 30
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 30 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a hernia?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with hernia.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL30T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL30T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL30T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.416_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL30T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL30N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 30 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with hernia. (LHAL30N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL30T  if (LHAL30T = 4 and LHAL30N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL30T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL30T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL30T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.418_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL31N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 31
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 31 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had an ulcer?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with an ulcer.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL31T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL31T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL31T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.418_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL31T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL31N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 31 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with ulcer.  (LHAL31N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL31T  if (LHAL31T = 4 and LHAL31N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL31T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL31T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL31T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.420_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL32N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 32
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 32 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had varicose veins or hemorrhoids?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with varicose veins or hemorrhoids.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL32T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL32T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL32T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.420_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL32T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL32N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 32 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with varicose veins or hemorrhoids.  (LHAL32N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL32T  if (LHAL32T = 4 and LHAL32N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL32T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL32T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL32T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.422_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL33N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 33
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 33 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill: have you/has Alias] had a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent, fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL33T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL33T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL33T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.422_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL33T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL33N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 33 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout.  (LHAL33N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL33T  if (LHAL33T = 4 and LHAL33N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL33T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL33T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL33T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.424_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL34N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 34
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 34 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long fill: have you/has Alias] had a knee problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with knee problem.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL34T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL34T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL34T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.424_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL34T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL34N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 34 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with knee problem.  (LHAL34N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL34T  if (LHAL34T = 4 and LHAL34N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL34T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL34T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL34T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.426_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL35N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 35
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 35 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long {have you/has Alias} had migraine headaches?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with migrane headaches.  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>person level item; store at person level.</p> <p>The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-95, D&gt; goto LHAL35T  &lt;96&gt; then fill "6" in LHAL35T  If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  &lt;R&gt; store "R" in [LHAL35T] goto next condition in [LAHCA]  Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.426_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL35T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL35N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 35 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches.  (LHAL35N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL35T  if (LHAL35T = 4 and LHAL35N > AGE) , goto [ERR1_LHAL35T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL35T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL35T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.450_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL90N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 90
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 90 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill1: have you/has Alias] had [fill2: LAHCA_S1]?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with [fill1: LAHCA_S1].  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias" fill2: LAHCA_S1
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95, D> goto LHAL90T <96> then fill "6" in LHAL90T If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT]  <R> store "R" in [LHAL90T] goto next condition in [LAHCA] Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.450_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL90T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL90N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 90 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2  * Enter time period for time with [fill: LAHCA_S1].  (LHAL90N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: LAHCA_S1
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> If 91 selected in LAHCA, then goto LAHCA_S2, Else, roster through all LAHCA entries and goto appropriate LHAL###N [###= 01-35, 90, 91] Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL90T  if (LHAL90T = 4 and LHAL90N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL90T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL90T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL90T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.452_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL91N
<b>Universe</b>	LAHCA= 91
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 91 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long [fill1: have you/has Alias] had [fill2: LAHCA_S2]?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with [fill1: LAHCA_S2].  * Enter '95' for 95 or more.  * Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Number
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if the subject=respondent fill "have you" else, fill "has Alias" fill2: LAHCA_S2
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-95, D> goto LHAL91T <96> then fill "6" in LHAL91T If another condition selected, continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition (LHAL##N and LHAL##T); Roster through persons eligible in LAHCA, else go to [PHSTAT] <R> store "R" in [LHAL91T] goto next condition in [LAHCA] Once exhausted goto [PHSTAT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.452_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	LHAL91T
<b>Universe</b>	LHAL91N= 1-95, DK
<b>Universe-text</b>	Condition number 91 selected in LAHCA
<b>Question Text</b>	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with [fill: LAHCA_S2]. (LHAL91N..)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Since Birth Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: LAHCA_S2
<b>Special Instructions</b>	person level item; store at person level. The form pane for this item was redesigned for Q2, such that only conditions that were selected at LAHCA will display. Also, the conditions will display in the order in which the FR entered the data in LAHCA.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, R, D> [goto next condition selected in LAHCA], continue to ask number and time period for each subsequent condition; else go to PHSTAT Roster through all LAHCA entries, roster through next person 18+ Once exhausted goto PHSTAT. <6> goto ERR2_LHAL91T  if (LHAL91T = 4 and LHAL91N > AGE), goto [ERR1_LHAL91T]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_LHAL91T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. Please correct. ERR2_LHAL91T * "6" not selectable.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.500
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHSTAT
<b>Universe</b>	All persons
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Would you say [fill: your/Alias's] health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good 4. Fair 5. Poor Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	General Health
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: if subject= respondent fill "your" else fill "Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: H_PHSTAT
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Repeat for all people in the household Every family member goto next section
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_PHSTAT

<b>Module</b>	04
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHS.500_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_PHSTAT
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	If the response is not one of the given categories (for example, "pretty good" or "up and down"), repeat the question, emphasizing "IN GENERAL" and clearly state the answer choices. In no instance should you choose an answer for the respondent.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: PHSTAT
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



## 2018 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	FDMED12M
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  The following questions are about the use of health care. Do not include dental care.  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, [fill1: have you delayed seeking medical care/has medical care been delayed for anyone in the family] because of worry about the cost?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Medical care delayed cost
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: For a 1 person family fill "have you delayed .. " For multi-person families, fill " has medical care been delayed .. "
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person family, store the person number in PDMED12M, goto FNMED12M; else, goto PDMED12M] <2,D,R> goto FNMED12M
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FDMED12M

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.010_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FDME12M
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Includes all types of financial limitations that delayed a person in getting medical care. [b]Delayed[b] assumes that medical care has been or will eventually be received. [b]Medical Care[b] means medical care from a trained medical professional.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FDME12M
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	PDMED12M
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FDMED12M= yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	1+ Persons had medical care delayed due to worry about cost during past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  For which family member was medical care delayed? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto FNMED12M
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	FNMED12M
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill 1: you/someone in the family] needed medical care, but did not get it because [fill 2: you/the family] couldn't afford it?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Could not afford medical care
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill 1: for a 1 person family fill "you" For a multi-person family fill "someone in the family" fill 2: for a 1 person family fill "you" For a multi-person family fill "the family"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person family, store the person number in PNMED12M, goto FHOSPYR; else, goto PNMED12M] <2,D,R> goto FHOSPYR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FNMED12M

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.030_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FNMED12M
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include all types of financial limitations that prevented a person(s) from getting medical care.</p> <p>[b]Medical Care[b] means medical care from a trained medical professional.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FNMED12M
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	PNMED12M
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FNMED12M = yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	1+ Persons didn't get med care due to cost during the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who didn't get needed care? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	go to FHOSPYR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHOSPYR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  [fill1: Have you/Including all infants born in a hospital, has anyone in the family] been hospitalized OVERNIGHT in the past 12 months? Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	In Hospital Overnight
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: for a 1 person family fill "Have you" For a multi-person family fill "Including all infants born in a hospital, has anyone in the family"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person family, store the person number in PHOSPYR goto HOSPNO; Else,goto PHOSPYR] <2,D,R> goto FHCHM2W
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FHOSPYR

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.050_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FHOSPYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>INCLUDE as a patient in a hospital only persons who were admitted and stayed overnight or longer.</p> <p>EXCLUDE persons who visit emergency rooms or outpatient clinics, unless that person was admitted and stayed overnight.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FHOSPYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHOSPYR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FHOSPYR= yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	1+ Persons who were patients in a hospital OVERNIGHT during past 12 months (Excl. ER)
<b>Question Text</b>	*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who was in a hospital overnight? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members. Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Go to HOSPNO.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	HOSPNO
<b>Universe</b>	Persons selected in PHOSPYR
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (Excl. ER)
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  How many different times did [fill: you/Alias] stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How many different times
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: for a 1 person family fill "you" For a multi-person family fill "Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Ask HOSPNO and HPNITE together for each person selected in PHOSPYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-10> goto HPNITE <11-365> goto ERR_HOSPNO <D,R> goto HPNITE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_HOSPNO * [fill: HOSPNO] is unusually high. * Verify entry. * Make corrections if necessary.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HOSPNO

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.070_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HOSPNO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	This question refers to hospital stays, not the total number of nights spent in the hospital. For example, if a person is admitted as a patient in the hospital and stays for 5 nights, this would count as 1 hospital stay.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: HOSPNO
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.110
<b>Variable Name</b>	HPNITE
<b>Universe</b>	Persons selected in PHOSPYR and HOSPNO not empty
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (Excl. ER)
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  Altogether how many nights [fill1: were you/was Alias] in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Altogether how many nights
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill 1: for a 1 person family fill "were you" for a multi-person family fill "was Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Ask HOSPNO and HPNITE together for each person selected in PHOSPYR Set flag if instrument goes to ERR2_HPNI TE.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-50,D,R> goto next person selected in [PHOSPYR], once exhausted goto [FHCM2W] <51-365> goto ERR1_HPNI TE  [if HOSPNO le HPNITE goto the next person selected in PHOSPYR] else go to ERR2_HPNI TE once exhausted move to FHCM2W
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR1_HPNI TE * [fill: HPNI TE] is unusually high. * Verify entry. * Make corrections if necessary.  ERR2_HPNI TE * Do not read. * [fill: HPNI TE] night(s) is less than the total number of times in the hospital overnight. * Please verify.  Note: If edit suppressed, store S in HPNI TE_FLG
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HPNI TE

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.110_FLG
<b>Variable Name</b>	HPNITE_FLG
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	***OUT VARIABLE***
<b>Answer Codes</b>	S
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If ERR2_HPNIITE edit is suppressed, store S in HPNITE_FLG
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.110_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HPNOTE
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	If the respondent answers in terms of days, repeat the question so that it is understood we are interested only in the number of nights. For example, a first answer of, "I was in for 7 days", could mean 6, 7, or 8 nights. Always follow up such answers by repeating the question, emphasizing the word "nights".
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: HPNOTE
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.120
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHCHM2W
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>These next questions are about health care received DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS. Include care from ALL types of medical doctors, such as dermatologists, psychiatrists, ophthalmologists (AHF-thal-MOL-oh-jists), and general practitioners. Also include care from OTHER health professionals such as nurses, physical therapists, and chiropractors.</p> <p>Do not include dental care. Do not include care while an overnight patient in a hospital.</p> <p>DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS, did [fill: you/anyone in the family] receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Received Home Care
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: for a 1 person family fill "you" For a multi-person family fill "anyone in the family"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; [If one person family, store the person number in PHCHM2W goto PHCHMN2W; Else, goto PHCHM2W]</p> <p>&lt;2,D,R&gt; [goto FHCPH2W]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FHCHM2W

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.120_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FHCHM2W
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	This question refers to health care received in the person's home by a trained medical professional.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: FHCHM2W
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.130
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCHM2W
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FHCHM2W=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	1+ Persons received care AT HOME from hlth care professional during the past 2 weeks
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who received care at home? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members. Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	go to PHCHMN2W
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.140
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCHMN2W
<b>Universe</b>	Persons selected in PHCHM2W
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons who received care AT HOME from health care professional during the past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)
<b>Question Text</b>	How many home visits did [fill: you/ Alias] receive DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS?  * Enter '50' for 50 or more visits.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How Many Home Visits
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: for a 1 person family fill "you" For a multi-person family fill "Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Roster through for every person marked in PHCHM2W
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-14> [goto FHCPH2W] <15-50> [goto ERR_PHCPHMN2W] <D,R> [goto FHCPH2W]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_PHCHMN2W * [fill: PHCHMN2W] is unusually high. * Verify entry. * DO NOT PROBE. Make corrections if necessary.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.150
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHCPH2W
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS, did [fill: you/anyone in the family] get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional?</p> <p>Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions or for prescription refills.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Received Medical Advice/Test Results by Phone
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: for a 1 person family fill "you" For a multi-person family fill "anyone in the family"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person family, store the person number in PHCPH2W goto PHCPHN2W; Else, goto PHCPH2W] <2,D,R> [goto FHCDV2W]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.160
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCPH2W
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FHCPH2W= yes and family members >1
<b>Universe-text</b>	1+ Persons for whom medical advise or test results were received over the phone from a health care professional during the past 2 weeks (exclude calls for appointments, billing questions, or prescription medicines)
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who was the phone call about? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members. Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	go to PHCPHN2W
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.170
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCPHN2W
<b>Universe</b>	Persons selected in PHCPH2W
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the phone from a health care professional during the past 2 weeks (exclude calls for appointments, billing questions, or prescription refills)
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls</p> <p>[fill1: did you make?]  [fill2: were made about [fill: Alias]?</p> <p>* Enter '50' for 50 or more phone calls.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How Many Phone Calls Were Made
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: For a 1 person family fill "did you make?" fill2: For a multi-person family fill "were made about '[fill: Alias]'"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Roster through for all persons marked in PHCPH2W
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-14> [goto FHCDV2W] <15-50> [goto ERR_PHCPHN2W] <D,R> [goto FHCDV2W]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_PHCPHN2W * [fill: PHCPHN2W] is unusually high. * Verify that all calls were within the two week period. * Make corrections if necessary.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.180
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHCDV2W
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS, did [fill1: you/anyone in the family] see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place?  [fill2: Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay.]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Visit Doctor's Office, Etc.
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: For a 1 person family fill "you" For a multi-family fill "anyone in the family" fill2: if FHOSPYR=1 then fill "Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay."
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Store this family level value to the person level.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person family, store the person number in PHCDV2W goto PHCDVN2W; Else, goto PHCDV2W] <2,D,R> [goto F10DVYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.190
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCDV2W
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FHCDV2W = yes and family members>1
<b>Universe-text</b>	1+ Persons who saw a health care professional in office, etc. during past 2 weeks (exclude visits during overnight hospital stays)
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who received care? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster including all non-deleted family members
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto PHCDVN2W
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.200
<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCDVN2W
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and persons selected in PHCDV2W
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. Visits during overnight hospital stays)
<b>Question Text</b>	How many times did [fill: you/ Alias] visit a doctor or other health care professional DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS?  * Enter '50' for 50 or more visits.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How Many Visits to Health Professional
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: for a 1 person family fill "you" For a multi-person family fill "Alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Roster through for all persons marked in PHCDV2W
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-14> [goto F10DVYR] <15-50> [goto ERR_PHCDVN2W] <D,R> [goto F10DVYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR_PHCDVN2W * [fill: PHCDVN2W] is unusually high. * Verify that all visits were within the two week reference period. * Make corrections if necessary.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_PHCDVN2W



<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.210
<b>Variable Name</b>	F10DVYR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS did [fill: you/any member of the family] receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? Do not include telephone calls.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Received care 10 or more times
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: For a 1 person family fill "you" For a multi-person family fill "any member of the family"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person family, store the person number in P10DVYR goto FHICOV; Else, goto P10DVYR] <2,D,R> [goto FHICOV] next section
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	06
<b>Section Name</b>	HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FAU.220
<b>Variable Name</b>	P10DVYR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and F10DVYR= yes and family members >1
<b>Universe-text</b>	1+ Persons received care 10 or more times from health care professional during past 12 months (exclude telephone calls)
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who received care 10 or more times? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster including all non-deleted family members
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto FHICOV
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## 2018 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Family Health Insurance

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHICOV
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) F3 and (book) F5  The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide Medical care or help pay medical bills.  [fill 1:Are you/Is anyone in the family] covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If single person family fill "Are you"; else fill "Is anyone in the family".
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If FR enters 2, mark HIKIND = 11 for all persons in family
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, D, R> [goto HIKIND] <2> [if AGE ge 65, goto MCAREPRB; else goto MCAIDPRB]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIKIND
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FHICOV=1,D,R
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons in the family where FHICOV= yes, Don't Know or Refused for that family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) F3 and (book) F5</p> <p>What kind of health insurance or health care coverage [fill 1: do you/does ALIAS] have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Private health insurance</li> <li>2. Medicare</li> <li>3. Medi-Gap</li> <li>4. Medicaid</li> <li>5. CHIP (SCHIP/ Children's Health Insurance Program)</li> <li>6. Military health care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMP-VA)</li> <li>7. Indian Health Service</li> <li>8. State-sponsored health plan</li> <li>9. Other government program</li> <li>10. Single service plan (e.g., dental, vision, prescriptions)</li> <li>11. No coverage of any type</li> </ol> <p>Don't Know Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Coverage Type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject=respondent, fill [do you]; else fill [does ALIAS].
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;D,R&gt; [goto HCSPFYR]          &lt;1-10&gt; [if AGE ge 65 and HIKIND ne 2, goto MCAREPRB; else if HIKIND ne 10 goto SINCOV; else goto HICHANGE]          &lt;11&gt; [if HIKIND = 1-10, goto ERR_HIKIND; else if AGE ge 65 goto MCAREPRB, else goto MCAIDPRB]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	<p>ERR_HIKIND:          * Cannot mark "No coverage of any kind" and another type.          * Please correct.</p>
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HIKIND

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.070_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HIKIND
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>1. A [b]private health insurance plan[b] is any type of health insurance, including Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs), other than the programs in categories (2) and (4-10). These plans may be provided in part or full by the person's employer or union, or may be purchased directly by the individual.</p> <p>2. [b] Medicare[b] refers to the Federal health insurance coverage for persons 65+ years of age and certain disabled persons under 65 years of age. [b]Medicare Managed Care or Medicare + Choice[b] is a way of receiving your Medicare benefits. These types of plans involve specific groups of doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers who have agreed to provide care to Medicare beneficiaries in exchange for a fixed payment from Medicare every month. In these plans, a person must receive all of their care from the Medicare managed care plan, except for emergencies.</p> <p>3. [b]Medigap[b] insurance (also called Medicare Supplement Insurance, Medsup and Medicare Select) is a private health insurance policy which provides reimbursement for the out-of-pocket costs that are not covered by Medicare (for example: prescription drugs, hearing aids, and foot care). There are ten standard Medigap policies (A through J).</p> <p>4. [b] Medicaid[b] refers to a medical assistance program that provides health care coverage to low income and disabled persons. The Medicaid program is a joint federal-state program which is administered by the states. In some states the Medicaid programs have distinct names.</p> <p>5. [b]Children's Health Insurance Program[b] (also called [b]SCHIP[b] or [b]CHIP[b]) refers to a joint federal and state program, administered by each state that offers health care coverage to low-income, uninsured children. The program has recently expanded in some states to include low income adults as well. This law was passed in 1997. In some states, CHIP programs have distinct names.</p> <p>6. [b]Military health care[b] includes health care available to active duty personnel and their dependents ([b]TRICARE[b]) as well as [b]VA[b] (Veterans Administration) which provides medical assistance to veterans of the Armed Forces, particularly those with service-connected ailments and [b]CHAMP-VA[b] (Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration) provides health care for the spouse, dependents, or survivors of a veteran who has a total, permanent service-connected disability. TRICARE is a regionally managed health care program for active duty and retired members of the uniformed services, their families, and survivors. [b]TRICARE[b] offers eligible beneficiaries four choices for their health care: TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard and TRICARE for life. TRICARE Standard is the new name for traditional [b]CHAMPUS[b] (Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan for the Uniformed Services).</p> <p>6. [b]Military health care[b] includes:</p>

[b]TRICARE[b] - a regionally managed health care program for active duty and retired members of the uniformed services, their families, and survivors. TRICARE offers eligible beneficiaries four choices for their health care: TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard and TRICARE for life. TRICARE Standard is the new name for traditional CHAMPUS (Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan for the Uniformed Services).

[b]VA[b] (Veterans Administration) - provides medical assistance to veterans of the Armed Forces, particularly those with service-connected ailments.

[b]CHAMP-VA[b] (Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration) - provides health care for the spouse, dependents, or survivors of a veteran who has a total, permanent service-connected disability.

7. [b]Indian Health Service[b] is the Federal health care program for Native Americans.

8. [b]State-sponsored health plan[b] refers to any other health care coverage run by a specific state, including public assistance programs other than "Medicaid" that pay for health care.

9. [b]Other Government Program[b] is a catch-all category for any public program providing health care coverage other than those programs in categories 2, and 4-8.

10. [b]Single Service Plans[b] A Single Service Plan (SSP) is designed to provide coverage for a specific type of service/care. This plan is usually limited to one type of service or treatment for a specific condition and is frequently obtained to supplement a comprehensive plan that may not provide that type of service. Examples of SSPs are dental care, vision care, prescriptions, nursing home care, hospice care, accidents, catastrophic care, cancer treatment, AIDS care, and/or hospitalization.

<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	HIKIND

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.072
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCAREPRB
<b>Universe</b>	AGE ge 65 and (FHICOV ='2' or (HIKIND ne '2' and ne '3'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons age 65 or older in the family where FHICOV is no, or where HIKIND is not equal to Medicare for that person
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) F4  People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. [fill 1: Are you/Is ALIAS] covered by Medicare?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Medicare Probe
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent fill: [Are you]; else fill: [Is ALIAS].
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If FR enters "1" add precode 2 to HIKIND; If FR enters "1" and HIKIND=11, replace HIKIND with a 2.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [if HIKIND ne 10 goto SINCOV; else goto HICHANGE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.073
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCAIDPRB
<b>Universe</b>	AGE lt 65 and (FHICOV='2' or HIKIND='11')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons in the family whose age is less than 65 where FHICOV is no, or where HIKIND is not equal to Medicaid for that person
<b>Question Text</b>	(book F5)  * Refer to flashcard F14 for state Medicaid names.  There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this State it is also called [fill 2: State name]. [fill 1: Are you/Is ALIAS] covered by Medicaid?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Medicaid Probe
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent fill: [Are you]; else fill: [Is ALIAS]. Fill 2: State Name
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If FR enters "1" add precode 4 to HIKIND; If FR enters "1" and HIKIND=11, replace HIKIND with a 4.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [if HIKIND ne 10 goto SINCOV; else goto HICHANGE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.074
<b>Variable Name</b>	SINCOV
<b>Universe</b>	AGE= All and (FHICOV='2', or HIKIND ne '10')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons in the family where FHICOV is no, or where HIKIND is not equal to single service plan for that person
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill 1: Do you/Does ALIAS] have a separate insurance plan that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or prescriptions?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Single Service Probe
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent fill: [Do you]; else fill: [Does ALIAS].
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If FR enters "1" add precode "10" to HIKIND; If FR enters "1", and HIKIND = '11', replace with a "10".
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [goto HICHANGE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.075
<b>Variable Name</b>	HICHANGE
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons
<b>Question Text</b>	I have recorded [fill 1:you are/ALIAS is] [fill 2: covered by/not covered by health insurance.]  [fill 3: ^HIKIND]  Is this correct?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Other
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Verification
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: If subject=respondent, fill:"you are"; else, fill:" ALIAS is". Fill 2: If (FHICOV=2 or HIKIND=11) and (MCAREPRB=2,R,D or MCAIDPRB=2,R,D) and SINCOV=2,R,D fill "covered by"; else fill "not covered by health insurance". Fill 3: fill coverage types from HIKIND, except HIKIND=11, else if MCAREPRB=1, fill "Medicare"; else if SINCOV=1, fill "single service plan"; else if MCAIDPRB=1, fill "Medicaid".
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If HIKIND=3, and HIKIND ne 2, add precode "2" to HIKIND (This is being done in the post processing.)  Hard error should include variables HIKIND and HICHANGE. HIKIND should be listed first.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[1, D, R] goto next person; [2] goto ERR_HICHANGE
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_HICHANGE  *Press enter to go back to HIKIND and update coverage.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.090
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCPART
<b>Universe</b>	Age=All and (HIKIND IN ('2','3') or MCAREPRB = '1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with Medicare
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill 1: you are/ALIAS is] covered by Medicare. May I please see [fill 2: your/ALIAS's] Medicare card to determine the type of coverage?</p> <p>* Reports from memory are acceptable if the Medicare card (or some other form of documentation) is not available.</p> <p>* Enter the coverage type.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Part A - Hospital Only  2. Part B - Medical Only  3. Both Part A &amp; Part B  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Coverage Type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: If subject=respondent, fill:[you are]; else fill, [ALIAS is]  Fill 2: If subject=respondent, fill:[your]; else fill:[ALIAS's]</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-3&gt; [goto MCCARD]  &lt;R,D&gt; [prefill MCCARD with a "2", goto MCCHOICE]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.092
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCCARD
<b>Universe</b>	MCPART = ('1', '2', '3')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with Part A Medicare coverage, Part B Medicare coverage, or both
<b>Question Text</b>	* Do not read. Was the type of coverage obtained from a Medicare card or some other form of documentation?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Plan Card
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow D or R
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2> [If MCPART = 1, goto MCPARTD; else if MCPART = 2,3, goto MCCHOICE]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.095
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCCHOICE
<b>Universe</b>	MCPART IN ('2','3','R','D')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. [fill 1: Are you/Is ALIAS] enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Advantage
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject= respondent, fill: [Are you]; else fill:[Is ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto MCHMO
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MCCHOICE

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.095_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MCCHOICE
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	[b]Medicare Plus Choice[b] is also known as Medicare+Choice, M Plus C, and Medicare Part C. [b]Medicare Plus Choice[b] expands the Medicare Health Plan options to include a broader range of plans in addition to the original fee-for-service Medicare and Health Maintenance Organizations (HMO's). New Medicare Health plans include: Preferred provider Organizations (PPO's), Health Maintenance Organizations with a Point of Service Option, Point of Service plans, Private Fee-For-Service (PFFS) plans (not the same as Medigap), and Medical Savings Accounts (MSA).
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	MCCHOICE

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.100
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCHMO
<b>Universe</b>	MCPART IN ('2','3','R','D')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  [fill 1:Are you/Is ALIAS] under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization?  (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HMO
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject=respondent, fill:[ Are you]; else fill, [Is ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto MCANAME] <2,D,R> if MCCHOICE=1 [goto MCANAME]; else if MCCHOICE in(2,D,R) [goto MCREF]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MCHMO

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.100_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MCHMO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[b]Medicare Managed Care[b] is a way of receiving your Medicare benefits. These types of plans involve specific groups of doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers who have agreed to provide care to Medicare beneficiaries in exchange for a fixed payment from Medicare every month. In these plans, a person must receive all of their care from the Medicare managed care plan, except for emergencies.</p> <p>[b]Health Maintenance Organization (HMO)[b] is a health care plan that delivers comprehensive, coordinated medical services to enrolled members on a prepaid basis.</p> <p>There are three basic types of HMOs:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Group/Staff HMO delivers services at one or more locations through a group of physicians that contracts with the HMO to provide care or through its own physicians who are employees of the HMO.</li> <li>2) An Individual Practice Association (IPA) makes contractual arrangements with doctors in the community, who treat HMO members out of their own offices.</li> <li>3) Network HMO contracts with two or more group practices to provide health services.</li> </ol> <p>Other managed care arrangements that may be available through Medicare include: HMO's with Point of Service Options (POS), Provider sponsored Organizations (PSO's), and Preferred Provider Organizations (PPO's).</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	MCHMO



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.112
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCANAME
<b>Universe</b>	MCCHOICE='1' or MCHMO='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons who answered that they had either a Medicare Advantage plan or a Medicare HMO plan
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  What is the name of [fill 1: your/ALIAS's] Medicare Advantage or Medicare HMO plan?  * Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HMO Name
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [your]; else fill:[ ALIAS's]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 80 characters, Allow D, R  Display the text "Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?" in BOLD GRAY text.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<allow 80,R,D> goto MCPREM
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MCANAME

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.112_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MCANAME
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Verify that the name given is the EXACT name of the Health Plan. Verify that you have spelled it correctly.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	MCANAME

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.113
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCPREM
<b>Universe</b>	MCCHOICE='1' or MCHMO='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons who answered that they had either a Medicare Advantage plan or a Medicare HMO plan
<b>Question Text</b>	Besides [fill 1: your/ALIAS's] Medicare Part B payment, [fill 2: are you/is ALIAS] paying a premium for [fill 3: your/his/her] Medicare Advantage or Medicare HMO plan?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Additional Premium
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [your]; else fill:[ ALIAS's] Fill 2: If subject = respondent, fill: [are you]; else fill: [is ALIAS] Fill 3: if subject = respondent, fill: [your]; else if subject is not the respondent and is male, fill: [his]; else fill: [her]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto MCREF
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.114
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCREF
<b>Universe</b>	MCPART IN ('2','3','R','D')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Under [fill 1: your/ALIAS's] Medicare plan, if [fill 2: you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [fill 3: do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Referral
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject= respondent, fill: [your]; else, fill:[ALIAS's] Fill 2: If subject= respondent, fill: [you need]; else if subject's SEX= male, fill: [he needs]; else if subject's SEX= female, fill: [she needs] Fill 3: If subject= respondent, fill: [do you]; else if subject's SEX= male, fill: [does he]; else if subject's SEX= female, fill: [does she]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto MCPARTD
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MCREF

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.114_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MCREF
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Most managed care plans require approval or a referral from one of the doctors participating in the plan before the person can see a specialist who participates in the plan or a doctor not participating in the plan.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	MCREF

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.118
<b>Variable Name</b>	MCPARTD
<b>Universe</b>	AGE= ALL and (HIKIND IN ('2','3') or MCAREPRB = '1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with Medicare
<b>Question Text</b>	[Fill 1: Are you/Is ALIAS] enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Medicare part D
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [Are you]; else fill:[Is ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If more persons with Medicare, goto MCPART. If no more persons with Medicare, goto next appropriate question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If more persons with Medicare, goto MCPART. If no more persons with Medicare, goto next appropriate question.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.120
<b>Variable Name</b>	MACHMD
<b>Universe</b>	AGE= All and (HIKIND= '4' or MCAIDPRB = '1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with Medicaid coverage
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>(book) F5</p> <p>* Refer to flashcard F14 for state Medicaid name</p> <p>The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [fill1: State Name]. [fill 2: You are/ALIAS is] listed as having Medicaid coverage.</p> <p>Can [fill 3: you/ALIAS] go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST [fill 4:you/he/she] choose from a list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Any doctor</p> <p>2. Select from list</p> <p>3. Doctor is assigned</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Any Doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: fill State Name</p> <p>Fill 2: If subject= respondent, fill: [You are]; else fill: [ALIAS is]</p> <p>Fill 3: If subject= respondent, fill: [you]; else fill: [ALIAS]</p> <p>Fill 4: If subject= respondent, fill: [you]; else if subject's SEX= male, fill: [he]; else, if subject's SEX = female, fill: [she]</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1,R,D&gt; [goto MXCHNG]</p> <p>&lt;2&gt; [goto MACHMD1]</p> <p>&lt;3&gt; [goto MACHMD2]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MACHMD

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.120_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MACHMD
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[b]Medicaid[b] refers to a medical assistance program that provides health care coverage to low income and disabled persons. The Medicaid program is a joint federal-state program which is administered by the States. The Medicaid program is also often referred to as "Medical Assistance Program", "Medical Assistance", "Title 19" or "(State) Medicaid", such as "Alabama Medicaid". In the listing below are some additional program names for Medicaid by state.</p> <p>STATE NAMES FOR MEDICAID:</p> <p>Alabama - Patients 1st; SOBRA  Arizona - AHCCS (Pronounced "Access") (Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System); Healthy Arizona  Arkansas - ConnectCare  California - Medi-Cal  Colorado - Primary Care Physician Program (PCPP); BabyCare/KidsCare  Connecticut - Medical Assistance Program; HUSKY Part A  Delaware - Diamond State Health Plan  District of Columbia - Medical Assistance  Florida - MediPass  Georgia - Better Health Care; Right from the Start  Hawaii - Hawaii-QUEST  Idaho - Healthy Connections; Medical Assistance  Illinois - Medical Assistance; Healthy Start; Parent Assist; Kidcare Assist  Indiana - Hoosier Healthwise; Primestep; Risk Based Managed Care  Iowa - Medical Assistance; MediPASS; Iowa Plan  Kansas - HealthConnect; Healthwave 19  Kentucky - KenPAC (Kentucky Patient Access and Care System)  Louisiana - CommunityCARE; LaMoms  Maine - PrimeCare; Maine Care  Maryland - Medical Assistance Program; Healthchoice; REM Program  Massachusetts - MassHealth  Michigan - MICHoice; Medical Assistance Program; Healthy Kids  Minnesota - Medical Assistance (MA)  Missouri - Missouri Managed Care Plus (MC+); MCPlus ; Sarah Lopez Waiver  Montana - Passport to Health  Nebraska - Nebraska Health Connection (NHC); Medical Assistance Program  New Hampshire - Medical Assistance Program; Healthy Kids Gold  New Jersey - New Jersey Care 2000+  New Mexico - SALUD!  New York - The Partnership Plan  North Carolina - Carolina Access; Health Care Connection; Access II; Access III  North Dakota - Medical Services; North Dakota Access and Care Program (NoDAC)  Ohio - Premier Care; Healthy Families, Healthy Start  Oklahoma - SoonerCare;  Oregon - Oregon Health Plan (OHP)</p>



Pennsylvania - Medical Assistance; Access Card; HealthChoices  
Rhode Island - Rite Care; RI Medical Assistance; Katie Beckett  
South Carolina - Healthy Options; Physicians Enhanced Program; South Carolina  
Partners for Health Medicaid Insurance  
South Dakota - Prime; Medical Assistance; M-CHIP  
Tennessee - TennCare Medicaid  
Texas - State of Texas Access Reform (STAR); Star+Plus  
Virginia - Virginia Medallion; Medallion II  
Washington - Basic Health Plus  
West Virginia - Medical Assistance; Mountain Health Trust; Physicians Assured  
Access System (PAAS)  
Wisconsin Medical Assistance; Healthy Start

**Answer Codes**

**Question Type**

**Field Pane Description**

**Fill Instructions**

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.130
<b>Variable Name</b>	MACHMD1
<b>Universe</b>	MACHMD= '2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with Medicaid who must select a doctor from a list of doctors
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify.</p> <p>What is the name of the health plan that provided the list?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<allow 80 characters>
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Plan with list
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Allow 80 characters</p> <p>Prefill the response of the 1st person for subsequent family members who get this question, but still display question so FR can ask or verify.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto MANAM
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.131
<b>Variable Name</b>	MACHMD2
<b>Universe</b>	MACHMD= '3'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with Medicaid for whom a doctor is assigned
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify.</p> <p>What is the name of the health plan that assigned the doctor?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<allow 80 characters>
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Plan Assigned
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>allow 80 characters</p> <p>prefill the response of the 1st person for subsequent family members who get this question, but still display question so FR can ask or verify.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto MANAM
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.132
<b>Variable Name</b>	MANAM
<b>Universe</b>	MACHMD= '2','3'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with Medicaid who must select a doctor from a list or for whom a doctor is assigned
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Do not read. Was the Health Plan name obtained from a Health Plan Card or something with the Health Plan name on it?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Name from Card
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow D or R
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2> goto MXCHNG
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MANAME

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.132_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MANAME
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Verify that the name given is the EXACT name of the Health Plan. Verify that you have spelled it correctly.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	MANAM

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.135_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	MXCHNG
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and (HIKIND='04' or MCAIDPRB='1')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with Medicaid coverage
<b>Question Text</b>	Was [fill: your/ALIAS's] Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the [fill2: Health Insurance Marketplace/state specific name fill]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Medicaid from marketplace
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill [your]; else, fill [ALIAS's]  Fill 2: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace  If state specified below fill:  If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California  If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado  If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT  If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link  If DE then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Choose Health Delaware  If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector  If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho  If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect  If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector  If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection  If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure  If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections  If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi  If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link  If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health  If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon  If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI  If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect  If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder</p> <p>If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, R, D> goto MEDPREM
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	07
<i>Section Name</i>	Family Health Insurance
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	FHI.137_00.020
<i>Variable Name</i>	MEDPREM
<i>Universe</i>	AGE=All and (HIKIND(e)='04' or MCAIDPRB(e)='1')
<i>Universe-text</i>	All persons with Medicaid coverage
<i>Question Text</i>	A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for [Fill 1 : your/ALIAS's] Medicaid plan?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Medicaid premium
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill [your]; else, fill [ALIAS's]
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> goto MDPRINC <2,R,D> goto MAPCMD
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.137_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	MDPRINC
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and MEDPREM(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with Medicaid coverage who pay a premium for their plan
<b>Question Text</b>	Is the premium paid for this Medicaid plan based on income?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Premium based on income
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	loop through all persons in the family with Medicaid, when roster is finished, goto next appropriate group of questions.  If HIKIND=10 goto SSTYPE2; else goto If HIKIND=1 or 3, goto FHICCI6 If any person with HIKIND=1 or 3, but not in NEXTPNM*_B, goto HIVER1; else gotot FHICC18 If any family member with HIKIND=5; goto STNAME, else if any member with HIKIND=10,11, goto HILAST; else if HIKIND=1-9 goto HINOTYR, else goto HILAST
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.156
<b>Variable Name</b>	SSTYPE2
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and (HIKIND = '10' or SINCOV = '1').
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with single service plans
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) F6</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>You mentioned that [fill 1: you have/ALIAS has] a single-service plan - that is, an insurance plan that provides one specific type of coverage. What type of service or care does [fill 2: your/ALIAS's] single service plan or plans pay for?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Accidents</li> <li>2. AIDS care</li> <li>3. Cancer treatment</li> <li>4. Catastrophic care</li> <li>5. Dental care</li> <li>6. Disability insurance (cash payments when unable to work for health reasons)</li> <li>7. Hospice care</li> <li>8. Hospitalization only</li> <li>9. Long-term care (nursing home care)</li> <li>10. Prescriptions</li> <li>11. Vision care</li> <li>12. Other (specify)</li> <li>Refused</li> <li>Don't know</li> </ul>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Single Service Plan Type
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: If subject= respondent, fill: [you have]; Else fill: [ALIAS has]</p> <p>Fill 2: If subject= respondent, fill: [your]; Else fill: [ALIAS's]</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>1-11, D, R roster through for all people with single service plans, then goto next appropriate question</p> <p>12 goto SSOTHER</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.157
<b>Variable Name</b>	SSOTHER
<b>Universe</b>	SSTYPE= 12
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with "Other" Single service plan
<b>Question Text</b>	* Other type of single-service plan
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Single Service Plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 80 characters
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	if other persons with single service plan, goto SSTYPE2 until roster is exhausted. Else goto next appropriate group of questions.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.158
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHICCI6
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and HIKIND= '1','3' for any person in the family
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with at least one person with private health insurance
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>The next questions are about private health insurance plans [fill 2: including Medi-Gap]. These plans can be obtained through work, purchased directly, or through a state or local government program or community program.</p> <p>[Fill 1: We have the following persons listed as being covered by such plans:</p> <p>* Read names. (Display roster of persons covered by private health insurance plans.)]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: If more than 1 person has private health insurance, fill:</p> <p>We have the following persons listed as being covered by such plans:</p> <p>* Read names. (Display roster of persons covered by private health insurance plans.)</p> <p>Fill 2: When HIKIND = Medigap (3), fill: [including Medi-Gap].</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If more than 1 person has private health insurance, display roster of family members with private health insurance (HIKIND = 1 or 3)
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto HIPNAM1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.160
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIPNAM1
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and HIKIND= '1','3' for any person in the family
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with at least one person with private health insurance
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan?</p> <p>Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Do you have your health plan card or something with the plan name on it?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	First plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Allow 80 characters  if HIPNAM1 = 'refused' or 'don't know' set plan name='Plan 1'  else set plan name =HIPNAM1 value</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;R, D&gt; [prefill PCARD1 with a "2", goto HIPNAM1B]  else goto PCARD1</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.160_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	PCARD1
<b>Universe</b>	HIPNAM1 ne ' ', 'D', 'R'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was collected in HIPNAM1
<b>Question Text</b>	* Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something with the health plan name on it?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Plan card
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow answer codes D, R
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto HIPNAM1B
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.170
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIPNAM1B
<b>Universe</b>	HIPNAM1 ne ''
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was collected in HIPNAM1 or HIPNAM1 refused or don't know
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>Which family members are covered by this plan?</p> <p>* Indicate each family member covered by this plan.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Display roster of all persons with HIKIND=1 or 3 in answer pane. (Private health insurance or MediGap.)</p> <p>Please have the instrument automatically fill the person number if only one person is covered by private health insurance or MediGap.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-25&gt; if line number has FX='1' and le TOTPCNT and HHSTAT ne 'D' goto MORPLAN          &lt;D,R&gt;[if HIPNAM1= D, R, goto STNAME1 or STNAME2 or STNAME3 or MILSPC or HILAST or HINOTYR          else, goto MORPLAN</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.171
<b>Variable Name</b>	MORPLAN
<b>Universe</b>	(HIPNAM1 ne 'R','D',' ') or (HIPNAM1B ne 'R','D',' ') or HIVER2='5' and MORPLAN='2','R','D')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was collected in HIPNAM1 or a person number was collected in HIPNAM1B or another plan was mentioned at HIVER2 and MORPLAN='2','R','D'
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask if necessary  Are there any more private health insurance plans?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	More plans
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HIPNAM2] <2,D,R> [(If all persons listed in HIPNAM1B goto FHICCI8); else (If some or no persons listed in HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND=1,3 listed in HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1)]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.172
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIPNAM2
<b>Universe</b>	MORPLAN = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a second private health insurance plan
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>What is the name of the next plan?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Second plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Allow 80 characters  if HIPNAM2='refused' or 'don't know' set plan name='Plan 2'  else set plan name=HIPNAM2 value</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;D,R&gt; [prefill PCARD2 with a "2", goto HIPNAM2B]  else goto PCARD2</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.172_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	PCARD2
<b>Universe</b>	HIPNAM2 ne ' ', D or R
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was recorded in HIPNAM2
<b>Question Text</b>	* Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something with the health plan name on it?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Plan card
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	do not allow answer codes of D or R
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto HIPNAM2B
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.173
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIPNAM2B
<b>Universe</b>	HIPNAM2 ne ''
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was collected in HIPNAM2 or HIPNAM2 = D, R
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>Which family members are covered by that plan?</p> <p>* Indicate each family member covered by this plan.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Display roster of all persons with HIKIND=1 or 3 in answer pane. (Private health insurance or MediGap.)</p> <p>Please have the instrument automatically fill the person number if only one person is covered by private health insurance or MediGap.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre>&lt;1-25&gt; if line number has FX='1' and le TOTPCNT and HHSTAT ne 'D' goto MORPLAN2 &lt;D,R&gt; [if HIPNAM2 eq D or R and persons listed in HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 listed in HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1;       else if HIPNAM2 eq D or R and persons listed in HIPNAM1B, and all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 listed in HIPNAM1B, goto FHICCI8;       else if HIPNAM2 eq D or R and persons not listed in HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1;       else if health plan name recorded in HIPNAM2, goto MORPLAN2] else goto MORPLAN2</pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.174
<b>Variable Name</b>	MORPLAN2
<b>Universe</b>	(HIPNAM2 ne 'R', 'D', ' ') or (HIPNAM2B ne 'R', 'D', ' ') or (HIVER2='5' and MORPLAN2 = '2','R','D')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was collected in HIPNAM2 or a person number was collected in HIPNAM2B or another plan was mentioned at HIVER2 and MORPLAN2='2','R','D'
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask if necessary  Are there any more private health insurance plans?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	More plans
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HIPNAM3] <2,D,R> [if some or no persons listed in HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM1B, but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 listed in HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM1B, goto HIVER1; else goto FHICCI8]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.175
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIPNAM3
<b>Universe</b>	MORPLAN2 = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a third private health insurance plan
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>What is the name of the next plan?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Third plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Allow 80 characters  if HIPNAM3 = 'refused' or 'don't know' set plan name = 'Plan 3' else set plan name = HIPNAM3 value</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;D,R&gt; [prefill PCARD3 with a "2", goto HIPNAM3B]  else goto PCARD3</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.175_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	PCARD3
<b>Universe</b>	HIPNAM3 ne ' ', 'D' or 'R'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was recorded in HIPNAM3
<b>Question Text</b>	* Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something with the health plan name on it?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2.No
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Plan card
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow answer codes of D or R
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto HIPNAM3B
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.176
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIPNAM3B
<b>Universe</b>	HIPNAM3 ne ''
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was collected in HIPNAM3 or HIPNAM3 don't know or refused
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>Which family members are covered by that plan?</p> <p>* Indicate each family member covered by this plan.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Display roster of all persons with HIKIND=1 or 3 in answer pane. (Private health insurance or MediGap.)</p> <p>Please have the instrument automatically fill the person number if only one person is covered by private health insurance or MediGap.</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-25&gt; if line number has FX='1' and le TOTPCNT and HHSTAT ne 'D' goto MORPLAN3          &lt;D,R&gt; [if HIPNAM3 eq D or R and persons listed in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B, but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 listed in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B, goto HIVER1;              else if HIPNAM3 eq D or R and persons listed in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B, and all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 listed in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B, goto FHICCI8;              else if HIPNAM3 eq D or R and persons not listed in HIPNAM1B and HIPNAM2B, goto HIVER1;              else if health plan name recorded in HIPNAM3, goto MORPLAN3]          else goto MORPLAN3</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.177
<b>Variable Name</b>	MORPLAN3
<b>Universe</b>	(HIPNAM3 ne 'R', 'D', ' ') or (HIPNAM3B ne 'R', 'D', ' ') or (HIVER2='5' and MORPLAN3='2','R','D')
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was collected in HIPNAM3 or a person number was collected in HIPNAM3B or another plan was mentioned at HIVER2 and MORPLAN3='2','R','D'
<b>Question Text</b>	* Ask if necessary  Are there any more private health insurance plans?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	More plans
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HIPNAM4] <2,D,R> [if some or no persons listed in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B, but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 listed in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B, goto HIVER1; else goto FHICCI8]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.178
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIPNAM4
<b>Universe</b>	MORPLAN3 = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a fourth private health insurance plan
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>What is the name of the next plan?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Fourth plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Allow 80 characters  if HIPNAM4 = 'refused' or 'don't know' set plan name = 'Plan 4' else set plan name = HIPNAM4 value</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;D,R&gt; [prefill PCARD4 with a "2", goto HIPNAM4B]  else goto PCARD4</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.178_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	PCARD4
<b>Universe</b>	HIPNAM4 ne ' ', D or R
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was recorded in HIPNAM4
<b>Question Text</b>	* Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something with the health plan name on it?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2.No
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Plan card
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do not allow answer codes of D or R
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto HIPNAM4B
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.179
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIPNAM4B
<b>Universe</b>	HIPNAM4 ne ''
<b>Universe-text</b>	Health plan name was collected in HIPNAM4 or HIPNAM4 don't know or refused
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>Which family members are covered by that plan?</p> <p>* Indicate each family member covered by this plan.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Display roster of all persons with HIKIND=1 or 3 in answer pane. (Private health insurance or MediGap.)</p> <p>Please have the instrument automatically fill the person number if only one person is covered by private health insurance or MediGap</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;1-25&gt; if line number has FX='1' and le TOTPCNT and HHSTAT ne 'D' but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 listed in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B or HIPNAM4B goto HIVER1       else goto FHICCI8 &lt;D,R&gt; [if persons listed in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B, but not all persons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 listed in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B, goto HIVER1;       else if persons not listed in HIPNAM1B and HIPNAM2B and HIPNAM3B, goto HIVER1;       else goto FHICCI8] else goto FHICCI8 </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.180
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIVER1
<b>Universe</b>	(HIKIND= '1','3') and (person not selected in HIPNAM1B and HIPNAM2B and HIPNAM3B and HIPNAM4B)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons with private health insurance, but not listed under any of the mentioned plans
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  [fill 1: You are/ALIAS is] listed as having private insurance but [fill 2: were/was] not mentioned as being covered by any of the plans we just discussed. [fill 3: Are you/Is ALIAS] covered by private insurance?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Covered
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject= respondent, fill: [You are]; Else fill: [ALIAS is] Fill 2: If subject= respondent, fill: [were]; Else fill: [was] Fill 3: If subject= respondent, fill: [Are you]; Else fill: [Is ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Loop through all persons with HIKIND=1 or 3, but not mentioned in HIPNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B or HIPNAM4B  Hard error message should involve HIKIND and HIVER1, with HIKIND listed first.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HIVER2] <2> [goto ERR_HIVER1] <R> goto FHICCI8 or STNAME1 or STNAME2 or STNAME3 or MILSPC or HILAST or HINOTYR <D> if another person meets criteria goto HIVER1 else goto FHICCI8 or STNAME1 or STNAME2 or STNAME3 or MILSPC or HILAST or HINOTYR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR_HIVER1  *Press ENTER to go back to HIKIND to update health insurance coverage.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HIVER1

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.180_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HIVER1
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	A private health insurance plan may be provided in part or full by the persons' employer or union, may be purchased directly by the individual, or may be provided through a state government or local community program.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	HIVER

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.190
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIVER2
<b>Universe</b>	HIVER1= '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons who answered yes at HIVER1
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  Is [fill 1: your/ALIAS's] health insurance plan the same as one of those already mentioned?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Authors: fill names of plans, if not empty, for precodes 1-4 as follows: 1. [HIPNAM1 or 'Plan 1'] 2. [HIPNAM2 or 'Plan 2'] (if available) 3. [HIPNAM3 or 'Plan 3'] (if available) 4. [HIPNAM4 or 'Plan 4'] (if available) 5. Some other plan not already mentioned Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Which Plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject= respondent, fill: [your]; Else fill: [ALIAS's]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	if HIVER2 = '1' add person's line number to HIPNAM1B or replace 'Don't know' or 'Refused' answer if HIVER2 = '2' add person's line number to HIPNAM2B or replace 'Don't know' or 'Refused' answer if HIVER2 = '3' add person's line number to HIPNAM3B or replace 'Don't know' or 'Refused' answer if HIVER2 = '4' add person's line number to HIPNAM4B or replace 'Don't know' or 'Refused' answer  If HIVER2 = '5' and less than 4 plan names entered, change MORPLAN or MORPLAN2 or MORPLAN3, as appropriate, to '1' (Yes)
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4> [Update any inputs into the appropriate list (HIPNAM1B, HIPNAM2B, HIPNAM3B, HIPNAM4B), if another person meets criteria, goto HIVER1, else goto FHICCI8 or STNAME1 or STNAME2 or STNAME3 or MILSPC or HILAST or HINOTYR] <5> [If 4 plan names were given, ignore this 5th plan and if another person meets criteria, goto HIVER1, else goto FHICCI8 or FHI200 or STNAME1 or STNAME2 or STNAME3 or MILSPC or HILAST or HINOTYR] If less than 4 plan names, goto MORPLAN or MORPLAN2 or MORPLAN3, as appropriate, to add more private health insurance plans] <R> goto FHICCI8 or STNAME1 or STNAME2 or STNAME3 or MILSPC or HILAST or

HINOTYR  
<D> if another person meets criteria goto HIVER1  
    else goto FHICCI8 or STNAME1 or STNAME2 or STNAME3 or MILSPC or  
HILAST or HINOTYR

**Hard Edits**   
**Soft Edits**   
**AssocHelp**

---

**Module**

**Section Name**

**Part**

**Question ID**

**Variable Name**

**Universe**

**Universe-text**

**Question Text**

**Answer Codes**

**Question Type**

**Field Pane Description**

**Fill Instructions**

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.195
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHICCI8
<b>Universe</b>	(HIPNAM1 ne ' ') and (HIPNAM1 ne 'D', 'R' or HIPNAM1B ne 'D', 'R')
<b>Universe-text</b>	If there is a private health insurance plan mentioned
<b>Question Text</b>	[Fill 1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: If this is the first plan in the roster (i.e. from HIPNAM1), then fill: [Now I am going to ask some questions about the [fill 2] you just told me about [fill 3].]; Else fill: [Next I would like to ask you about [fill 5].]</p> <p>Fill 2: If only one plan mentioned, fill: [plan], else fill: [plans]</p> <p>Fill 3: If more than one plan mentioned, fill: [, starting with [fill 4]]; else no fill</p> <p>Fill 4: Fill name of plan mentioned in HIPNAM1 or if HIPNAM1= D, R, fill: [Plan 1]</p> <p>Fill 5: Fill name of next plan from roster. (HIPNAM2, HIPNAM3, HIPNAM4) if HIPNAM2=D,R, fill [Plan 2] or if HIPNAM3=D,R, fill [Plan 3] or If HIPNAM4=D,R fill [Plan 4]</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>This begins the roster of private health insurance detail questions.</p> <p>Do not allow answer codes D, R</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto FHI200]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.200
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHI200
<b>Universe</b>	All private health insurance plans - FHICCI8='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	asked of all private health insurance plans
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?</p> <p>* Enter line number of family member (from list below) in whose name this plan is held.</p> <p>* Enter 0 if the policyholder is not on the family roster."</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Policyholder
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow "0" response for "Policyholder outside of the family"
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>If &lt;00&gt; goto PRPOLH  if &lt;1-25&gt; goto PRCOOH  if &lt;D,R&gt; goto PLNWRK</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_PLNNAM



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.200_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_PLNNAM
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	This refers to (1) the person who purchased the policy, or (2) the person whose employment or membership in a particular group makes the person or the family eligible for coverage under the health insurance plan.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	FHI200

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.202_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	PRPOLH
<b>Universe</b>	FHI200(e)='0'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons on each plan where the policyholder is outside of the family roster
<b>Question Text</b>	How [fill1:are you/is ALIAS] related to the policyholder for [fill2:plan1/plan2/plan3/plan4]?  *Read if Necessary...  [fill3:You are/ALIAS is} the policyholder's...
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Child (including stepchildren) 2. Spouse 3. Former spouse 4. Some other relationship Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [are you]; else fill:[is ALIAS] Fill 2: If subject = respondent, fill: name of plan being asked about [plan1/plan2/plan3/plan4] Fill 3: If subject = respondent, fill: [You are]; else fill:[ALIAS is]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Looped for each person per plan mentioned in fill 2.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> [goto PLNWRK]  NOTE: Detailed questions about private health insurance plans are looped through for each plan mentioned in a family. Information on up to 4 plans per family is collected.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.204_01.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	PRCOOH
<b>Universe</b>	('01'<=FHI200(e)<='25')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All private health insurance plans with policyholder on family roster
<b>Question Text</b>	Does this plan cover anyone who does not live here?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto PLNWRK]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.210
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLNWRK
<b>Universe</b>	All private health insurance plans - FHICCI8='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	asked of all private health insurance plans
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  (book) F7  Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Through employer 2. Through union 3. Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union 4. Through workplace, self-employed or professional association 5. Purchased directly 6. Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare 7. Through a state/local government or community program 8. Other (specify) Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How plan obtained
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4, 6> goto PLNPAY <5,7,R,D> goto PLNEXCHG <8> goto PLNWKSP
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_PLNWRK

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.210_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLNWKSP
<b>Universe</b>	PLNWRK= '08'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All private health insurance plans where the plan was obtained through an other source
<b>Question Text</b>	*Read if necessary. How was this plan obtained?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<allow 80 characters>
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 80 characters.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto PLNEXCHG
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.210_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_PLNWRK
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>A private health insurance plan may be provided in part or full by the persons' employer or union, may be purchased directly by the individual, or may be provided through a state or local government or community program.</p> <p>A private health insurance plan through a state or local government program or community program is a type of private insurance for which state or local government or community effort pays part or all of the cost of a private insurance plan, such as Blue Cross/Blue Shield. The individual may also contribute to the cost of the health insurance and may receive a card such as a Blue Cross/Blue Shield card.</p> <p>A community program or effort may include a variety of mechanisms to achieve health insurance for persons who would otherwise be uninsured. An example would be a private company giving a grant to an HMO to pay for health insurance coverage.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	PLNWRK

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.215_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLNEXCHG
<b>Universe</b>	PLNWRK(e) IN ('05', '07', '08', 97, 99)
<b>Universe-text</b>	All private health insurance plans that are not employer based (or of unknown origins)
<b>Question Text</b>	Was the plan obtained through the Healthcare.gov or the [fill 1: Health Insurance Marketplace/state specific name fill]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Purchased through marketplace
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace  If state specified below fill:  If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California  If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado  If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT  If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link  If DE then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Choose Health Delaware  If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector  If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho  If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect  If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector  If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection  If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure  If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections  If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi  If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link  If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health  If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon  If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI  If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect  If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder</p> <p>If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto PLNPAY
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.220
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLNPAY
<b>Universe</b>	All private health insurance plans - FHICCI8='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	asked of all private health insurance plans
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>Who pays for this health insurance plan?</p> <p>* If government program is reported, probe for Medicare or Medicaid or CHIP before entering code 7. If government is the employer, enter code 2.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Self or Family (living in the household)</p> <p>2. Employer or Union</p> <p>3. Someone outside the household</p> <p>4. Medicare</p> <p>5. Medicaid</p> <p>6. CHIP (SCHIP/Children's Health Insurance Program)</p> <p>7. State or local government or community program</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who pays
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-7,R,D> if includes '1' [goto PLNPRE] else [goto PLNMGD]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_PLNPAY



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.220_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_PLNPAY
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	This refers to the payment of premiums, not health care services or out-of-pocket expenditures. Premiums are regular payments for health insurance coverage. Frequently, these payments are made by payroll deduction.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.225_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLNPRE
<b>Universe</b>	PLNPAY includes '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Private plan paid for by self or family
<b>Question Text</b>	Is the premium paid for this plan based on income?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Premium paid
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto HICOSTN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.230_1
<b>Variable Name</b>	HICOSTN
<b>Universe</b>	PLNPAY includes '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Plans payed for by self or family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>1 of 2</p> <p>How much [fill 1: do you/does your family] currently spend for health insurance premiums for [fill 2: fill plan name/fill name of Plan 1]? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.</p> <p>*Enter dollar amount for premium payments.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Amount
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>fill 1: If single person family, fill: [do you]; else fill: [does your family]</p> <p>fill 2: fill plan name from HIPNAM1 or HIPNAM2 or HIPNAM3 or HIPNAM4 depending upon which sequence in the roster you are in. If HIPNAM1, HIPNAM2, HIPNAM3, or HIPNAM4=D,R, fill [Plan 1], etc. as appropriate.</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>allow 1-99995, D, R</p> <p>part 1 of 2 part question</p> <p>if HICOSTN = 'D' store 'D' in HICOSTT</p> <p>if HICOSTN = 'R' store 'R' in HICOSTT</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-99995&gt; [goto HICOSTT]</p> <p>&lt;R&gt; [store "R" in HICOSTT and goto PLNMGD]</p> <p>&lt;D&gt; [store "D" in HICOSTT and goto PLNMGD]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	<p>ERR_HICOSTN</p> <p>* [fill # from HICOSTN] is unusually high. Please verify.</p> <p>Make corrections if necessary.</p>
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HICOST

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.230_1_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HICOST
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	This refers to the payment of premiums, not health care services or out-of-pocket expenditures. Premiums are regular payments for health insurance coverage.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	HICOSTN HICOSTT

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.230_2
<b>Variable Name</b>	HICOSTT
<b>Universe</b>	HICOSTN = 1-99995
<b>Universe-text</b>	All private health insurance plans with a valid response to HICOSTN
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  2 of 2  * Enter time period for premium payments.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Once a month 4. Twice a month 5. Every two months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once a year 8. Twice a year Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Multi Part
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time period
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	part 2 of 2 part question
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-8,R,D> [goto PLNMGD]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HICOST

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.240
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLNMGD
<b>Universe</b>	all private health insurance plans - FHICCI8='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	asked of all private health insurance plans
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Is [fill 1: fill plan name/fill name of Plan 1] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or is it some other kind of plan?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. HMO/IPA 2. PPO 3. POS 4. Fee-for-service 5. Other Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Type of plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill 1: [fill plan name from HIPNAM1 or HIPNAM2 or HIPNAM3 or HIPNAM4] or [if HIPNAM1, HIPNAM2, HIPNAM3, or HIPNAM4=D,R, fill [Plan 1], etc. as appropriate.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Add an answer tag for this question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-5,D,R> [goto HDHP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_PLNMGD

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.240_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_PLNMGD
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[b]HMO[b] - Health Maintenance Organizations are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.</p> <p>[b]IPA[b] - type of HMO which contracts directly with physicians in independent practices, and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices, or multi-specialties. The plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices.</p> <p>[b]PPO[b] - Preferred Provider Organizations are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals include lower payments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMO's in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a member's primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs though at a higher cost to enrollee.</p> <p>[b]POS[b] - Point-of-Service plans are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO.</p> <p>[b]Fee-for-Service[b] - This is the traditional kind of health care policy. Insurance companies pay fees for the services provided to the insured people covered by the policy. This type of health insurance offers the most choices of doctors and hospitals. You can choose any doctor you wish and change doctors any time. You can go to any hospital in any part of the country. With fee-for-service, the insurer only pays for part of your doctor and hospital bills. A fee-for-service plan pays for covered services after services have been received.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	

<b>AssocHelp</b>	PLNMGD
<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.241
<b>Variable Name</b>	HDHP
<b>Universe</b>	All Private Health Insurance Plans - FHICCI8='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Asked of All Private Health Insurance Plans
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>[If only one person covered by this plan:]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than \$1,300 or \$1,300 or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p> <p>[If two or more persons in the family are covered by this plan:]</p> <p>Is the family annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than \$2,600 or \$2,600 or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Less than [fill 1: \$1,300/\$2,600]</p> <p>2. [fill 1: \$1,300/\$2,600] or more</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HDHP Plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill 1: if one person covered by the plan, fill \$1,300; else, if two or more persons covered by the plan, fill \$2,600
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,R,D> [goto MGCHMD] <2> [goto HSAHRA]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HSAHRA



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.242
<b>Variable Name</b>	HSAHRA
<b>Universe</b>	HDHP=2
<b>Universe-text</b>	Asked of All High Deductible Private Health Plans
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	HSAHRA
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	1,2,R,D [goto MGCHMD]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HSAHRA

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.242_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HSAHRA
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[b]Health Savings Account[b] - A Health Savings Account or HSA is an account that is used to pay for medical expenses not covered by one's insurance plan. HSAs require a companion high deductible insurance policy. The employer may fund them or the employee and balances may rollover from year to year. Features of a HSA include: tax-deductible deposits, tax deferred interest earned on the account, tax-free withdrawals for qualified medical expenses, carryover of unused funds and interest from year to year, and portability. A HSA qualified insurance policy must have a deductible of at least \$1300 for individuals and \$2600 for families.</p> <p>[b]Health Reimbursable Agreement[b] - A Health Reimbursable Agreement or HRA is an account that is used to pay for medical expenses. HRAs are an employer-funded account with the following features: tax free withdrawals for qualified medical expenses, carryover of unused credits from year to year, credits in a HRA do not earn interest, credits in a HRA are forfeited if health insurance plan is switched.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.243
<b>Variable Name</b>	MGCHMD
<b>Universe</b>	all private health insurance plans - FHICCI8='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	asked of all private health insurance plans
<b>Question Text</b>	Under this plan, can [fill 1:you/ALIAS/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [fill2:you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Any doctor 2. Select from group/list Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Any doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If single person family, or if respondent is the only person covered, fill: [you]; else, if only one person is covered, and that person is not the respondent, fill :[ ALIAS]; else, fill: [the family members with this plan]  Fill 2: If single person family, or if respondent is the only person covered, fill: [you]; else, if only one person is covered, and that person is not the respondent and SEX = 1, fill :[ he]; else, if only one person is covered, and that person is not the respondent and SEX = 2, fill :[ she]; else, fill: [they]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto MGPRMD] <2> [goto MGPYMD] <D,R> [goto PCPREQ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.244
<b>Variable Name</b>	MGPRMD
<b>Universe</b>	MGCHMD = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All private health insurance plans where covered persons can choose any doctor
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill 1:Do you/Does ALIAS/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Choose from list
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If single person family, or if respondent is the only person covered, fill: [Do you]; else if only one person is covered, and that person is not the respondent, fill :[ Does ALIAS]; else fill: [Do the family members with this plan]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[goto PCPREQ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.246
<b>Variable Name</b>	MGPYMD
<b>Universe</b>	MGCHMD = '2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All private health insurance plans where covered persons must select from a group or list of doctors
<b>Question Text</b>	If [fill 1: you select/ALIAS selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [fill 2:^HIPNAM1/ ^HIPNAM2/^HIPNAM3/^ HIPNAM4/Plan 1/Plan 2/Plan 3/Plan 4] pay for any part of the cost?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Pay for cost
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If single person family, or if respondent is the only person covered, fill: [you select]; else if only one person is covered, and that person is not the respondent, fill :[ ALIAS selects]; else fill: [the family members with this plan select]  fill 2: Fill the plan name from HIPNAM1 or HIPNAM2 or HIPNAM3 or HIPNAM4 depending upon the sequence in the roster. If HIPNAM, HIPNAM2 or HIPNAM3 or HIPNAM4= D, R, fill [Plan 1], etc. as appropriate.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[goto PCPREQ]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.248_05.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	PCPREQ
<b>Universe</b>	All private health insurance plans - FHICCI8 = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Asked of all private health insurance plans
<b>Question Text</b>	Does this plan REQUIRE [fill1: you/ALIAS/the family members with this plan] to have a primary care doctor who approves all [fill2: your/their] care?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If single person family, or if respondent is the only person covered, fill: [you]; else if only one person is covered, and that person is not the respondent, fill :[ ALIAS]; else fill: [the family members with this plan]  Fill 2: if single person family or if respondent is the only person covered, fill: [your]; else fill: [their]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto PRRXCOV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.249_01
<b>Variable Name</b>	PRRXCOV
<b>Universe</b>	All private health insurance plans - FHICCI8='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All private health insurance plans
<b>Question Text</b>	Does [fill 1: ^HIPNAM1 or ^HIPNAM2, or ^HIPNAM3, or ^HIPNAM4 or Plan 1 or Plan 2 or Plan 3 or Plan 4] pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?  * Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Pays for Drugs Private
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: ^HIPNAM1 or ^HIPNAM2, or ^HIPNAM3, or ^HIPNAM4 or Plan 1 or Plan 2 or Plan 3 or Plan 4
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Loop through from FHICCI8 for any other private plans. When roster is exhausted, goto next appropriate question.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto PRDNCOV
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.249_02
<b>Variable Name</b>	PRDNCOV
<b>Universe</b>	All private health insurance plans - FHICCI8='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All private health insurance plans
<b>Question Text</b>	Does [fill 1: ^HIPNAM1 or ^HIPNAM2, or ^HIPNAM3, or ^HIPNAM4 or Plan 1 or Plan 2 or Plan 3 or Plan 4] pay for any of the costs for dental care?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Dental insurance
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: ^HIPNAM1 or ^HIPNAM2, or ^HIPNAM3, or ^HIPNAM4 or Plan 1 or Plan 2 or Plan 3 or Plan 4
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Loop through from FHICCI8 for any other private plans. When roster is exhausted, if any PLNWRK in ('1','2','3','4') goto FCOVCONF else goto STNAME1 or STNAME2 or STNAME3 or MILSPC or HILAST or HINOTYR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.249_03
<b>Variable Name</b>	FCOVCONF
<b>Universe</b>	PLNWRK(e) IN('1','2','3','4')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with an employer-based health plan
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>If [fill 1: you/your family] had to buy a health plan on [fill 2: your/its] own with no help from [fill 3: your/an] employer, how confident are you that [fill 1: you/your family] would be able to obtain affordable coverage Would you say...</p> <p>*Read categories below.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Very confident  2. Somewhat confident  3. Not too confident  4. Not confident at all  Don't know  Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: if single person family fill "you"; else fill "your family"  Fill 2: if single person family fill "your"; else fill "its"  Fill 3: if single person family fill "your"; else fill "an"</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,R,D> goto STNAME1 or STNAME2 or STNAME3 or MILSPC or HILAST or HINOTYR
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.250
<b>Variable Name</b>	STNAME1
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND = '05'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with CHIP
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill 1: you are/ALIAS is] covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP/SCHIP). What is the name of the plan?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Name of CHIP Plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [you are]; else, fill: [ALIAS is]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Loop through STNAME1 - STREF1 on a person basis.</p> <p>Allow 80 characters, D, R</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[goto CHXCHNG]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.250_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHXCHNG
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND(e)='05'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with CHIP
<b>Question Text</b>	Was [fill 1: your/ALIAS's] CHIP plan obtained through the [fill 2: Health Insurance Marketplace/ fill state specific fill]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	CHIP through marketplace
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill [your]; else, fill [ALIAS's]  Fill 2: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace  If state specified below fill:  If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California  If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado  If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT  If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link  If DE then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Choose Health Delaware  If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector  If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho  If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect  If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector  If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection  If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure  If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections  If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi  If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link  If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health  If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon  If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI  If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect  If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder</p> <p>If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto STRFPRM1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	07
<i>Section Name</i>	Family Health Insurance
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	FHI.250_00.020
<i>Variable Name</i>	STRFPRM1
<i>Universe</i>	AGE = All and HIKIND(e)='05'
<i>Universe-text</i>	All persons with CHIP
<i>Question Text</i>	A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	CHIP premium
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> [goto CHPRINC] <2,R,D> [goto STDOC1]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.250_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	CHPRINC
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and STRFPRM1(e)='01'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Those with CHIP coverage who pay a premium for their plan
<b>Question Text</b>	Is the premium paid for [fill 1: ^STNAME1/this CHIP plan] based on income?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Premium based on income
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: [fill: ^STNAME1], else if STNAME1 = to D or R, fill: [this CHIP plan]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto STDOC1
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.251
<b>Variable Name</b>	STDOC1
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND = '05'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with SCHIP
<b>Question Text</b>	Under the [fill 1:^STNAME1/CHIP PLAN] can [fill 2: you/ALIAS] go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [fill 3: you/he/she] choose from a list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Any doctor 2. Select from list 3. Doctor is assigned Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Any Doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: fill: [^STNAME1]; else, if STNAME1 = D or R, fill: [CHIP Plan]  Fill 2: If subject = respondent, fill [you]; else fill: [ALIAS]  Fill 3: If subject = respondent, fill [you]; else if sex = 1, fill: [he]; else, if sex = 2, fill: [she]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> goto next person in roster, else [goto STNAME2]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.257
<b>Variable Name</b>	STNAME2
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND = '08'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with a state sponsored health plan
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill 1: you are/ALIAS is] covered by a state sponsored health plan. What is the name of the plan?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Name of State Sponsored Plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1:If subject = respondent, fill: [you are]; else, fill: [ALIAS is]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Loop through STNAME2 - STREF2 on a person basis.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto OPXCHNG
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.257_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	OPXCHNG
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND(e) = '08'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with a state sponsored health plan
<b>Question Text</b>	Was [fill 1: your/ALIAS's] state sponsored health plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the [fill 2: Health Insurance Marketplace/ fill state specific name]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	State plan through marketplace
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill [your]; else, fill [ALIAS's]  Fill 2: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace  If state specified below fill:  If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California  If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado  If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT  If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link  If DE then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Choose Health Delaware  If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector  If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho  If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect  If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector  If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection  If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure  If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections  If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi  If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link  If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health  If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon  If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI  If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect  If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder</p> <p>If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto STRFPRM2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	



<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	07
<i>Section Name</i>	Family Health Insurance
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	FHI.257_00.020
<i>Variable Name</i>	STRFPRM2
<i>Universe</i>	AGE = All and HIKIND(e) = '08'
<i>Universe-text</i>	All persons with a state sponsored health plan
<i>Question Text</i>	A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for [fill : your/ALIAS's] state-sponsored health plan?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	State plan premium
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill [your]; else, fill [ALIAS's]
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> goto SSPRINC <2,R,D> goto STDOC2
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.257_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	SSPRINC
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and STRFPRM2(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Those with state sponsored health plan who pay a premium for their plan
<b>Question Text</b>	Is the premium paid for [fill 1: ^STNAME2/this state sponsored plan] based on income?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Premium based on income
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: [fill: ^STNAME2], else if STNAME2 = to D or R, fill: [this state sponsored plan]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto STDOC2
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.258
<b>Variable Name</b>	STDOC2
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND = '08'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with state sponsored health care
<b>Question Text</b>	Under the [fill 1: ^STNAME2/state sponsored plan] can [fill 2: you/ALIAS] go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [fill 3: you/he/she] choose from a list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Any doctor 2. Select from list 3. Doctor is assigned Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Any Doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: [fill: ^STNAME2], else; if STNAME2 = to D or R, fill: [state sponsored plan] Fill 2: If subject = respondent, fill [you]; else fill: [ALIAS] Fill 3: If subject = respondent, fill [you]; else if sex = 1, fill: [he]; else, if sex = 2, fill: [she]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [goto STNAME3]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.264
<b>Variable Name</b>	STNAME3
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND = '09'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with an other government plan
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill 1: you are/ALIAS is] covered by an other government program. What is the name of the plan?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it?</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<allow 80 characters, D, R>
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Name of Other Government Plan
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1:If subject = respondent, fill: [you are]; else, fill: [ALIAS is]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Loop through STNAME3 - STREF3 on a person basis.</p> <p>Allow 80 characters, D, R</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[goto OGXCHNG]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.264_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	OGXCHNG
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND(e)='09'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with an other government program
<b>Question Text</b>	Was [fill1: your/ALIAS's] other government program obtained through Healthcare.gov or the [fill2]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other plan through marketplace
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill [your]; else, fill [ALIAS's]  Fill 2: If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace  If state specified below fill:  If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California  If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado  If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT  If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link  If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector  If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho  If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect  If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector  If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection  If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure  If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections  If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi  If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link  If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health  If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon  If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI  If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect  If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder</p> <p>If UT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto STRFPRM3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.264_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	STRFPRM3
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND(e)='09'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with an other government program
<b>Question Text</b>	A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Do you or a family member pay a premium for [fill : your/ALIAS's] other government program?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other plan premium
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill [your]; else, fill [ALIAS's]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> goto OGPRINC <2,R,D> goto STDOC3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.264_00.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	OGPRINC
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and STRFPRM3(e)='01'
<b>Universe-text</b>	Those with other government health plan who pay a premium for their plan
<b>Question Text</b>	Is the premium paid for [fill 1: ^STNAME3/this other government plan] based on income?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Premium based on income
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: [fill: ^STNAME3], else if STNAME3 = to D or R, fill: [this other government plan]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto STDOC3
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.265
<b>Variable Name</b>	STDOC3
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND = '09'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with an other government plan
<b>Question Text</b>	Under the [fill 1:^STNAME3/other government plan] can [fill 2: you/ALIAS] go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [fill 3:you/he/she] choose from a list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Any doctor 2. Select from list 3. Doctor is assigned Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Any Doctor
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: [^STNAME3]; else, if STNAME3= to D or R, fill: [other government plan] Fill 2: If subject = respondent, fill [you]; else fill: [ALIAS] Fill 3: If subject = respondent, fill [you]; else if sex = 1, fill: [he]; else, if sex = 2, fill: [she]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,D,R> [goto STNAME3] *see flowchart
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.270
<b>Variable Name</b>	MILSPC
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND = '06'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with military health care
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  Earlier I recorded that [fill 1] covered by military health care. What types of military health care [fill 2:] covered by?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. TRICARE 2. VA 3. CHAMP-VA 4. Other military coverage (specify) Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Type of Military Coverage
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [you are]; Else fill: [ALIAS is] Fill 2: If subject = respondent, fill: [are you]; Else fill: [is ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto MILMAN] <4> [goto MILSPCOT] <2,3,D,R> [loop through for all persons in roster, when exhausted, goto next appropriate question.]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.270_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MILSPC
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[b]TRICARE[b] is a regionally managed health care program for active duty and retired members of the uniformed services, their families, and survivors. TRICARE for military dependents was previously known as CHAMPUS.</p> <p>[b]VA[b] (Veterans Administration) provides medical assistance to veterans of the Armed Forces, particularly those with service-connected ailments.</p> <p>[b]CHAMP-VA[b] (Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration) provides health care for the spouse, dependents, or survivors of a veteran who has a total, permanent service-connected disability.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	MILSPC

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.271
<b>Variable Name</b>	MILSPCOT
<b>Universe</b>	MILSPC = '04'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with other military coverage
<b>Question Text</b>	* Other military coverage
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 80 characters
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	if MILSPC eq 1, goto MILMAN; else, goto next appropriate question
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.275
<b>Variable Name</b>	MILMAN
<b>Universe</b>	MILSPC = '01'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with TRICARE coverage
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  Is [fill 1: your/ALIAS's] TRICARE plan, TRICARE prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard or TRICARE for Life?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. TRICARE Prime 2. TRICARE Extra 3. TRICARE Standard 4. TRICARE for Life 5. TRICARE other (specify) Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Type of TRICARE
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [your]; Else, fill: [ALIAS's]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4,D,R> [goto next appropriate question] <5> [goto MILMANOT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_MILMAN

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.275_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_MILMAN
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[b]TRICARE[b] is a regionally managed health care program for active duty and retired members of the uniformed services, their families, and survivors. TRICARE offers eligible beneficiaries four choices for their health care:</p> <p>[b]TRICARE Prime[b] - Under this TRICARE option, Military Treatment Facilities are the principal source of health care. Active duty military personnel are automatically enrolled in TRICARE Prime. Family members and survivors of active duty personnel and retirees and their family members and survivors under age 65 are also eligible for TRCARE prime.</p> <p>[b]TRICARE Extra[b] - Under this TRICARE option you choose a doctor, hospital, or other medical provider listed in the TRICARE Provider Directory. Anyone who is CHAMPUS (Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan for the Uniformed Services) eligible may use TRICARE Extra.</p> <p>[b]TRICARE Standard[b] - This is the new name for traditional CHAMPUS. Under this plan, you can see the authorized provider of your choice. Treatment may also be available at a Military Treatment Facility. Anyone who is CHAMPUS (Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan for the Uniformed Services) eligible may use TRICARE Standard.</p> <p>[b]TRICARE for Life (TFL)[b] - This option is available to all Medicare-eligible uniformed services retirees, Medicare-eligible family members, and Medicare-eligible widows/widowers and certain former spouses who were eligible for TRICARE before age 65. Beneficiaries are required to purchase Medicare Part B and MUST pay the appropriate Medicare Part B monthly premiums. TRICARE for Life pays secondary to Medicare.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	

<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	MILMAN
<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.276
<b>Variable Name</b>	MILMANOT
<b>Universe</b>	MILMAN = '5'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with other type of TRICARE coverage
<b>Question Text</b>	* Other type of TRICARE coverage
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other TRICARE
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 80 characters
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Loop through from MILSPC for all persons with this coverage. When exhausted, goto next appropriate question.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.280
<b>Variable Name</b>	HILAST
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND = '10','11'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons without known health insurance or with only single service plans
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) F8 ? [F1]  Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since [fill 1: you/ALIAS] last had health care coverage?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. 6 months or less 2. More than 6 months, but less than 1 year 3. 1 year 4. More than 1 year, but less than 3 years 5. 3 years or more 6. Never  Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Time Since Last Covered
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [you]; Else fill: [ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[goto HISTOP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HILAST

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.280_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HILAST
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Single Service Plans do not count for this item. A Single Service Plan is designed to provide coverage for a specific type of service/care. This plan is usually limited to one type of service or treatment for a specific condition and is frequently obtained to supplement a comprehensive plan that may not provide that type of service.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	HILAST



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.290
<b>Variable Name</b>	HISTOP
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = All and HIKIND = '10','11'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons without known health insurance or with only single service plans
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) F9  [Fill 1: [Which of these are reasons [fill 2:you/ALIAS] stopped being covered?/Which of these are reasons [fill 3: you do/ALIAS does] not have health insurance?]  * Enter up to 5 reasons, separate with commas.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers 2. Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent 3. Became ineligible because of age/left school 4. Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage 5. Cost is too high 6. Insurance company refused coverage 7. Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy 8. Lost Medicaid/Medical plan because of new job or increase in income 9. Other reason for losing Medicaid 10. Other (specify) Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Why No Coverage
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If HILAST eq <1-5>, fill: [Which of these are reasons [fill 2] stopped being covered?]; else if HILAST eq <6,R,D>, fill: [Which of these are reasons [fill 3] not have health insurance?] Fill 2: If subject = respondent, fill: [you]; else fill: [ALIAS] Fill 3: If subject = respondent, fill: [you do]; else fill: [ALIAS does]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-9,D,R> [goto FHIKDB] <10> [goto HISTOPOT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.291
<b>Variable Name</b>	HISTOPOT
<b>Universe</b>	HISTOP = '10'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons without known health insurance and other reason for stopping or not having coverage
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1] * Other reason for not having coverage
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Text
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 80 characters
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FHIKDB
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HISTOPO

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.291_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HISTOPO
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Enter exactly what the respondent tells you, in their own words.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	HISTOPOT

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.300
<b>Variable Name</b>	HINOTYR
<b>Universe</b>	HIKIND= '1','2','3','4','5','6','7','8','9'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons with known health insurance, except single service plans
<b>Question Text</b>	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when [fill 1: you/ALIAS] did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Without Coverage
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [you]; Else fill: [ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Loop through HINOTYR and PWRKBSP for each person in universe.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto HINOTMYR] <2,D,R> [goto FHICHNG]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.310
<b>Variable Name</b>	HINOTMYR
<b>Universe</b>	HINOTYR = '1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons who currently have health insurance who did not have health insurance/coverage for some period of time in the past 12 months
<b>Question Text</b>	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months [fill 1: were you/was ALIAS] without coverage?  * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Months Without Coverage
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [were you]; Else fill: [was ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 1-12, D, R Insert answer tag "months to the right of answer field. When roster is exhausted, goto FHIKDB
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-12,D,R> When roster is exhausted, goto FHIKDB
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.312_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHICHNG
<b>Universe</b>	HINOTYR(e)='2','D','R'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons who are currently insured who were continuously covered in the past year
<b>Question Text</b>	Did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have [fill2: type of health insurance coverage] for the past 12 months?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: If single person family fill "you"; else fill "ALIAS" Fill 2: fill with [HIKIND] and separate with a comma for multiple plans, when applicable. If MCAREPRB=1 or MCAIDPRB=1, add a fill of 'Medicare' or 'Medicaid' to any other plans mentioned in HIKIND. If HIKIND=11 (No coverage of any type), do not fill this text in the fill variable (tempHIKIND).
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,R,D> [goto HCSPFYR] <2> [goto FHIKDB]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.315_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	FHIKDB
<b>Universe</b>	HISTOP = '1','2','3','4','5','6','7','8','9','10','D', 'R' or HINOTYR = '1' or FHICHNG = '2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons except those with continuous coverage who are currently uninsured for more than 1 year with no changes
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>(book) F3 and (book) F5</p> <p>If person is currently uninsured:</p> <p>{Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}</p> <p>If person had a period without coverage in the past year:</p> <p>{I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have before this period?}</p> <p>If person had a change in coverage type in the past year:</p> <p>{What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}</p> <p>*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Private health insurance</li> <li>2. Medicare</li> <li>3. Medi-Gap</li> <li>4. Medicaid</li> <li>5. CHIP (SCHIP/Children's Health Insurance Program)</li> <li>6. Military health care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMP-VA)</li> <li>7. Indian Health Service</li> <li>8. State-sponsored health plan</li> <li>9. Other government program</li> <li>10. Single service plan (e.g., dental, vision, prescriptions)</li> <li>11. No coverage of any type</li> </ol> <p>Refused Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>If HISTOP &lt;1-10, D, R&gt; for currently uninsured fill: [Think about the last time [fill1: you/ALIAS] had health insurance or health care coverage. What type(s) did [fill 1: you/ALIAS] have?]</p> <p>If HINOTMYR not = to empty, for period without coverage in the past year fill: {I recorded that [fill1: you/ALIAS] had a period without health insurance in the past year. What type of health insurance or coverage did [fill1:you/ALIAS] have before this</p>

period?}  
If FHICHNG=2, for a change in coverage type in the last year fill: {What other types of health insurance or health care coverage did [fill1: you/ALIAS] have?}

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions** <1> [goto PWRKB]  
<2-11,R,D> [goto HCSPFYR]

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

**Module** 07

**Section Name** Family Health Insurance

**Part**

**Question ID** FHI.316\_00.010

**Variable Name** PWRKB

**Universe** FHIKDB(e)='01'

**Universe-text** All persons who had private health insurance previously

**Question Text** Which one of these categories best describes how [fill1: your/ALIAS's] private health insurance was obtained?

**Answer Codes**

- 1. Through employer
- 2. Through union
- 3. Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
- 4. Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
- 5. Purchased directly
- 6. Through a state/local government or community program
- 7. Other, specify
- Refused
- Don't know

**Question Type** Pick One - answer list pane

**Field Pane Description**

**Fill Instructions** Fill 1: If subject = respondent, fill: [your]; else fill:[ALIAS's]

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions** <1-6,R,D> [goto HCSPFYR] <7> [goto PWRKBSP]

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**



<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.317_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	PWRKBSP
<b>Universe</b>	PWRKBSP(e)='07'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons who had private health insurance obtained from other source previously
<b>Question Text</b>	*Enter how private health insurance was obtained.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Verbatim
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<Allow 75 characters> [goto HCSPFYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.320
<b>Variable Name</b>	HCSPFYR
<b>Universe</b>	All families
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) F10  The next question is about money that [fill 1:you have/your family has] spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [fill 2: you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	0. Zero 1. Less than \$500 2. \$500-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$4,999 5. \$5,000 or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Out of pocket costs
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill 1: If single person family, fill: [you have]; Else, fill; [your family has]  Fill 2: If single person family, fill: [you]; Else, fill; [your family]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto MEDBILL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.325_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	MEDBILL
<b>Universe</b>	All families
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	In the past 12 months did [fill1: you/anyone in the family] have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills? Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if single person family fill "you"; else fill "anyone in the family"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,7,9> [goto MEDBPAY]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.327_00.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	MEDBPAY
<b>Universe</b>	All families
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill 1: Do you/Does anyone in your family] currently have any medical bills that are being paid off over time? This could include medical bills being paid off with a credit card, through personal loans, or bill paying arrangements with hospitals or other providers. The bills can be from earlier years as well as this year.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if single person family, fill "Do you"; else fill "Does anyone in your family"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,7,9> if MEDBILL=2 [goto FSA]; else [goto MEDBNOP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.327_00.020
<b>Variable Name</b>	MEDBNOP
<b>Universe</b>	MEDBILL='1','R','D'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families but those who said they don't have problems paying their medical bills
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill 1: Do you/Does anyone in your family] currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: if single person family fill "Do you"; else fill "Does anyone in your family"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,7,9> [goto FSA]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.330
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSA
<b>Universe</b>	All Families
<b>Universe-text</b>	All Families
<b>Question Text</b>	? [F1]  [fill 1: Do you/Does anyone in your family] have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses? These accounts are offered by some employers to allow employees to set aside pre-tax dollars of their own money for their use throughout the year to reimburse themselves for their out-of-pocket expenses for health care. With this type of account, any money remaining in the account at the end of the year, following a short grace period, is lost to the employee.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	FSA's
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill 1: If single person family, fill: [Do you]; else, fill: [Does anyone in your family]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto PLBORN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FSA

<b>Module</b>	07
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Health Insurance
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FHI.330_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FSA
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[b]Flexible Spending Accounts (FSAs)[b] - Health care flexible spending accounts are employer-established benefit plans that reimburse employees for specified medical expenses as they are incurred. These accounts are allowed under section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code. The employee contributes funds to the account through a salary reduction agreement and is able to withdraw the funds set aside to pay for medical bills. The salary reduction agreement means that any funds set aside in a FSA escape both income tax and Social Security tax. Employers may contribute to these accounts as well.</p> <p>Once the amount of contribution has been designated during an open enrollment period that occurs once each year, the employee is not allowed to change the amount or drop out of the FSA during the year unless he or she experiences a change in family status. By law, the employee forfeits any unspent funds in the account at the end of the year other than the 2.5-month grace period. There is no requirement to have a private health insurance plan with a FSA.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## 2018 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Socio-Demographic

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.001
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLBORN
<b>Universe</b>	All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill 1: Were you/Was ALIAS] born in the United States?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Born US
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent, fill: [ Were you], else fill: [Was ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [store 1 in CITIZEN and goto PLBORN1] <2> [goto PLBORN2] <R,D> [goto CITIZEN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	08																																																						
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic																																																						
<b>Part</b>																																																							
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.002																																																						
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLBORN1																																																						
<b>Universe</b>	PLBORN='1'																																																						
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons born in the U.S.																																																						
<b>Question Text</b>	In what state [fill 1:were you/was ALIAS] born?																																																						
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>1. Alabama</td> <td>19. Louisiana</td> <td>37. Oklahoma</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Alaska</td> <td>20. Maine</td> <td>38. Oregon</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Arizona</td> <td>21. Maryland</td> <td>39. Pennsylvania</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Arkansas</td> <td>22. Massachusetts</td> <td>40. Rhode Island</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. California</td> <td>23. Michigan</td> <td>41. South Carolina</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Colorado</td> <td>24. Minnesota</td> <td>42. South Dakota</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Connecticut</td> <td>25. Mississippi</td> <td>43. South Dakota</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Delaware</td> <td>26. Missouri</td> <td>44. Texas</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Dist. Of Columbia</td> <td>27. Montana</td> <td>45. Utah</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Florida</td> <td>28. Nebraska</td> <td>46. Vermont</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Georgia</td> <td>29. Nevada</td> <td>47. Virginia</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Hawaii</td> <td>30. New Hampshire</td> <td>48. Washington</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Idaho</td> <td>31. New Jersey</td> <td>49. West Virginia</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Illinois</td> <td>32. New Mexico</td> <td>50. Wisconsin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Indiana</td> <td>33. New York</td> <td>51. Wyoming</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Iowa</td> <td>34. North Carolina</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Kansas</td> <td>35. North Dakota</td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Kentucky</td> <td>36. Ohio</td> <td>Don't Know</td> </tr> </table>	1. Alabama	19. Louisiana	37. Oklahoma	2. Alaska	20. Maine	38. Oregon	3. Arizona	21. Maryland	39. Pennsylvania	4. Arkansas	22. Massachusetts	40. Rhode Island	5. California	23. Michigan	41. South Carolina	6. Colorado	24. Minnesota	42. South Dakota	7. Connecticut	25. Mississippi	43. South Dakota	8. Delaware	26. Missouri	44. Texas	9. Dist. Of Columbia	27. Montana	45. Utah	10. Florida	28. Nebraska	46. Vermont	11. Georgia	29. Nevada	47. Virginia	12. Hawaii	30. New Hampshire	48. Washington	13. Idaho	31. New Jersey	49. West Virginia	14. Illinois	32. New Mexico	50. Wisconsin	15. Indiana	33. New York	51. Wyoming	16. Iowa	34. North Carolina		17. Kansas	35. North Dakota	Refused	18. Kentucky	36. Ohio	Don't Know
1. Alabama	19. Louisiana	37. Oklahoma																																																					
2. Alaska	20. Maine	38. Oregon																																																					
3. Arizona	21. Maryland	39. Pennsylvania																																																					
4. Arkansas	22. Massachusetts	40. Rhode Island																																																					
5. California	23. Michigan	41. South Carolina																																																					
6. Colorado	24. Minnesota	42. South Dakota																																																					
7. Connecticut	25. Mississippi	43. South Dakota																																																					
8. Delaware	26. Missouri	44. Texas																																																					
9. Dist. Of Columbia	27. Montana	45. Utah																																																					
10. Florida	28. Nebraska	46. Vermont																																																					
11. Georgia	29. Nevada	47. Virginia																																																					
12. Hawaii	30. New Hampshire	48. Washington																																																					
13. Idaho	31. New Jersey	49. West Virginia																																																					
14. Illinois	32. New Mexico	50. Wisconsin																																																					
15. Indiana	33. New York	51. Wyoming																																																					
16. Iowa	34. North Carolina																																																						
17. Kansas	35. North Dakota	Refused																																																					
18. Kentucky	36. Ohio	Don't Know																																																					
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane																																																						
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	State of Birth																																																						
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent, fill: [were you], else, fill [was alias]																																																						
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1-51,52&gt; [store 1 in CITIZEN]  Make this a look-up table.  No D/R allowed.  Insert answer name.  ****(NCHS wants this to be output as 2 variables. Does this go in output specs?)</p>																																																						
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-51, D, R> [goto HEADST]																																																						
<b>Hard Edits</b>																																																							
<b>Soft Edits</b>																																																							
<b>AssocHelp</b>																																																							

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.002_01
<b>Variable Name</b>	STATECODE
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Created in the instrument. State name from PLBORN1 stored in this variable.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.003
<b>Variable Name</b>	PLBORN2
<b>Universe</b>	PLBORN = '2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons not born in the US
<b>Question Text</b>	In what country [fill: 1] born? * Please record country of birth. If country not found, type "ZZ"
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - popup window
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Country of Birth
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent, fill: [were you], else, fill [was alias]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display list of all countries in a lookup table. Should allow 40 characters.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<60-85> [store 2 in CITIZEN; goto USYR] <100-696> [goto USYR] <ZZ, D, R> [goto USYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.003_01
<b>Variable Name</b>	COUNTRYCODE
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Instrument Out Variable
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Created in the instrument. Country name from PLBORN2 stored in this variable. Should allow 40 characters.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.004
<b>Variable Name</b>	USYR
<b>Universe</b>	PLBORN='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons not born in the US
<b>Question Text</b>	[Fill: 1] In what year did [fill: 3] come to the United States to stay?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Year Came to US
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If AGEDOB@3 and AGEDOB 4 and AGEDOB 5 are valid, fill [* Read if necessary. Earlier I recorded [fill: 2] date of birth as [month in words, 2-digit day, 4-digit year]. ]</li> <li>2. If subject = respondent, fill [your], else fill [alias's]</li> <li>3. If subject = respondent, fill [you], else fill [alias]</li> </ol>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow answers of [1880-current year]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<pre> &lt;D, R&gt; goto USLONG &lt;1880-2220&gt; If USYR &gt; CURYEAR THEN     Goto ERR1_USYR     Elseif AGEDOB_5 not IN('REFUSAL','DONTKNOW') THEN         If AGEDOB_5 &gt; USYR THEN             Goto ERR2_USYR         Endif     Elseif AGE &lt; (CURYEAR - USYR - 1) THEN         Goto ERR2_USYR     Else         Goto CITIZEN     Endif </pre>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_USYR  *Future year invalid: [fill: USYR]. Please correct.  ERR2_USYR: * [fill year from USYR] is prior to the person's birth year.  *Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.005
<b>Variable Name</b>	USLONG
<b>Universe</b>	USYR = D or R
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons not born in the US and refused or did not know USYR
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>About how long [fill: 1] been in the United States?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Earlier I recorded that [fill: 2] [fill: AGE] years old.</p> <p>*Enter 95 for 95 or more years.</p> <p>*If less than 1 year given as a response, code the answer as "0".</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	How Long in US
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>1. If subject = respondent, fill: [have you]; else fill: [has alias].</p> <p>2. If subject = respondent, fill: [you are]; else fill: [alias is].</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow answers of [0-95]
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<D, R> [goto CITIZEN]; else [if gt AGE goto ERR_USLONG]; else goto CITIZEN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	<p>ERR_LONG: * In US longer than alive!</p> <p>* Please correct.</p>
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.006
<b>Variable Name</b>	CITIZEN
<b>Universe</b>	PLBORN2 ge 100 or (PLBORN in (R,D)) or (
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons not born in the US or US territory
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) F11 ?[F1] [Fill: 1] a CITIZEN of the United States?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes, born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia 2. Yes, born in Puerto Rico, Guam, American Virgin Islands, or other U.S. territory 3. Yes, born abroad to American parent(s) 4. Yes, U.S. citizen by naturalization 5. No, not a citizen of the United States Refused Don't Know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Citizen Status
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent fill [Are you]; else fill [Is alias]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	All persons born in the US (PLBORN1 eq 1-52) should automatically get 1 on CITIZEN, and should NOT be asked this question; All persons born in a US territory (PLBORN2 eq 60-99) should automatically get 2 on CITIZEN, and should NOT be asked this question  Error meessages involving CITIZEN and PLBORN1
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> (If PLBORN eq 2 and CITIZEN eq 1): goto ERR1_CITIZEN; [If PLBORN eq R and CITIZEN eq 1]; goto ERR3_CITIZEN [If PLBORN eq D and CITIZEN eq 1]; goto ERR4_CITIZEN <2> goto ERR2_CITIZEN  else goto HEADST
<b>Hard Edits</b>	ERR1_CITIZEN *Already indicated birth outside the United States. *Please correct.  ERR2_CITIZEN *Already indicated birth outside United States territory. *Please correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	ERR3_CITIZEN: Refused Previously, you refused to say if [usted/ALIAS] was born in the United States. Would you like to change your answer to the question?  ERR4_CITIZEN: Don't Know Previously, you didn't know if [you/ALIAS] were born in the United States. Would you like to change your answer to the question?

<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_CITIZEN
<i>Module</i>	08
<i>Section Name</i>	Socio-Demographic
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	FSD.006_H
<i>Variable Name</i>	H_CITIZEN
<i>Universe</i>	
<i>Universe-text</i>	
<i>Question Text</i>	Information about citizenship is being collected by the Department of Health and Human Services to perform health-related research pertaining to place of birth and length of time in the United States. Providing this information is voluntary and is collected under the authority of the Public Health Service Act. There will be no effect on pending immigration or citizenship petitions.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Help Screen
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	CITIZEN



<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.007
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEADST
<b>Universe</b>	AGE le 6
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons age 6 and under
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1] Is [alias] now attending Head Start?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Now Attend Head Start
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<2, D, R> [ goto HEADSTEV] <1> [goto EDUC]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HEADST

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.007_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HEADST
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Headstart programs are designed to provide services for children living in families with incomes below poverty. These services may include but are not limited to: medical, dental, social, and education services. If a child who is eligible for these services has special needs or disabilities, the child may receive both Headstart and Early Intervention Services or Special Education Services. Although many children begin Headstart at age three or four, in some areas Headstart services begin with prenatal care and infant care.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	HEADST HEADSTEV

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.008
<b>Variable Name</b>	HEADSTEV
<b>Universe</b>	AGE lt 18 and HEADST ne 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons under age 18 and not currently enrolled in Head Start
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1] Has [alias] ever attended Head Start?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Ever Attended Head Start
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [if no more AGE le 18, goto EDUC]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HEADST

<b>Module</b>	08																								
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic																								
<b>Part</b>																									
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.010																								
<b>Variable Name</b>	EDUC																								
<b>Universe</b>	AGE= 5+																								
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons 5 years of age and older																								
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) F21 ?[F1]  What is the HIGHEST level of school [fill:1] completed or the highest degree [fill:1] received? Please tell me the number from the card. * Enter highest level of school completed.																								
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>0. Never attended/kindergarten only</td> <td>12. 12th grade, no diploma</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. 1st grade</td> <td>13. GED or equivalent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. 2nd grade</td> <td>14. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. 3rd grade</td> <td>15. Some college, no degree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. 4th grade</td> <td>16. Associate's degree: occupational, technical or vocational program</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. 5th grade program</td> <td>17. Associate's degree: academic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. 6th grade AB, BS, BBA)</td> <td>18. Bachelor's degree (Example: BA,</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. 7th grade MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)</td> <td>19. Master's degree (Example: MA,</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. 8th grade (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)</td> <td>20. Professional School degree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. 9th grade EdD)</td> <td>21. Doctoral degree ( Example: PhD,</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. 10th grade</td> <td>Refused</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. 11th grade</td> <td>Don't know</td> </tr> </table>	0. Never attended/kindergarten only	12. 12th grade, no diploma	1. 1st grade	13. GED or equivalent	2. 2nd grade	14. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE	3. 3rd grade	15. Some college, no degree	4. 4th grade	16. Associate's degree: occupational, technical or vocational program	5. 5th grade program	17. Associate's degree: academic	6. 6th grade AB, BS, BBA)	18. Bachelor's degree (Example: BA,	7. 7th grade MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	19. Master's degree (Example: MA,	8. 8th grade (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)	20. Professional School degree	9. 9th grade EdD)	21. Doctoral degree ( Example: PhD,	10. 10th grade	Refused	11. 11th grade	Don't know
0. Never attended/kindergarten only	12. 12th grade, no diploma																								
1. 1st grade	13. GED or equivalent																								
2. 2nd grade	14. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE																								
3. 3rd grade	15. Some college, no degree																								
4. 4th grade	16. Associate's degree: occupational, technical or vocational program																								
5. 5th grade program	17. Associate's degree: academic																								
6. 6th grade AB, BS, BBA)	18. Bachelor's degree (Example: BA,																								
7. 7th grade MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	19. Master's degree (Example: MA,																								
8. 8th grade (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)	20. Professional School degree																								
9. 9th grade EdD)	21. Doctoral degree ( Example: PhD,																								
10. 10th grade	Refused																								
11. 11th grade	Don't know																								
<b>Question Type</b>	Long List																								
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Highest Level School Completed																								
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent, fill "you have"; else fill "alias has"																								
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If AGE lt <5> [Do not ask this question, store <96> in EDUC] if MARK <Sufficient partial (14), store Sufficient partial (14) in MARK																								
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	if HHSTAT3=A [goto ARMFVER] else HHSTAT3 ne A [goto ARMFEV]																								
<b>Hard Edits</b>																									
<b>Soft Edits</b>																									
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_EDUC																								

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.010_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_EDUC
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include only regular schooling which advances a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, or a college/university/ professional school (such as law, medicine, dentistry) degree. Count schooling in other than regular schools only if the credits obtained are acceptable in a regular school system.</p> <p>Do not include "adult education" classes not taken for credit in a regular school system. For example: Do not consider a person to have had "some college" simply because he/she took an "adult education" class in Conversational French at a local university.</p> <p>Enter "(14) High School Graduate" if the person received a high school diploma even if in less than 12 years.</p> <p>For persons who have attended "post-graduate" high school courses, but have not attended college, probe to determine if a high school diploma was received. If so, enter "(14) High School Graduate". If not enter "(12) 12th grade (no diploma)" if appropriate (or the actual grade completed if less than the 12th).</p> <p>For nurses, determine whether training was received in a college or in a nursing school. If college enter (15)-(21) as appropriate. If not college, enter the grade/level completed at the last regular school.</p> <p>For persons still in school, be sure to report the highest grade/level completed. For example, a person currently in the 10th grade probably completed the 9th grade.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	EDUC

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.015
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARMF_FLG
<b>Universe</b>	HHSTAT3=A and ARMFVER=2
<b>Universe-text</b>	Household respondent indicated active full time military within household in the HHC section and respondent is not an active full time military when status is verified in FSD section.
<b>Question Text</b>	
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Flag
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Empty=no conflict between HHSTAT3 and ARMFVER  1=conflict between HHSTAT3 and ARMFVER</p> <p>if HHSTAT3=A and ARMFVER=2, set as "1"  else leave blank</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.020_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARMFVER
<b>Universe</b>	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999') and HHSTAT3=A
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a person age 18 or older who were said to be on active duty in the armed forces in the HHC section
<b>Question Text</b>	Earlier [fill1: you said/it was said] [fill2: you/alias] [fill3: were/was] on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces. Is this correct?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if subject=respondent fill "you said" else fill "it was said"; fill2: if subject=respondent fill "you " else fill "alias"; fill3: if subject=respondent fill "were" else fill "was"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Roster through all persons 18+. If ARMFVER=1 fill ARMFEV=1
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto ARMFFC] <2,R,D> [goto ARMFEV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.021_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARMFEV
<b>Universe</b>	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999') and (ARMFVER(e) IN('2','7','9') or HHSTAT3 ne 'A')
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a person age 18 or older who is not currently on active duty or said R,D to active duty question
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[fill1: Have you/Has alias] ever served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, military Reserves, or National Guard?</p> <p>*Read if necessary. Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the US or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if subject=respondent fill "Have you" else fill "Has alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Roster through all applicable persons 18+. If ARMFVER=1 fill ARMFEV=1
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto ARMFFC] <2,R,D> [goto DOINGLW]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.022_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARMFFC
<b>Universe</b>	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999') and ARMFEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a person age 18 or older who has ever served in the armed forces
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Did [fill1: you/alias] ever serve in a foreign country during a time of armed conflict or on a humanitarian or peace-keeping mission?</p> <p>*Read if necessary. This would include National Guard or reserve or active duty monitoring or conducting peace keeping operations in Bosnia Kosovo, in the Sinai between Egypt and Israel, or in response to the 2004 tsunami, or Haiti in 2010.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Refused  Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if subject=respondent fill "you" else fill "alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Roster through all applicable persons 18+.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto ARMFTMP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.023_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARMFTMP
<b>Universe</b>	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999','') and ARMFEV(e)='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a person age 18 or older who has ever served in the armed forces
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>When did [fill1: you/alias] serve on ACTIVE DUTY in the U.S. Armed Forces?</p> <p>*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>*Enter all periods in which this person served. Enter the item even if the person served for just part of that period.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Sept 2001 or later</p> <p>2. August 1990 to August 2001 (including Persian Gulf War)</p> <p>3. May 1975 to July 1990</p> <p>4. Vietnam era (August 1964 to April 1975)</p> <p>5. February 1955 to July 1964</p> <p>6. Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)</p> <p>7. January 1947 to June 1950</p> <p>8. December 1946 or earlier</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter all that apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if subject=respondent fill "you" else fill "alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	<p>Roster through all applicable persons 18+. (NOTE: YEARLY UPDATES NEEDED TO ADJUST YEAR NUMBER, BECAUSE EACH YEAR ADDS '1' YEAR AWAY FROM THE WARS/CONFLICTS SHOWN IN THE ANSWER CODES)</p> <p>If AGE &gt; = 82, gray out answer code 1</p> <p>if AGE &lt; = 32 or AGE &gt; = 93, gray out answer code 2</p> <p>if AGE &lt; = 43 or AGE &gt; = 108, gray out answer code 3</p> <p>if AGE &lt; = 58 or AGE &gt; = 118, gray out answer code 4</p> <p>if AGE &lt; = 69, gray out answer code 5</p> <p>if AGE &lt; = 78, gray out answer code 6</p> <p>if AGE &lt; = 83, gray out answer code 7</p> <p>if AGE &lt; = 87, gray out answer code 8</p>
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-11,R,D> [goto VACOV]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	<p>If gray answer code is selected please display: That selection is not valid at this time. Plea correct.</p>
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.023_01.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	VACOV
<b>Universe</b>	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999','') and (ARMFEV(e)='1' and MILSPC2(e) IN('2','7','9'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a person age 18 or older who has ever served in the armed forces and are not covered by VA military health care
<b>Question Text</b>	[fill1: Have you/ Has alias] ever used or enrolled in VA health care?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if subject=respondent fill "Have you" else fill "Has alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Roster through all applicable persons 18+.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If ARMFTMP eq 1,3-11,R,D [goto DOINGLW] <2> [goto ARMFDS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	If gray answer code is selected please display: That selection is not valid at this time. Pleae correct.
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.024_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ARMFDS
<b>Universe</b>	AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999','') and ARMFTMP(e)='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families with a person age 18 or older who served from August 1990 to August 2001
<b>Question Text</b>	Did [fill1: you/alias] serve in the Persian Gulf during Operation Desert Shield or Operation Desert Storm between August 1990 and April 1991?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: if subject=respondent fill "Have you" else fill "Has alias"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Roster through all applicable persons 18+.  **9.13.10 - Spanish Translation: Desert Shield and Desert Storm were left as is. No translation is needed for these two concepts.**
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> [goto DOINGLW]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	DOINGLW
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=18+
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons age 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	(book) F22 ? [F1]  The next few questions are about employment status.  Which of the following [fill: 1] doing last week?  * Read answer categories.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Working for pay at a job or business 2. With a job or business but not at work 3. Looking for work 4. Working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business 5. Not working at a job or business and not looking for work. Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Doing last week
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent fill: [were you]; else fill: [was alias]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,4> [go to WRKHRS1] <2,5> [go to WHYNOWRK] <3,D,R> [go to WRKLYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_DOINGLW

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.050_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_DOINGLW
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>A [b]job[b] exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work on a continuing basis, and the person holding the job receives pay or other compensation for his/her work. The schedule of hours or days can be irregular as long as there is a definite arrangement to work on a continuing basis.</p> <p>A [b]business[b] exists when machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business; an office, store, or other place of business is maintained; or the business is advertised to the public.</p> <p>An individual is [b]working for pay[b] if he or worked for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay-in-kind (e.g., room-and-board); worked for profit in his/her own business, practice or farm; worked as a civilian for the National Guard or Dept. of Defense; or performed exchange or share work on a farm.</p> <p>[b]Have a job or business but not at work[b] includes individuals on annual leave or vacation (paid or unpaid); on maternity or family leave (paid or unpaid); at jury duty; involved in a labor dispute that is taking place at his/her place of employment; on sick leave (paid or unpaid); on a temporary lay-off (lasting less than 30 days), and the person expects to be called back within that time period.</p> <p>An individual is [b]looking for work[b] if he or she is conducting an active job search, which includes filling out applications or sending out resumes; placing or answering classified ads; checking union/professional registers; bidding on a contract or auditioning for a part in a play; contacting friends or relatives about possible jobs; contacting school/college university employment offices; contacting prospective employers directly; contacting public or private employment offices.</p> <p>Include as [b]working, but not for pay[b] at least 15 hours of work per week without pay in a business or farm operated by a related household member. Volunteer efforts should NOT be considered as working. Likewise, unpaid internships are not considered as working.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	

<b>AssocHelp</b>	DOINGLW
<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.060
<b>Variable Name</b>	WHYNOWRK
<b>Universe</b>	(AGE= 18+) and (DOINGLW = with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work)
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons age 18 + who were either with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work.
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  What is the main reason [fill: 1] did not [fill: 2]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Taking care of house or family</li> <li>2. Going to school</li> <li>3. Retired</li> <li>4. On a planned vacation from work</li> <li>5. On family or maternity leave</li> <li>6. Temporarily unable to work for health reasons</li> <li>7. Have job/contract and off-season</li> <li>8. On layoff</li> <li>9. Disabled</li> <li>10. Other</li> </ol> Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Reason for not Working
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If subject = respondent, fill: [you]; else fill: [alias]</li> <li>2. If DOINGLW = with a job or business but not at work, fill: [work last week?]; else fill: [have a job or business last week?]</li> </ol>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<01-03, 08-10,D,R> [goto WRKLYR] else <04-07> [goto WRKHRS1]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WHYNOWRK

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.060_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WHYNOWRK
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[b]Taking care of house or family[b] is any type of work around the house such as cleaning, cooking, maintaining the yard, caring for children or family, etc.</p> <p>[b]Going to school[b] means attending any type of public or private educational establishment both in and out of the regular school system.</p> <p>[b]Retired, Unable to work for health reasons[b], and [b]Disabled[b] are respondent defined.</p> <p>[b]Layoff[b] means that the person is waiting to be called back to a job from which they have been temporarily laid-off or furloughed. Layoffs can be due to slack work, plant retooling or remodeling, inventory taking, and the like. Do not consider a person who was not working because of a labor dispute at his/her own place of employment as being on layoff.</p> <p>[b]Have job/contract and off-season[b] includes school personnel (teachers, administrators, custodians, etc.) on summer vacation who have a definite arrangement, either written or oral, to return to work in the fall, are not considered to be on layoff during the summer. They may, however, be laid off from a summer job or looking for work for the summer months (but this would NOT be considered their main job or employment activity).</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	WHYNOWRK



<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKHRS1
<b>Universe</b>	(AGE=18+ ) and [(DOINGLW = Working for pay at a job or business or working, but not for pay, at a family owned job or business) or (WHYNOWRK = on a planned vacation from work, or on family or maternity leave, or temporarily unable to work for health reasons, or have job/contract and off-season)]
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons aged 18+ who were working for pay at a job or business or working, but not for pay, at a job or business last week or on a planned vacation from work, or on family or maternity leave, or temporarily unable to work for health reasons, or have job/contract and off-season
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  How many hours [fill: 1]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Hours Worked
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If DOINGLW = (working for pay at a job or business) or (working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business) fill: [did [fill:2] work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?]; else, fill: [do [fill: 2] USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses?]  2. If subject = respondent, fill: [you]; else, fill: [alias]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 1-168, D, R Display "Hours" answer tag in form pane.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-34, D, R> [goto WRKFTALL] <95-168> goto soft error message <35-168> [goto WRKLYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	* [Fill: WRKHRS] is an unusually high number. * Please verify.
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WRKHRS

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.070_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WRKHRS
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include only the actual hours spent on the job last week. Exclude time off for any reason, even if they were paid for the time off. For example, exclude the half hour paid lunch break, any "sick leave" used due to illness or to see a doctor, and any "vacation" time or "personal days".</p> <p>Enter Hours in whole numbers, rounding 30 minutes or more UP to the next whole number and dropping 29 or fewer minutes.</p> <p>For persons with businesses, include hours spent setting up a new business or profession, even if it is not opened yet. Also, include hours worked at a person's business, even if he/she actually transacted no business.</p> <p>Include extra hours worked last week, even if they were without compensation. For example: include the time a teacher spent at home grading papers.</p> <p>Include hours spent doing unpaid work on a family farm or business owned by a related household member.</p> <p>Do NOT include hours spent on jury duty or on the National Guard duty.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	WRKHRS

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKFTALL
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=18+ and WRKHRS1 = 1-34, D, R
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons aged 18+ who worked less than 35 hours last week or did not know/refuse to answer how many hours they worked last week
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1] [Fill: 1] USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Usually Work Full Time
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent, fill: [Do you]; else fill: [Does ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[goto WRKLYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WRKFTALL

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.080_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WRKFTALL
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include only the actual hours spent on the job last week. Exclude time off for any reason, even if they were paid for the time off. For example, exclude the half hour paid lunch break, any sick leave used due to illness or to see a doctor, and any "vacation" time or "personal days".</p> <p>Enter Hours in whole numbers, rounding 30 minutes or more UP to the next whole number and dropping 29 or fewer minutes.</p> <p>For persons with businesses, include hours spent setting up a new business or profession, even if it is not opened yet. Also, include hours worked at a person's business, even if he/she actually transacted no business.</p> <p>Include extra hours worked last week, even if they were without compensation. For example: include the time a teacher spent at home grading papers.</p> <p>Include hours spent doing unpaid work on a family farm or business owned by a related household member.</p> <p>Do NOT include hours spent on jury duty or on the National Guard duty.</p> <p>Consider the [b]usual number of hours worked[b] (more or less than 35 hours) to be those worked in 50 percent or more of the weeks in which the person works. If exactly half are 35+ and half are less than 35, enter "yes". If a new job began last week, "usual" means what the person expects to work.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	WRKFTALL

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.100
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKLYR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = 18+
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons age 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1] Did [fill: 1] work for pay at any time in [last year in 4 digit format]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Work for Pay Last Year
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent, fill: [you]; else if SEX = male, fill: [he]: else if SEX = female, fill: [she]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [goto WRKMYR] <2, D, R> [goto HIEMPOF]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WRKLYR

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.100_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_WRKLYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include as working:</p> <p>[blt]Work for pay.  Work for profit in one's own business, practice or farm.  Work without pay in a business or farm operated by a related household member.  Work as a civilian for the National Guard or Dept. of Defense.  Exchange or share work on a farm.[blt]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	WRKLYR WRKMYR

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.110
<b>Variable Name</b>	WRKMYR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = 18+ and WRKLYR = yes
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons age 18+ who worked last year
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  How many months in [last year in 4 digit format] did [fill: 1] have at least one job or business?  *If less than one month, enter '1'.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Months Worked Last Year
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent, fill: [you]; else fill [ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 1-12, D, R Display "months" answer tag in form pane.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[goto ERNYR]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_WRKLYR

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.120
<b>Variable Name</b>	ERNYR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = 18+ and WRKLYR = yes
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons age 18+ who worked last year
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What is your best estimate of [fill: 1] earnings before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [fill: last year in 4 digit format]?</p> <p>Include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions.</p> <p>* Enter '999,995' if the reported income is greater than \$999,995.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Earnings Last Year
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent, fill: [you]; else fill: [ALIAS]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Allow 1-999995, D, R Display "\$" tag in form pane and digit grouping.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	[goto HIEMPOF]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_ERNYR



<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.120_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_ERNYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Earnings includes:</p> <p>[blt]Wages and salaries including tips, commissions, Armed Forces pay and cash bonuses, as well as subsistence allowances.</p> <p>Net income from unincorporated businesses, professional practices, farms, or from rental property. ("Net" means after deducting business expenses, but before deducting personal taxes.)</p> <p>Unemployment or workman's compensation.[blt]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	ERNYR

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.130
<b>Variable Name</b>	HIEMPOF
<b>Universe</b>	(AGE = 18+) and (DOINGLW = working for pay at a job or business, or with a job or business, but not at work, or working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business.)
<b>Universe-text</b>	persons who are age 18+ and working for pay at a job or business or with a job or business, but not at work, or working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business.
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  Regarding [fill:1] job or work last week, was health insurance offered to [fill: 2] through [fill:3] workplace?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Health Insurance Offered
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject = respondent, fill: [your]; else fill: [alias's]  2.. If subject = respondent, fill: [you]; else fill: [alias]  3. If subject = respondent, fill: [your]; else if SEX = male, fill: [his]; else if SEX = female, fill: [her]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	If roster is exhausted, [goto next section]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_HIEMPOF

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.130_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_HIEMPOF
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	Health Insurance may be provided in part or full by the persons' employer. Enter "yes" even if the person must pay part of the cost of the insurance.
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	HIEMPOF

<b>Module</b>	08
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Socio-Demographic
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FSD.135
<b>Variable Name</b>	FERNTOT
<b>Universe</b>	(for all family members 18+ WRKLYR not in ('7' '9')) and (for all family members 18+ ERNYR not in ('999997' '999999')) and (WRKLYR = '1' for at least one family member 18+)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with WRKLYR not equal to Don't Know or Refused for any adult in the family and ERNYR not equal to "Don't Know" or "Refused" for any adult in the family and at least one family member reports working in the past year.
<b>Question Text</b>	***This item sums the reported personal earnings (ERNYR) for each person in the family where all earnings information is known and at least one family member reports working in the past year. Where the sum of personal earnings is greater than \$999,994, use \$999,995 . ***
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Procedure
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	***This variable requires summing values across persons within a family.***
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<000001-999995> goto next section
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## 2018 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Family Sources of Income

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.010
<b>Variable Name</b>	FINCINT
<b>Universe</b>	All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Read the following.</p> <p>The next questions are about [fill1: your total/your total family] income in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] BEFORE TAXES.</p> <p>Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, with this information, we can learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical services more or less often than those in another group. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers are protected by strict federal laws.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter 1 to Continue
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Continue
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	Fill1: If one person family, fill [your total]; else, fill:[your total family] Fill2: variable for last calander year
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Do Not Allow D/R.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	goto FSAL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.030
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSAL
<b>Universe</b>	AGE GE18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any person in the family is 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>[fill: Did you receive income in [fill: last calendar year in 4 digit format] from wages and salaries?]</p> <p>[fill: When answering these questions, please remember that by "combined family income," I mean your income PLUS the income of all family members living in this household (including cohabiting partners, and armed forces members living at home).</p> <p>Did any family members 18 and older, that is * Read names</p> <p>[fill roster of people GE 18 in column format, in bold black]</p> <p>receive income in [fill: last calendar year in 4 digit format] from wages and salaries?]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Don't Know</p> <p>Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Wages and Salaries
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If 1 person in the family, fill: [Did you receive...]; Else fill: [When answering...]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If all family members are emancipated minors, this question should be skipped.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; [If 1 person family, store person number in PSAL and skip to FSEINC; Else goto PSAL]</p> <p>&lt;2, D, R,&gt; [Goto FSEINC]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FSAL

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.030_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FSAL
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include:</p> <p>Wages and salaries including tips, commissions, Armed Forces pay and cash bonuses, as well as subsistence allowances.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.040
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSAL
<b>Universe</b>	AGE GE18 and FSAL=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If the respondent answered yes to FSAL and there is more than one person 18+ in the family.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	display roster of all non-deleted family members GE 18
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FSEINC
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.050
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSEINC
<b>Universe</b>	AGE GE18
<b>Universe-text</b>	Any person in the family 18+
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[fill: Did you receive income in [fill: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm income?/ Did ALIAS receive income in [fill: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm income?/Did any family members 18 and older, that is</p> <p>*Read names</p> <p>[fill roster of people GE 18 in column format and bold black]</p> <p>receive income in [fill: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from...self-employment including business and farm income?]</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Don't Know  Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Self Employment
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>If only one person in the roster and that person = respondent, then  [fill 1: Did you receive income in [fill: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from...self-employment including business and farm income?]</p> <p>If only one person in the roster, and that person ne respondent, then  [fill 2: Did ALIAS receive income in [fill: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from...self-employment including business and farm income?]</p> <p>If multiple names in the roster, then  [fill 3: Did any family members 18 and older, that is *Read names</p> <p>[fill roster of people GE 18 in column format and bold black]</p> <p>receive income in [fill: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from...self-employment including business and farm income?]</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	If all family members are emancipated minors, this question should be skipped.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; [If 1 person family, store person number in PSEINC and skip to FSSRR; Else goto PSEINC]</p> <p>&lt;2, D, R&gt; [Goto FSSRR]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	09
<i>Section Name</i>	Family Sources of Income
<i>Part</i>	A
<i>Question ID</i>	FIN.060
<i>Variable Name</i>	PSEINC
<i>Universe</i>	AGE GE 18 and FSEINC=yes and family members > 1
<i>Universe-text</i>	If the respondent answered yes to FSEINC and there is more than one person 18+ in the family.
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Enter All That Apply
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Who
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members GE age 18
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	Goto FSSRR
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.070
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSSRR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=ALL
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  Did [fill: you/any family members living here] receive income in [fill: last year in 4 digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	SS/ RR
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person family fill: [you]; Else fill: [ any family members...]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If 1 person family, store person number in PSSRR and skip to FSSRRD; Else, goto PSSRR.  <2, D, R> [Goto FPENS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FSSRR

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.070_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FSSRR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[b]U. S. Government Railroad Retirement Benefits[b] are based on a person's long-term employment in the railroad industry.</p> <p>[b]Social Security (SS)[b] payments are received by persons who have worked long enough in employment which had SS deductions taken from their salary in order to be entitled to payments. Payments may be made to the spouse or dependent children of the covered workers. SS also pays benefits to student dependents (under 19 years of age) of eligible social security recipients.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.080
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSSRR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE= ALL and FSSRR = yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If respondent answered yes to FSSRR and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all persons in the family.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FSSRRD
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.082
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSSRRD
<b>Universe</b>	Families with person selected in PSSRR and AGE LE 64
<b>Universe-text</b>	If person selected in PSSRR and age is less than or equal to 64 years old
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  Was [fill: your/any family member's *Read names  [fill roster of all non-deleted family members selected in PSSRR and AGE LE 64 in column format in bold black]]  Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Disability Benefit
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If only one person in the family, fill: [your]; Else fill: [any family member's....] Also fill a list of the names of the persons in the family (in bold black) into the info pane before "Social Security..."
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If only one person in the roster, fill the person number in PSSRRDB, and skip to PSSRRD; Else goto PSSRRDB]  <2, D, R> [Go to FPENS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FSSRR

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.084
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSSRRDB
<b>Universe</b>	FSSRRD=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If respondent answered yes to FSSRRD and there is more than one person in the family less than or equal to 64
<b>Question Text</b>	*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.  Who received Social Security or Railroad Retirement as a disability benefit? (Anyone else?)
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all persons marked in PSSRR and age is than or equal to 64
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto PSSRRD.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.086
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSSRRD
<b>Universe</b>	Person selected in PSSRRDB
<b>Universe-text</b>	Ask for everyone listed in PSSRRDB.
<b>Question Text</b>	Did [fill: you/alias] receive this benefit because [fill: you are/he is/she is] disabled?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Disabled
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject=respondent, fill: [you]; else fill [alias].  2. If subject=respondent, fill: [you are]; else if subject sex =male, fill: [he is] else if subject sex=female, fill: [she is]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [after rostering through everyone listed in PSSRRDB, goto FPENS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.090
<b>Variable Name</b>	FPENS
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	Did [fill: you/any family members living here] receive income in [fill:variable for last calander year] from any disability pension [fill: other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Disability Pension
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [any family...] 2. If FSSRRD=yes, fill: [other than...] else, no fill.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If only one person in the family, fill the person number in PPENS, and skip to FOPENS; Else goto PPENS  <2, D, R> [Goto FOPENS]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.100
<b>Variable Name</b>	PPENS
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FPENS=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If respondent answered yes to FPENS and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>*Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FOPENS
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.102
<b>Variable Name</b>	FOPENS
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	Did [fill 1] receive income from any retirement or survivor pension [fill 2] [fill 3] [fill 4]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Survivor pension
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [any family...] 2. If FSSRR=yes and FPENS ne yes, fill [other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement] 3. If FPENS=yes and FSSRR ne yes, fill [other than disability pension] 4. If FSSRR=yes and FPENS=yes, fill [other than Social Security, Railroad Retirement or other disability pension] 5. If FSSRR ne yes and FPENS ne yes, then no fill.
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If only one person in the family, fill line number into POPENS, and skip to FSSI; Else goto POPENS] <2, D, R> Goto FSSI
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.104
<b>Variable Name</b>	POPENS
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FOPENS=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If anyone in the family received income from retirement or survivor pension.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FSSI
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.110
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSSI
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1] Did [fill: 1] receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI) ?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Supplemental Security Income
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [any family...]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> If only one person in the family, fill person number in PSSI and skip to PSSID; else goto PSSI  <2, D, R> [goto FTANF]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FSSI

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.110_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FSSI
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>SSI pays monthly benefits to aged, disabled, and blind people who have limited income and assets, regardless of age. A person may be eligible for SSI payments even if they have never worked.</p> <p>SSI is NOT the same as Social Security. A person can get SSI in addition to Social Security.</p> <p>The SSI program is issued by the Social Security Administration. Each state may add to the Federal payment from its own funds. This additional money may be included in the federal payment or it may be received as a separate check. If it is combined with the Federal payment, the words "STATE PAYMENT INCLUDED" will appear on the Federal check. A few states make SSI payments to individuals who do not receive a Federal payment.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screens: FSSI, PSSID, FSSAPL, FSDAPL
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.120
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSSI
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=all and FSSI=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If respondent answered yes to FSSI and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who in the family received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>*Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto PSSID.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.122
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSSID
<b>Universe</b>	Persons selected in PSSSI
<b>Universe-text</b>	roster through this for all persons listed in PSSSI
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1] Did [fill: 1] receive SSI because [fill: 2] a disability?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Because of a disability
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If subject=respondent, fill: [you]; else, fill: [alias] 2. If subject=respondent, fill: [you have]; else, if SEX=male fill: [he has]; if SEX=female, fill: [she has]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [After rostering through for each family member listed in PSSSI, goto FTANF]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FSSI



<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.150
<b>Variable Name</b>	FTANF
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]  At any time during [fill 1: last year in 4 digit format], even for one month, did [fill 2: you/any family members living here] receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as [fill 3: state-specific program name]?</p> <p>* Please do not include food stamps, SSI, energy assistance, or medical assistance payments.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Cash Assistance
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. Fill the last calendar year in 4-digit format. 2. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [any family...] 3. Fill the state program name(s) for the family's state of residence (VERADD (COV.010) for variable ST). For those states, fill both names separated by "or" as listed below.  If AL then fill "Alabama Family Assistance Program or JOBS" If AK then fill "Alaska Temporary Assistance Program (ATAP)" If AZ then fill "Arizona Cash Assistance or EMPOWER (Employing and Moving People Off Welfare and Encouraging Responsibility)" If AR then fill "Arkansas Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Arkansas Work Pays" If CA then fill "California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CALWORKS)" If CO then fill "Colorado Works" If CT then fill "Temporary Family Assistance (TFA) or Jobs First" If DE then fill "Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)" If DC then fill "District of Columbia Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)" If FL then fill "Florida Temporary Cash Assistance or Welfare Transition Program or ACCESS Florida" If GA then fill "Georgia Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)" If HI then fill "Hawaii Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Temporary Assistance for Other Needy Families (TAONF)" If ID then fill "Temporary Assistance for Families in Idaho (TAFI)" If IL then fill "Illinois Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)" If IN then fill "Indiana Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Indiana Manpower Placement and Comprehensive Training (IMPACT)" If IA then fill "Iowa Family Investment Program (FIP) or PROMISE JOBS" If KS then fill "Successful Families Program - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or KansasWorks"

If KY then fill "Kentucky Transitional Assistance Program (K-TAP)"  
 If LA then fill "Louisiana Family Independence Temporary Assistance Program (FITAP) or Strategies to Empower People (STEP)"  
 If ME then fill "Maine Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Additional Support for People in Retraining and Employment (ASPIRE)"  
 If MD then fill "Temporary Cash Assistance"  
 If MA then fill "Transitional Aid to Families with Dependent Children (TAFDC) or Employment Services Program (ESP)"  
 If MI then fill "Family Independence Program (FIP)"  
 If MN then fill "Minnesota Family Investment Program (MFIP)"  
 If MS then fill "Mississippi Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)"  
 If MO then fill "Temporary Assistance or Beyond Welfare"  
 If MT then fill "Montana Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or FAIM (Families Achieving Independence in Montana)"  
 If NE then fill "Aid to Dependent Children (ADC) or Employment First"  
 If NV then fill "Nevada Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or New Employees of Nevada (NEON)"  
 If NH then fill "New Hampshire Financial Assistance to Needy Families (FANF) or New Hampshire Employment Program (NHEP)"  
 If NJ then fill "Work First New Jersey (WFNJ)"  
 If NM then fill "NMWorks"  
 If NY then fill "Family Assistance (FA) Program or Safety Net Assistance (SNA)"  
 If NC then fill "Work First"  
 If ND then fill "Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Job Opportunities and Basic Skills (JOBS)"  
 If OH then fill "Ohio Works First (OWF) or Prevention, Retention and Contingency (PRC)"  
 If OK then fill "Oklahoma Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)"  
 If OR then fill "Oregon Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or JOBS Plus"  
 If PA then fill "Pennsylvania Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)"  
 If RI then fill "Rhode Island Works"  
 If SC then fill "South Carolina Family Independence Program"  
 If SD then fill "South Dakota Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)"  
 If TN then fill "Tennessee Families First"  
 If TX then fill "Texas Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)"  
 If UT then fill "Family Employment Program (FEP and FEPTP)"  
 If VT then fill "Reach UP (TANF) or Reach Ahead (transition program)"  
 If VA then fill "Virginia Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare (VIEW)"  
 If WA then fill "Washington Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or WorkFirst"  
 If WV then fill "West Virginia Works Program (WV WORKS)"  
 If WI then fill "Wisconsin Works (W-2) Program"  
 If WY then fill "Wyoming TANF or Personal Opportunities with Employment Responsibility (POWER)"

**Special Instructions**

<1> [If one person in the family, fill person number into PTANF and skip to FOWBEN; Else goto PTANF.  
 <2, D, R> [goto FOWBEN]

**Skip Instructions**

<1> [If one person in the family, fill person number into PTANF and skip to FOWBEN; Else goto PTANF.  
 <2, D, R> [goto FOWBEN]

**Hard Edits**

*Soft Edits*

*AssocHelp*

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.150_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FTANF
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Include in this question any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, and not other types of non-cash welfare assistance. Non-cash assistance (such as job training, job placement, child care, various kinds of vouchers, or transportation help) should be included in the question FOWBEN.</p> <p>Cash assistance state or county welfare programs may come through program types such as [b] Welfare or Welfare-to-Work, General Assistance/Emergency Assistance, Refugee Cash Assistance, General Assistance from the Bureau of Indian Affairs, or Tribal Administered General Assistance [b].</p> <p>Generally, cash assistance comes in the form of a check, but some states give recipients a debit card which is linked to an account containing their monies. Debit cards and welfare-subsidized wages are considered cash assistance.</p> <p>The following is a list of state-specific program names:</p> <p>Alabama - Alabama Family Assistance Program, JOBS  Alaska - Alaska Temporary Assistance Program (ATAP)  Arizona – Arizona Cash Assistance Program, EMPOWER (Employing and Moving People Off Welfare and Encouraging Responsibility)  Arkansas – Arkansas Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), Arkansas Work Pays  California - California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CALWORKS)  Colorado - Colorado Works  Connecticut - Temporary Family Assistance (TFA), Jobs First  Delaware - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  District of Columbia -District of Columbia Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  Florida - Florida Temporary Cash Assistance or Welfare Transition Program or ACCESS Florida  Georgia - Georgia Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  Hawaii - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), Temporary Assistance for Other Needy Families (TAONF)  Idaho - Temporary Assistance for Families in Idaho (TAFI)  Illinois - Illinois Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  Indiana - Indiana Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), Indiana Manpower Placement and Comprehensive Training (IMPACT)  Iowa - Iowa Family Investment Program (FIP), PROMISE JOBS  Kansas - Successful Families Program - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), KansasWorks  Kentucky - Kentucky Transitional Assistance Program (K-TAP)  Louisiana - Louisiana Family Independence Temporary Assistance Program (FITAP), Strategies to Empower People (STEP)  Maine - Maine Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), Additional Support for People in Retraining and Employment (ASPIRE)</p>

Maryland - Temporary Cash Assistance (TCA)  
 Massachusetts - Transitional Aid to Families with Dependent Children (TAFDC),  
 Employment Services Program (ESP)  
 Michigan - Family Independence Program (FIP),  
 Partnership.Accountability.Training.Hope. (PATH)  
 Minnesota - Minnesota Family Investment Program (MFIP)  
 Mississippi - Mississippi Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 Missouri - Temporary Assistance (TA), Beyond Welfare  
 Montana - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), FAIM (Families  
 Achieving Independence in Montana)  
 Nebraska - Aid to Dependent Children (ADC), Employment First  
 Nevada - Nevada Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), New Employees  
 of Nevada (NEON)  
 New Hampshire - Financial Assistance to Needy Families (FANF), New Hampshire  
 Employment Program (NHEP)  
 New Jersey - Work First New Jersey (WFNJ)  
 New Mexico - NMWorks  
 New York - Family Assistance (FA) Program, Safety Net Assistance (SNA)  
 North Carolina - Work First  
 North Dakota - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), Job Opportunities  
 and Basic Skills (JOBS)  
 Ohio - Ohio Works First (OWF), Prevention, Retention and Contingency (PRC)  
 Oklahoma - Oklahoma Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 Oregon - Oregon Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), JOBS Plus  
 Pennsylvania - Pennsylvania Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 Rhode Island - Rhode Island Works  
 South Carolina - South Carolina Family Independence Program  
 South Dakota - South Dakota Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 Tennessee - Tennessee Families First  
 Texas - Texas Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
 Utah - Family Employment Program (FEP and FEPTP)  
 Vermont - Reach UP (TANF), Reach Ahead (transition program)  
 Virginia - Virginia Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), Virginia Initiative  
 for Employment not Welfare (VIEW)  
 Washington -Washington Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF),  
 WorkFirst  
 West Virginia - West Virginia Works Program (WV WORKS)  
 Wisconsin - Wisconsin Works (W-2) Program  
 Wyoming - Wyoming TANF, Personal Opportunities with Employment Responsibility  
 (POWER)

<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	FTANF

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.160
<b>Variable Name</b>	PTANF
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FTANF=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If respondent answered yes to FTANF and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who in the family received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>*Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FOWBEN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.164
<b>Variable Name</b>	FOWBEN
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	At any time during [fill: variable for calculating last calander year], did [fill: 1] receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Welfare
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [anyone in...]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [if 1 person family, store line number in POWBEN, goto FINTRST]; else goto POWBEN  <2, D, R> [goto FINTRST]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.166
<b>Variable Name</b>	POWBEN
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FOWBEN=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If the respondent answered yes to FOWBEN and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FINTRST
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.170
<b>Variable Name</b>	FINTRST
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Did [fill: 1] receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?</p> <p>* Do not include dividends</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	<p>1. Yes  2. No  Don't Know  Refused</p>
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Interest Accounts
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [any family...]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;1&gt; [if 1 person family, store line number in PINTRST, goto FDIVD]; Else goto PINTRST.</p> <p>&lt;2, D, R&gt; [goto FDIVD]</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.180
<b>Variable Name</b>	PINTRST
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FINTRST=1 and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If respondent answered yes to FINTRST and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display a roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FDIVD
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.190
<b>Variable Name</b>	FDIVD
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	Did [fill: 1] receive income from dividends from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Dividends
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [any family members living here]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person in family, store person number in PDIVD skip to FCHLDSP; else goto PDIVD]  <2, D, R> [goto FCHLDSP]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.200
<b>Variable Name</b>	PDIVD
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FDIVD=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If respondent answered yes to FDIVD and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s). Separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member with this income.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FCHLDSP
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.210
<b>Variable Name</b>	FCHLDSP
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1] Did [fill: 1] receive income from child support?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Dont Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Child Support
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [any family members living here]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If 1 person family, store person number in PCHLDSP goto FINCOT; else goto PCHLDSP]  <2, D, R> [goto FINCOT]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHLDPSP

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.210_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_CHLDSP
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>An adult in the family may have received child support income on behalf of a minor child (or children) present in the household. If this was the case, you should then indicate in PCHLDSP the line number OF THE CHILD for whom the money was intended. Although the mother may have received the money, it was only received because of a child or children.</p> <p>There may be instances where a child receiving support in the last calendar year is not living in the household at the time of the interview. As a result, the child will not be included in either the household or family rosters. In such a case, you should use the person number of the custodial parent.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	Associated screens: FCHLDSP, PCHLDSP

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.220
<b>Variable Name</b>	PCHLDSP
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FCHLDSP=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If respondent answered yes to FCHLDSP and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate which child in the family this is for. If that child is no longer residing with this family, enter line number of custodial parent.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display a roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FINCOT
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_CHLDSP

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.230
<b>Variable Name</b>	FINCOT
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	Did [you/any family member living here] receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Workers' Compensation, or unemployment compensation?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Other Income
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [any family...]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person in the family, store person number in PINCOT, goto FINCTOT]; else goto PINCOT.  <2, D, R> goto FINCTOT
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Sources of Income
<b>Part</b>	A
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.240
<b>Variable Name</b>	PINCOT
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FINCOT=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent answered yes to FINCOT, and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member with this income</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FINCTOT
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.250
<b>Variable Name</b>	FINCTOT
<b>Universe</b>	AGE= ALL
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>[fill1: When answering this next question, please remember to include your income PLUS the income of all family members living in this household.]</p> <p>What is your best estimate of [fill2: your total income/the total income of all family members] from all sources, before taxes, in [fill3: last calendar year in 4 digit format]?</p> <p>* Enter '999,995' if the reported income is greater than \$999,995.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Family Income
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>fill1: If more than one person in the family</p> <p>fill2: If one person in the family, fill: [your total income]; else, fill: [the total income of all family members]</p>
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<p>&lt;0-999&gt; goto ERR1_FINCTOT</p> <p>&lt;250001-999995&gt; goto ERR2_FINCTOT</p> <p>&lt;1000-250000&gt; goto HOUSEOWN</p> <p>&lt;D,R&gt; goto FPOV250</p>
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	<p>ERR1_FINCTOT:</p> <p>* Do not read to the respondent.</p> <p>* \$[fill: FINCTOT] is unusually low. Make corrections if necessary.</p> <p>ERR2_FINCTOT:</p> <p>* Do not read to the respondent.</p> <p>* \$[fill: FINCTOT] is unusually high. Make corrections if necessary.</p>
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.255
<b>Variable Name</b>	FPOV250
<b>Universe</b>	FINCTOT=R,D
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondents who don't know or refuse their total family income
<b>Question Text</b>	Was your total [fill1: family/ ] income from all sources less than [fill2: 250% of poverty threshold] or [fill2: 250% of poverty threshold] or more?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than [fill2: 250% of poverty threshold] 2. [fill2: 250% of poverty threshold] or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	250% of poverty
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: If more than one person in the family, fill "family"; else leave blank fill2: fill 250% of poverty threshold value based on family size
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Use the following thresholds (2017 survey year) based on family size: 1 person, age < 66: \$31,000 1 person, age >= 66: \$29,000 2 persons, age of all < 66: \$40,000 2 persons, age of one >= 66: \$36,000 3 persons: \$48,000 4 persons: \$61,000 5 persons: \$73,000 6 persons: \$82,000 7 persons: \$93,000 8 persons: \$104,000 9+ persons: \$124,000  Please store the filled amount in POV250.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> goto FPOV138 <2> if PCNT in('01','02') then goto FINC75; else if (PCNT ='04' or PCNT>='07') then goto FPOV400; else if PCNT in('03','05','06') then goto FINC100 <R,D> goto HOUSEOWN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.258
<b>Variable Name</b>	FPOV138
<b>Universe</b>	FPOV250='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	The respondent answered less than 250% of poverty at FPOV250
<b>Question Text</b>	Was your total [fill1: family/ ] income from all sources less than [fill2: 138% of poverty threshold] or [fill2: 138% of poverty threshold] or more?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than [fill2: 138% of poverty threshold] 2. [fill2: 138% of poverty threshold] or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	138% of poverty
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: If more than one person in the family, fill "family"; else leave blank fill2: fill 138% of poverty threshold value based on family size
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Use the following thresholds (2017 survey year) based on family size: 1 person, age < 66: \$17,000 1 person, age >= 66: \$16,000 2 persons, age of all < 66: \$22,000 2 persons, age of one >= 66: \$20,000 3 persons: \$26,000 4 persons: \$34,000 5 persons: \$40,000 6 persons: \$45,000 7 persons: \$52,000 8 persons: \$57,000 9+ persons: \$69,000  Please store the filled amount in POV138.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> goto FPOV100 <2> goto FPOV200 <R,D> goto HOUSEOWN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.261
<b>Variable Name</b>	FPOV100
<b>Universe</b>	FPOV138='1'
<b>Universe-text</b>	The respondent answered less than 138% of poverty at FPOV138
<b>Question Text</b>	Was your total [fill1: family/ ] income from all sources less than [fill2: 100% poverty threshold] or [fill2: 100% poverty threshold] or more?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than [fill2: 100% of poverty threshold] 2. [fill2: 100% poverty threshold] or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	100% of poverty
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: If more than one person in the family, fill "family"; else leave blank fill2: fill 100% of poverty threshold value based on family size
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Use the following thresholds (2017 survey year) based on family size: 1 person, age < 66: \$12,000 1 person, age >= 66: \$11,000 2 persons, age of all < 66: \$16,000 2 persons, age of one >= 66: \$15,000 3 persons: \$19,000 4 persons: \$25,000 5 persons: \$29,000 6 persons: \$33,000 7 persons: \$37,000 8 persons: \$41,000 9+ persons: \$50,000  Please store the filled amount in POV100.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto HOUSEOWN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.264
<b>Variable Name</b>	FPOV200
<b>Universe</b>	FPOV138='2'
<b>Universe-text</b>	The respondent answered 138% of poverty or more at FPOV138
<b>Question Text</b>	Was your total [fill1: family/ ] income from all sources less than [fill2: 200% of poverty threshold] or [fill2: 200% of poverty threshold] or more?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than [fill2: 200% of poverty threshold] 2. [fill2: 200% of poverty threshold] or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	200% of poverty
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: If more than one person in the family, fill "family"; else leave blank fill2: fill 200% of poverty threshold value based on family size
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Use the following thresholds (2017 survey year) based on family size: 1 person, age < 66: \$25,000 1 person, age >= 66: \$23,000 2 persons, age of all < 66: \$32,000 2 persons, age of one >= 66: \$29,000 3 persons: \$38,000 4 persons: \$49,000 5 persons: \$58,000 6 persons: \$66,000 7 persons: \$75,000 8 persons: \$83,000 9+ persons: \$99,000  Please store the filled amount in POV200.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto HOUSEOWN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.267
<b>Variable Name</b>	FINC75
<b>Universe</b>	FPOV250='2' and PCNT in('01','02')
<b>Universe-text</b>	The respondent answered 250% of poverty threshold or more at FPOV250 and he/she is from a 1 or 2 person family
<b>Question Text</b>	Was your total [fill: family/ ] income from all sources less than \$75,000 or \$75,000 or more?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than \$75,000 2. \$75,000 or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	\$75,000
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: If more than one person in the family, fill "family"; else leave blank
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> goto FPOV400 <2> goto FINC100 <R,D> goto HOUSEOWN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.270
<b>Variable Name</b>	FINC100
<b>Universe</b>	(FINC75='2' and PCNT in('01','02')) or (FPOV250='2' and PCNT in('03','05','06'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	The respondent answered \$75,000 or more at FINC75 and he/she is from a 1 or 2 person family; or the respondent answered 250% of poverty or more at FPOV250 and he/she is from a 3, 5, or 6 person family
<b>Question Text</b>	Was your total [fill: family/ ] income from all sources less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than \$100,000 2. \$100,000 or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	\$100,000
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: If more than one person in the family, fill "family"; else leave blank
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if PCNT in('01','02','05','06') then goto HOUSEOWN; else if PCNT='03' then goto FPOV400 <2> > if PCNT in('01','02','03') then goto FINC150; else if PCNT in ('05','06') then goto FPOV400 <R,D> [goto HOUSEOWN]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	



<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.273
<b>Variable Name</b>	FPOV400
<b>Universe</b>	(FINC75='1' and PCNT in('01','02')) or (FINC100='1' and PCNT='03') or (FINC100='2' and PCNT in('05','06')) or (F250POV='2' and (PCNT='04' or PCNT >='07'))
<b>Universe-text</b>	The respondent answered less than \$75,000 at FINC75 and he/she is from a 1 or 2 person family; or the respondent answered less than \$100,000 at FINC100 and he/she is from a 3 person family; or the respondent answered \$100,000 or more at FINC100 and he/she is from a 5 or 6 person family; or the respondent answered 250% of poverty or more at FPOV250 and he/she is from a 4, 7, 8, or 9+ person family
<b>Question Text</b>	Was your total [fill1: family/ ] income from all sources less than [fill2: 400% of poverty threshold] or [fill2: 400% of poverty threshold] or more?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than [fill2: 400% of poverty threshold] 2. [fill2: 400% of poverty threshold] or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	400% of poverty
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill1: If more than one person in the family, fill "family"; else leave blank fill2: fill 400% of poverty threshold value based on family size
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Use the following thresholds (2017 survey year) based on family size: 1 person, age < 66: \$50,000 1 person, age >= 66: \$46,000 2 persons, age of all < 66: \$65,000 2 persons, age of one >= 66: \$58,000 3 persons: \$76,000 4 persons: \$98,000 5 persons: \$116,000 6 persons: \$132,000 7 persons: \$150,000 8 persons: \$166,000 9+ persons: \$199,000  Please store the filled amount in POV400.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> if PCNT >= '08' then goto FINC150; else goto HOUSEOWN <2> if PCNT in('01','02','03','07','08' ) goto HOUSEOWN; else if PCNT in('04','05','06') goto FINC150 <R,D> goto HOUSEOWN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.276
<b>Variable Name</b>	FINC150
<b>Universe</b>	(FINC100='2' and PCNT in('01','02','03')) or (FPOV400='2' and PCNT in('04','05','06')) or (FPOV400='1' and PCNT >= '08')
<b>Universe-text</b>	The respondent answered \$100,00 or more at FINC100 and he/she is from a 1, 2, or 3 person family; or the respondent answered 400% of poverty or more at FPOV400 and he/she is from a 4, 5, or 6 person family; or the respondent answered less than 400% of poverty at FPOV400 and he/she is from a family of 8 or more persons
<b>Question Text</b>	Was your total [fill: family/ ] income from all sources less than \$150,000 or \$150,000 or more?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Less than \$150,000 2. \$150,000 or more Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	\$150,000
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	fill: If more than one person in the family, fill "family"; else leave blank
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,2,R,D> goto HOUSEOWN
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.280
<b>Variable Name</b>	HOUSEOWN
<b>Universe</b>	AGE = ALL
<b>Universe-text</b>	All Families
<b>Question Text</b>	Is this house/apartment owned or being bought, rented, or occupied by some other arrangement by you [fill: /or someone in your family]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Owned or being bought 2. Rented 3. Other arrangement Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Owned or Rent
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If family members > 1, fill: [... or someone in your family?]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	place answer name to the right
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1,3,R,D> [goto FSSAPL] <2> [goto FGAH]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	B
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.282
<b>Variable Name</b>	FGAH
<b>Universe</b>	HOUSEOWN= rented
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families who rent
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  [fill: 1] paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Lower Rent
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill:[Are you], Else fill: [Is anyone in your family]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1, 2, D, R> [goto FSSAPL to see if family fits into the universe for this question]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FGAH

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Amounts and Home Ownership
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.282_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FGAH
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from:</p> <p>[blt]monetary assistance to help pay rent,  a program called "Section 8,"  direct payments to landlords,  vouchers,  or other types of assistance from a local housing authority.[blt]</p> <p>Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated screen: FGAH
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Program Participation
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.300
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSSAPL
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  [fill: Have you EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI, even if the claim was denied?/Have any family members living here EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income (SSI)? This includes people who applied for benefits, even if the claim was denied.]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Applied SSI
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [Have you EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI, even if the claim was denied?] else, fill: [Have any family members living here EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income (SSI)? This includes people who applied for benefits, even if the claim was denied.]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person family, store line number in PSSAPL. Goto FSDAPL to see if family fits into universe for this question; Else goto PSSAPL]  <2, D, R> [goto FSDAPL to see if family fits into universe for this question]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FSSI

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Program Participation
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.310
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSSAPL
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	If respondent said yes to FSSAPL and there is more than one person in the family
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>*Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with a comma.</p> <p>Who in the family applied for it? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member who applied for SSI benefits.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto FSDAPL
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Program Participation
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.330
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSDAPL
<b>Universe</b>	AGE= ALL
<b>Universe-text</b>	All Families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  [fill: Have you EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security even if the claim was denied?/Have any family members living here EVER applied for disability benefits from Social Security? This includes people who applied for benefits, even if the claim was denied.]
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Applied Disability Benefits
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [Have you EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security even if the claim was denied?] else, fill: [Have any family members living here EVER applied for disability benefits from Social Security? This includes people who applied for benefits, even if the claim was denied.]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If one person family, store line number in PSDAPL. Goto TANFMYR to see if the family fits in the universe for TANFMYR; Else goto PSDAPL]  <2, D, R> [goto TANFMYR to see if family fits into the universe for this question]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FSSRR



<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Program Participation
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.340
<b>Variable Name</b>	PSDAPL
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and FSDAPL=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent answered yes to FSDAPL and there is more than one person in the family.
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who in the family applied for it? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate each family member who applied for Social Security Disability benefits.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display a roster of all non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto TANFMYR to see if family fits into the universe for this question.
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Program Participation
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.350
<b>Variable Name</b>	TANFMYR
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All and person selected in PTANF
<b>Universe-text</b>	Persons who received AFDC or General Assistance
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Earlier I recorded that [fill: you/alias] received cash assistance from programs such as welfare or public assistance in [fill: last year in 4 digit format]. During [fill: last year in 4 digit format], about how many months did [fill: you/alias] receive this assistance?</p> <p>*Enter "1" if less than one month.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	# of Months of Cash Assistance
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person family, fill: [you] else fill: [alias]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	This is asked for all persons listed in PTANF. Roster through for each person.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-12, D, R> Repeat this question for all persons listed in PTANF, then goto FSNAP
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_TANFMYR

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.350_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_TANFMYR
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>To answer this question:</p> <p>1 = 1 month or less  2 = more than 1, but not more than 2 months  3 = more than 2, but not more than 3 months  4 = more than 3, but not more than 4 months  5 = more than 4, but not more than 5 months  6 = more than 5, but not more than 6 months  7 = more than 6, but not more than 7 months  8 = more than 7, but not more than 8 months  9 = more than 8, but not more than 9 months  10 = more than 9, but not more than 10 months  11 = more than 10, but not more than 11 months  12 = more than 11, but not more than 12 months</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Associated Screens: TANFMYR, FSNAPMYR
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Program Participation
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.360
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSNAP
<b>Universe</b>	AGE=All
<b>Universe-text</b>	All families
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  At any time during [fill 1: last calendar year in 4-digit format], did [fill 2: you/any family members living here] receive [fill 3: food stamp benefits/SNAPNAME or food stamp benefits]?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Food Stamps/SNAP
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>1. Fill the last calendar year in 4-digit format.  2. If one person in the family, fill: [you]; else fill: [any family members living here]  3. If the state program name is "Food Stamp Program", then just fill "food stamp benefits";  else, fill state name for the family's state of residence (VERADD (COV.010) for variable ST) along with "or food stamp benefits" as listed below.</p> <p>If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  If AK then fill "food stamp benefits"  If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits"  If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  If CA then fill "CalFresh"  If CO then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"  If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  If GA then fill "food stamp benefits"  If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  If ID then fill "food stamp benefits"  If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"  If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits"  If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"  If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"  If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p>

If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If MO then fill "food stamp benefits"  
 If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If NH then fill "food stamp benefits"  
 If NJ then fill "SNAP"  
 If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food stamp benefits"  
 If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  
 If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If TN then fill "SNAP"  
 If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If UT then fill "SNAP"  
 If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits"  
 If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits"  
 If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
 If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits"  
 If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

***Special Instructions***

***Skip Instructions***

<1> [goto FSNAPMYR]  
 <2, D, R> [Goto FINWIC to see if family falls into the universe for this question.]

***Hard Edits***

***Soft Edits***

***AssocHelp***

H\_FSNAP

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.360_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FSNAP
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>SNAP or Food Stamp benefits are coupons that can be used to purchase food. The SNAP or Food Stamp program is a joint federal-state program which is administered by the state and local governments.</p> <p>The following is a list of state-specific program names:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alabama - Food Assistance Program</li> <li>Alaska - Food Stamp Program (FSP)</li> <li>Arizona - Nutrition Assistance</li> <li>Arkansas - SNAP</li> <li>California - CalFresh</li> <li>Colorado - Food Assistance Program</li> <li>Connecticut - SNAP</li> <li>Delaware - Food Supplement Program</li> <li>District of Columbia - SNAP</li> <li>Florida - Food Assistance Program</li> <li>Georgia - Food Stamp Program (FSP)</li> <li>Hawaii - SNAP</li> <li>Idaho - Food Stamp Program (FSP)</li> <li>Illinois - SNAP</li> <li>Indiana - SNAP</li> <li>Iowa - Food Assistance Program</li> <li>Kansas - Food Assistance Program</li> <li>Kentucky - SNAP</li> <li>Louisiana - SNAP</li> <li>Maine - Food Supplement Program</li> <li>Maryland - Food Supplement Program</li> <li>Massachusetts - SNAP</li> <li>Michigan - Food Assistance Program</li> <li>Minnesota - SNAP</li> <li>Mississippi - SNAP</li> <li>Missouri - Food Stamp Program (FSP)</li> <li>Montana - SNAP</li> <li>Nebraska - SNAP</li> <li>Nevada - SNAP</li> <li>New Hampshire - Food Stamp Program (FSP)</li> <li>New Jersey - SNAP</li> <li>New Mexico - SNAP</li> <li>New York - SNAP</li> <li>North Carolina - Food and Nutrition Services</li> <li>North Dakota - SNAP</li> <li>Ohio - Food Assistance Program</li> <li>Oklahoma - SNAP</li> <li>Oregon - SNAP</li> <li>Pennsylvania - SNAP</li> </ul>

Rhode Island - SNAP  
South Carolina - SNAP  
South Dakota - SNAP  
Tennessee - SNAP  
Texas - SNAP  
Utah - SNAP  
Vermont - 3SquaresVT  
Virginia - SNAP  
Washington - Basic Food  
West Virginia - SNAP  
Wisconsin - FoodShare Wisconsin  
Wyoming - SNAP

**Answer Codes**

**Question Type**

**Field Pane Description**

**Fill Instructions**

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Program Participation
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.380
<b>Variable Name</b>	FSNAPMYR
<b>Universe</b>	FSNAP=1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Family received food stamp/SNAP benefits in previous calendar year
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>During [fill 1: last year in 4 digit format], about how many months were [fill 2: food stamp benefits/SNAPNAME or food stamp benefits] received?</p> <p>* Enter "1" if less than 1 month</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Integer
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	months of Food Stamps/SNAP
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	<p>1. Fill last calendar year in 4-digit format.</p> <p>2. If the state program name is "Food Stamp Program", then just fill "food stamp benefits"; else fill state program name for the family's state of residence along with "or food stamp benefits" as shown below.</p> <p>If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits" If AK then fill "food stamp benefits" If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits" If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If CA then fill "CalFresh" If CO then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits" If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits" If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits" If GA then fill "food stamp benefits" If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If ID then fill "food stamp benefits" If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits" If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program and food stamp benefits" If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits" If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits" If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits" If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If MO then fill "food stamp benefits" If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p>



If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NH then fill "food stamp benefits"  
If NJ then fill "SNAP"  
If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food stamp benefits"  
If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"  
If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If TN then fill "SNAP"  
If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If UT then fill "SNAP"  
If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits"  
If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits"  
If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"  
If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits"  
If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

**Special Instructions**

**Skip Instructions**

**Hard Edits**

**Soft Edits**

**AssocHelp**

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Program Participation
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.384
<b>Variable Name</b>	FINWIC
<b>Universe</b>	(SEX= female and AGE=12-55) or (AGE=0-5)
<b>Universe-text</b>	Families with females aged 12-55 or children age 0-5
<b>Question Text</b>	?[F1]  At any time during [fill: last year in 4 digit format] did [you/anyone in your family] receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants and Children program?
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused
<b>Question Type</b>	Yes/No
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	WIC
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	1. If one person in the family, fill: [you] else, fill: [anyone in your family...]
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1> [If 1 person family, store person number in PWIC. [Goto end of section]; Else [goto PWIC]  <2, D, R> [Goto end of section.]
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	H_FINWIC

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.384_H
<b>Variable Name</b>	H_FINWIC
<b>Universe</b>	
<b>Universe-text</b>	
<b>Question Text</b>	WIC or the Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC) provides food and/or vouchers which can be exchanged for food. Pregnant women without children may also qualify for this program. Children are eligible for WIC benefits until their 5th birthday (although the parent/guardian receives the food/vouchers).
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Help Screen
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

<b>Module</b>	09
<b>Section Name</b>	Family Income Program Participation
<b>Part</b>	C
<b>Question ID</b>	FIN.385
<b>Variable Name</b>	PWIC
<b>Universe</b>	FINWIC=yes and family members > 1
<b>Universe-text</b>	Respondent answered yes to FINWIC
<b>Question Text</b>	<p>* Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas.</p> <p>Who in the family received this? (Anyone else?)</p> <p>* Indicate family members who were authorized to receive WIC benefits.</p>
<b>Answer Codes</b>	
<b>Question Type</b>	Enter All That Apply
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	Who
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Display roster of non-deleted family members.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	Goto end of section
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	

## 2018 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

**Section name:** Language of Interview

<b>Module</b>	55
<b>Section Name</b>	Language of Interview
<b>Part</b>	
<b>Question ID</b>	FLG.010_00.000
<b>Variable Name</b>	ENGLANG
<b>Universe</b>	AGE >= 5
<b>Universe-text</b>	All persons age 5 or older
<b>Question Text</b>	How well [fill: do you/does ALIAS] speak English? Would you say...
<b>Answer Codes</b>	1. Very well 2. Well 3. Not well 4. Not at all Refused Don't know
<b>Question Type</b>	Pick One - answer list pane
<b>Field Pane Description</b>	English language
<b>Fill Instructions</b>	if respondent fill "do you" else fill "does ALIAS"
<b>Special Instructions</b>	Repeat question for all persons on roster age 5+  Question should come after FIN section but before FSD section.
<b>Skip Instructions</b>	<1-4> goto next section, goto S.C. section if sample child in the family; Else If not, then goto S.A. section; Else no S.C. nor S.A., then goto RECONTACT section
<b>Hard Edits</b>	
<b>Soft Edits</b>	
<b>AssocHelp</b>	